



# Homeschool Catalog

Excellence in education from a Christian perspective since 1972



BIBLICAL  
WORLDVIEW



RESEARCH &  
DEVELOPMENT



PROVEN  
PHILOSOPHY



CRITICAL  
THINKING

You don't need a  
degree in education  
to provide a  
great education.

With our proven approach to teaching and simple-to-follow lesson plans, you'll be able to give your child everything he needs to succeed in learning. And to succeed in life. Less worries. More joy.

Visit [Abeka.com/Homeschool](http://Abeka.com/Homeschool)  
for more information.



# From the **EDITOR**

Amy Yohe, Managing Editor



Dear Parent,

Have you ever second-guessed a parenting decision? I think we all have. It's natural to think twice about what's important to you. And what is more important than the precious hearts and minds of the children God has entrusted to us!

With so many things vying for our parental attention today, it can be challenging to filter the noise and ensure we're focusing on what is best for our children. As we fulfill the biblical admonition to "train up" our children in "the way" they should go, there are many resources promising to help us. It is Abeka's privilege to offer you educational resources that you can use with confidence as you provide for your family's physical, mental, emotional, social, and spiritual growth.

As you provide a quality education within the nurturing environment of home, help your children develop reliable problem-solving skills; teach your teenager to effectively communicate his thoughts in speaking and writing; and instill discernment between truth and error at all ages. These might sound like lofty goals, but they are achievable when you follow a proven plan one day at a time, making adjustments along the way in the best interest of your child. That's what using curriculum resources flexibly to meet the needs of your child is all about!

With over 35 years of experience supporting the homeschool adventure for tens of thousands of families, we are here to encourage you each step of the way. Choose with confidence the educational path that is best for your child, and know that we're cheering you on!



## 4 *Foundation for Success*

See how Abeka provides a trusted education that you can count on.

### *Lessons on Demand*

What do you do if your child is struggling with a particular concept? For just \$75.00, you can get 10 hours of prerecorded video instruction from an expert teacher.



**NEW**  
product

## 6 *New Products*

What's new? What's improved? See a summary of the changes and a complete new and revised product listing.

# table of CONTENTS

4 Foundation for Success

6 New Products

8 Abeka Academy

13 **Preschool, Kindergarten & Elementary**

14 Preschool

20 Kindergarten—Four-Year-Old

30 Kindergarten—Five-Year-Old

44 Grade 1

60 Grade 2

76 Grade 3

94 Grade 4

112 Grade 5

130 Grade 6

## 149 Middle & High School

150 Homeschooling Your Teenager

151 Middle School Course Guide

152 Grade 7

162 Grade 8

172 Middle School Individual Products

176 High School Plan of Study

178 Abeka Academy Graduation

180 Grade 9

190 Grade 10

200 Grade 11

210 Grade 12

220 High School Individual Products

228 High School Electives

235 Correlated Materials

235 Bible

236 Novels and Biographies

239 Music

240 Scope & Sequence

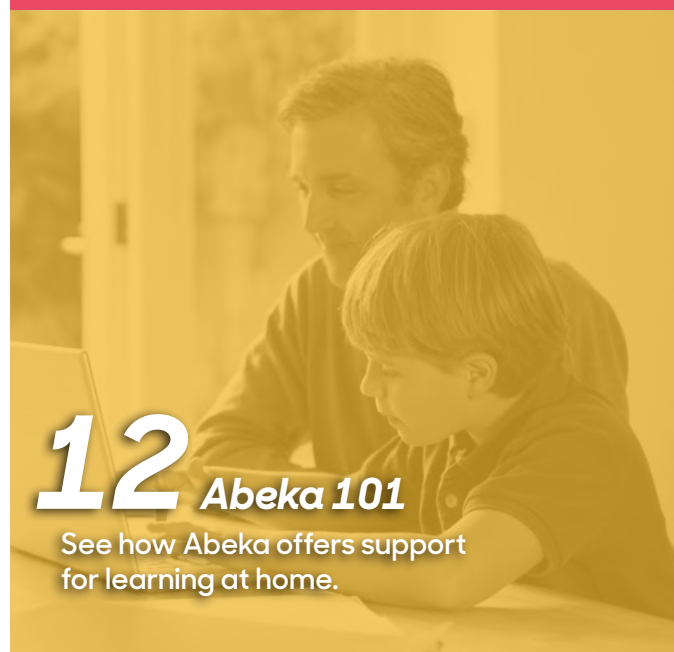
255 Customer Resources



## 8 Abeka Academy

Get an introduction to video homeschooling with Abeka.

To learn about Abeka's payment plan options, visit [abeka.com/paymentplan](http://abeka.com/paymentplan)



## 12 Abeka 101

See how Abeka offers support for learning at home.

# LAYING THE FOUNDATION FOR SUCCESS



## BIBLICAL WORLDVIEW

**Integrates into each subject**

**Emphasizes God's character and eternal truths**

**Equips learners of all ages to stand firm in God's Word**

**Prepares students to make a difference for eternity**

Teaching every subject through the lens of Scripture reinforces that our lives aren't split into the sacred and the secular everyday life. It gives students countless opportunities to come to Christ for salvation and to adopt biblical values of their own.



## PROVEN PHILOSOPHY

**Leads and engages learners**

**Builds character**

**Includes cross-subject integration, phonics-based reading, and a spiral learning approach**

Materials and methods start with the firmest foundation: what the Bible says about human nature, knowledge, authority, orderliness, and philosophy. Instead of complying with the latest short-lived academic trends, lessons are built on methods that have produced results for generations.

Your student will learn the knowledge and skills he needs, but he'll also learn how to learn, build sound character, establish healthy relationships with others, and form the priceless habit of personal accountability.



## RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT

**Utilizes curriculum mapping**

**Incorporates educational standards and objectives**

**Studies academic trends**

**Evaluates how Abeka prepares students for standardized testing**

**Applies customer feedback**

Products meet both biblical standards and academic standards so that your student is prepared for wherever God calls him—from the mission field to the medical field. Abeka provides relevant, data-driven resources created to meet your needs. You won't be teaching to a state or national test, but your student will be ready. When you use Abeka, you'll experience how a Christian education is an excellent education.



## CRITICAL THINKING

**Enabled by learning a firm foundation of facts**

**Challenged through higher-level thinking and application of facts**

**Supports the goal of well-educated students able to defend their faith and apply knowledge**

Building from a foundation of facts, your students will learn how to apply those facts to solve problems, generate ideas, and discern truth. He'll be able to think through issues, form logical arguments rather than just opinions, and make wise decisions. He'll be equipped to stand out as a leader and use his influence to make a difference.

# How do you want to homeschool?

Choose what works best for you from a variety of successful options.

## abeka Academy Video Enrollment

I want to use Abeka Academy. With this accredited program, I will get Abeka video lessons and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



**Accredited Full-Grade Video**  
(STREAMING OR DVD)

## Abeka Your Way

I want to select from Abeka's video and book options to create my own program of study, keep my own records, and follow my own schedule.



**Full-Grade Book Kits**



**Video Instruction**

Full-Grade Video  
(STREAMING OR DVD)

Video-Subject Kits  
(STREAMING)

Lessons on Demand  
(STREAMING)



**Single-Subject Book Kits**



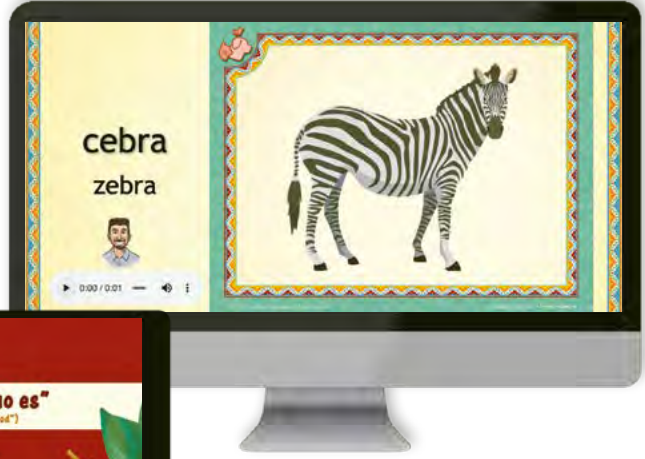
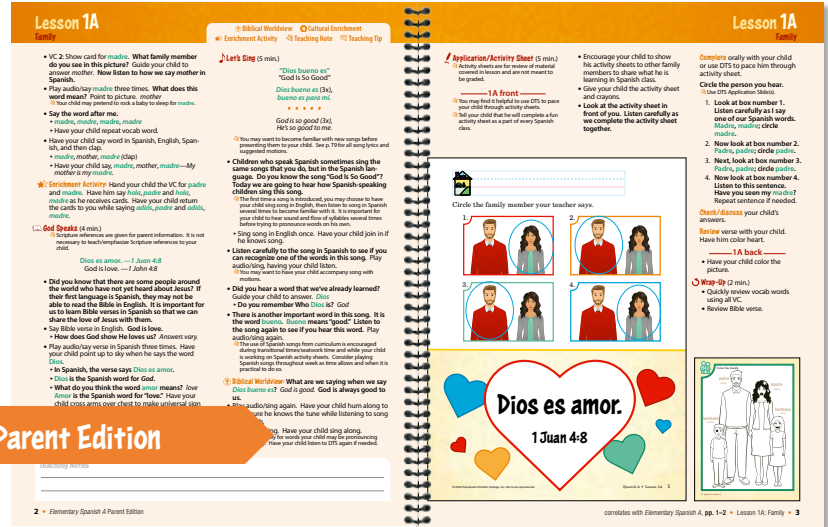
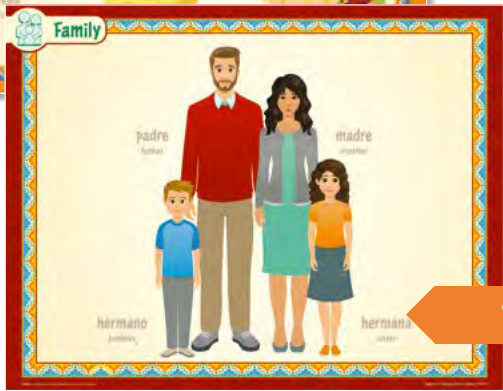
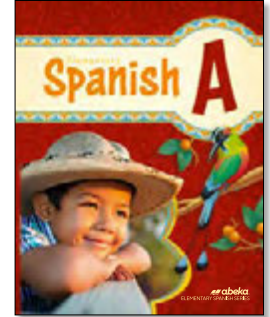
**Individual Products**

# New & Revised Products



## K5 Elementary Spanish A—brand new product line

Use Abeka's brand new Spanish product line to introduce your student to a new language! User-friendly instructional materials and appealing worksheets enable kindergartners to learn over one hundred Spanish words, along with Bible verses and songs, while enjoying themes of family, the farm, the zoo, the home, and others. Spanish A is designed for all students, even if they have no previous familiarity with the Spanish language, and the teacher materials will equip parents who have varying proficiency in the language. While worksheets are designed for K5, these resources can be successfully used in additional grade levels.





## English 10



### Grammar

Instruction includes twelve units of easy-to-follow rules detailing mechanics, the parts of speech, and sentence structure. Focused exercises, such as diagramming, train students to analyze the function and importance of each word. The addition of the Glossary of Diction teaches appropriate use of expressions in formal writing.

### Literature

Providing broader exposure to the global canon of literature, this series contains select works from over thirty countries and includes the novel *The Scarlet Pimpernel* and the play *Julius Caesar*. Eight poems within the literature book are suggested for memorization. Brimming with background information, reading strategies, illustrations, and discussion prompts, this literature text fosters critical thinking through a biblical worldview.



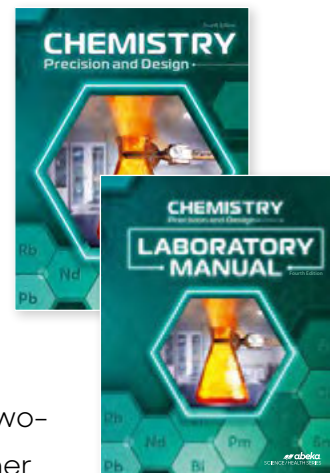
### Composition, Vocabulary, and Spelling

This focused text is designed to advance students' writing and vocabulary abilities. Step-by-step guides and annotated examples of composition projects aid students in writing with structure, clarity, and individuality. Twenty spelling and vocabulary lists help students apply spelling rules and etymology while themed sections incorporate terms from the fields of history, fine arts, science, and business.

## Grade 11

### Chemistry

Teach essential chemistry concepts to your student with the revised *Chemistry* text. Your student will explore topics from chemical reactions to organic chemistry with an emphasis on critical thinking and application. In-depth explanations, examples, and practice throughout will thoroughly prepare students for assessments. Additionally, students will appreciate the notes, tips, critical thinking opportunities, writing prompts, and biblical worldview emphasis throughout the text. Feature boxes highlight real-world application and history of selected topics. The correlated materials include a two-volume Teacher Edition, Digital Teaching Slides, Quizzes/Tests book and Teacher Key, Laboratory Manual and Teacher Edition, and STEM Project Guide.





## STARTING OUT WITH VIDEO

After your purchase of an Abeka Academy accredited video enrollment or independent study (unaccredited) video instruction, complete the fulfillment process to customize your video program to suit your specific needs. This is where you'll enroll your student, choose cursive or manuscript handwriting for K4–1st grade, choose print or digital products for 7th–12th grade, and select your begin date. Once these selections are finalized, our team can complete your enrollment and prepare your materials for shipping.

## FULFILLMENT PROCESS

### Handwriting Choices

- 1 *Cursive*
- 2 *Manuscript*

To meet your writing preference, we offer two handwriting options for K4–1st grade: *Cursive* or *Manuscript*. Choose the handwriting method that best suits your child. Both options include a full year of video lessons with writing instruction in the chosen method.

### Assessment Choices

- 1 *Print*
- 2 *Digital*

For 7th–12th grade accredited video enrollments, students have two assessment choices: *Print* or *Digital*. Both options cost the same amount and have the same number of assessments. When digital assessments are chosen, students will take assessments online for all courses that have digital assessments available.

### Textbook Choices

- 1 *Print*
- 2 *Digital*

For 7th–12th grade video and books programs, we offer two textbook choices: *Print* or *Digital*. Both options cost the same amount and include the same number of textbooks. When digital textbooks are chosen, students will receive access to available digital textbooks instead of a print textbook. Digital textbooks are licensed for 12 months from the date they are redeemed.

[Learn more or compare programs at abeka.com/ABAcomparison](https://www.abeka.com/ABAcomparison)

## FINISHING WITH ABEKA ACADEMY

### Graduation



Abeka Academy seniors eligible to graduate in the accredited program have the opportunity to meet their video teachers, connect with other homeschool students, and walk across the stage to receive their diploma at one of the in-person Abeka Academy graduation ceremonies. Graduates who cannot attend in person may apply to participate in the virtual Abeka Academy ceremony. The in-person ceremony is held in Pensacola, Florida, on the campus of

Pensacola Christian College. Each accredited senior who is eligible to participate\* will receive an invitation to join.

\*Please see [abeka.com/gradrequirements](https://abeka.com/gradrequirements) for details.

“

*Abeka Academy was the best decision my parents made for my education. I became closer with my parents, and my faith grew through each passing subject. Being homeschooled changed the trajectory of my life.*

*-Emmalee*

abeka  
Academy

BE SURE TO GET YOUR

2024

GRADUATION  
T-SHIRT

BEFORE THEY ARE GONE.

Visit [abeka.com/seniorshirt](https://abeka.com/seniorshirt) to purchase.





## A DAY IN THE LIFE

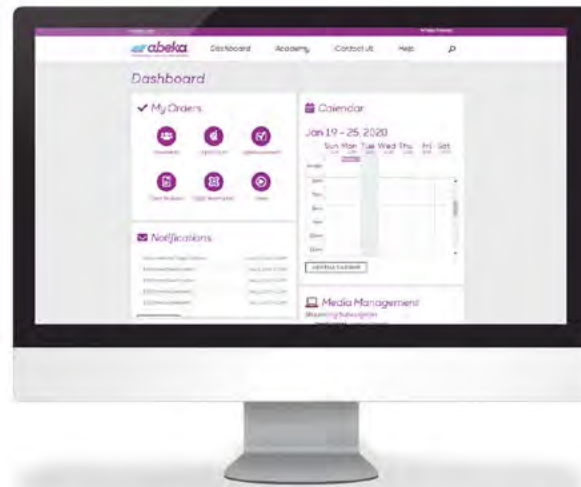
When you choose to give your child a home education with Abeka Academy, you're getting the flexibility of homeschool and the traditional setting of a Christian school classroom. The classroom setting will give your child the competition he needs and truly make him feel as if he is part of the class.

Each day, your child will spend about 4-6 hours completing a lesson, primarily through engaging video instruction. While the lesson planning and teaching are done for you, your child will still have the benefit of your one-on-one guidance at home as you set up his video lessons, help keep him on track, oversee his daily assignments, administer his assessments, and grade his work.

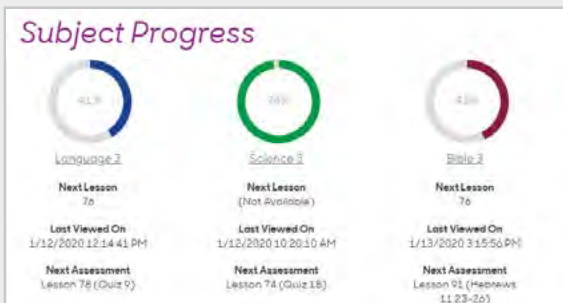
The best part of homeschooling is getting to school your way and on your schedule. We give your child a full 12 months to finish his lessons, but the when and where are entirely up to you because we know that you are best equipped to arrange your child's daily schedule.

Our creative and experienced video teachers provide daily lessons in engaging and unique ways that aid in retention. Each day, your child will listen to the lesson instruction, participate in the interactive video portions, complete daily assignments and activities, and test his knowledge and comprehension by taking the called-for assessments.

*If your child has questions on the homework or over the lesson, our experienced Academic Advisors are available for tutoring. If additional assistance is needed, just call 877-223-5226 to reach them.*



# The Dashboard



Subject Progress makes it easy for you to track your child's progress in each subject for the grade he is enrolled in. The percentage of completed lessons can be seen in these circles for accredited and independent study (unaccredited) students. With online streaming videos, your child's progress is updated automatically; however, if you're using our DVDs, you'll manually update his progress.

### Grades

Download the Home Teacher Materials Booklet/Progress Reports PDF by clicking on the subject.

Subject	Grading Period			Semester
	1	2	3	
Arithmetic	99 A+	98 A	92 B+	96 A
Arithmetic Exams				
Bible	90 B	100 A+	92 B+	94 A-
Bible Exams				
Phonics/Language	93 B+	90 B	87 B-	90 B
Phonics/Language Exams				
Reading	89 B	88 B	86 B-	88 B

For accredited students, the Report Card feature shows the current validated grades your child has attained in each grading period. For your convenience, you can view the report card on your device or print out a physical copy.

### Notifications

Archive Reply

Inbox 12

Archive

**Grade Alert for: Susan**

This is an alert to notify you that your student has a grade that has fallen below 60%. Flint received a grade of 0% on Science 7 - Quiz 3. To modify your grade alerts settings, please visit the [My Students](#) page. For further assistance, please [Contact Us](#).

Sincerely,  
Abeka Customer Service

The customizable Grade Alerts for accredited students taking digital assessments in grades 7-12 will allow you to keep an eye on problem classes and be notified when a new grade gets added into the system.



# With Abeka 101, you've got this.

Embarking on your homeschooling adventure with us may bring up questions, and we've gathered all the answers in one accessible location: **Abeka.com/101support**. Here, you'll find a wealth of resources, from detailed instructions to enlightening videos featuring experienced homeschooling mothers, along with words of encouragement for those moments when you need them most.

For additional support and inspiration, consider joining our Facebook group, Abeka All Access, where you can connect with fellow Abeka families.

We're delighted to have you as part of our community, and we're dedicated to supporting you throughout every stage of this journey.



---

HELP IS HERE FOR LEARNING AT HOME

*Abeka.com/101support*



# Preschool, Kindergarten & Elementary

14 Preschool

20 K4

30 K5

44 Grade 1

60 Grade 2

76 Grade 3

94 Grade 4

112 Grade 5

130 Grade 6



The most challenging seasons of parenting can also be the most rewarding. As your little one leaves toddlerhood and becomes more like a child than a baby, you'll see major changes. Yes, children are still throwing tantrums, but they're also learning to throw and catch balls. Not only

will their gross and fine motor skills develop, their thinking and language skills will grow. They'll invent stories and be able to tell you about them with short sentences. And you'll play a huge role in their development.



### 18-24 Months



#### Nursery Arts and Crafts

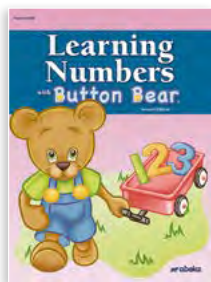
169498 \$22.90 Bound  
 169471 \$22.90 Unbound  
 Coloring, painting pages, and crafts to go with color.

#### How to Decide

Our materials make it easy for you to encourage learning, even as early as age two. To plan your year, choose the age-appropriate book. Add teaching aids to match. And use our **Preschool Lesson Plans** to tie it all together. This easy-to-follow guide includes 40 weekly lesson plans for two-year-olds and three-year-olds, suggested daily schedules, and ideas to make learning fun for both you and your child.

### 2-Year-Olds

SECOND EDITION



#### Learning Numbers with Button Bear®

168254 \$22.00 Bound  
 168262 \$22.00 Unbound  
 Number recognition 1-10 and numbers coloring book with shapes, pairs, and opposites.

SECOND EDITION



#### Arts and Crafts with Button Bear® 40 projects

168319 \$22.90 Bound  
 168327 \$22.90 Unbound  
 Introduces basic art and craft concepts and develops motor skills. Correlates with seasons, holidays, and Preschool Curriculum.

SECOND EDITION



#### Child Art for 2s

168335 \$19.35 Bound  
 168343 \$19.35 Unbound  
 Teaches colors and shapes and how to follow directions. Develops eye-hand coordination.

Abeka Preschool puts the fun into learning, and learning into fun. After you teach basic skills, preschoolers get worksheets to complete and color, so your youngest learners can have something to display on the refrigerator door, just like big brother or sister.

#### LAYING THE FOUNDATION FOR SUCCESS



### DO WHAT WORKS (SYSTEMATIC, SPIRAL APPROACH)

Introduce your preschooler to number skills, letters and their sounds, language development, art, and Bible. These Abeka resources will help you present and review concepts, laying a foundation for future learning.

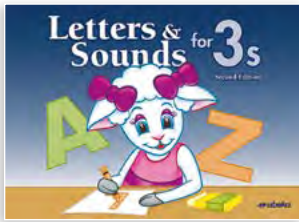


QUESTIONS? Connect with us at [abeka.com/chat](http://abeka.com/chat)



## 3-Year-Olds

SECOND EDITION

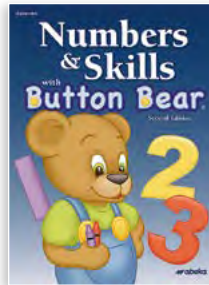


### Letters and Sounds for 3s

168238 \$22.00 Bound  
168246 \$22.00 Unbound

Teaches recognition and letter sounds. Includes practice in tracing and using finger paint, glue, and crayons.

SECOND EDITION



### Numbers and Skills with Button Bear®

168289 \$22.00 Bound  
168297 \$22.00 Unbound

Teaches 1-15 number concepts. Sharpens skills in listening, following directions, and eye-hand coordination. Includes tracing pathways, doing dot-to-dot objects, and coloring large simple objects.

SECOND EDITION



### Arts and Crafts with Amber Lamb® 40 projects

168351 \$22.90 Bound  
168378 \$22.90 Unbound

Children paint, glue, and color projects with seasonal, Bible, and fun themes while developing motor skills.

SECOND EDITION



### Child Art for 3s

168394 \$19.35 Bound  
168386 \$19.35 Unbound

Children learn colors and shapes, how to follow directions, and develop eye-hand coordination.

## For 2- and 3-Year-Olds



### Summer Fun with Amber Lamb®—Arts and Crafts Book

172278 \$22.90 Bound 50 projects  
182044 \$22.90 Unbound

Develops art and motor skills and craft concepts.

# CRAFTY CORNER

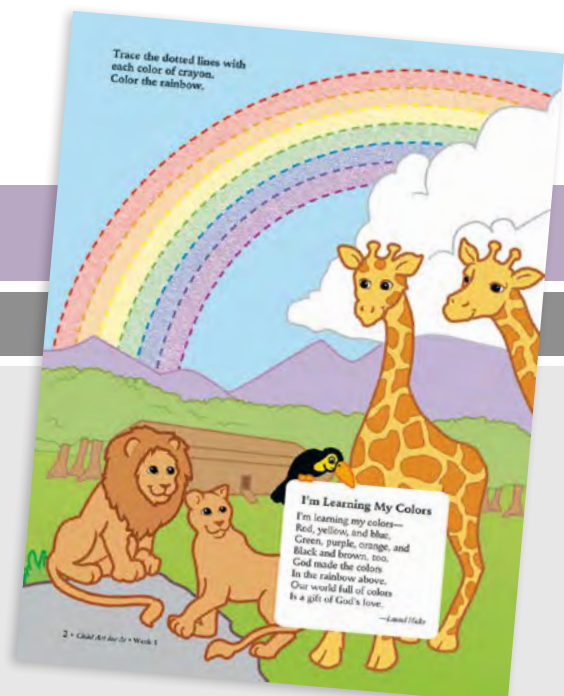
## Learning Colors

### MATERIALS NEEDED

- Red, orange, yellow, green, blue, and purple crayons

### WHAT TO DO:

- Step 1** Trace the dotted lines with each color of crayon.
- Step 2** Color the rainbow.



Find this activity and more like it in our art books.



## Preschool Teaching Aids

### Animal Alphabet Friends Flashcards 26 cards (12" x 15½")

163511 \$53.45 Cards

168424 \$24.60 CD

Develops language skills as children learn to recognize letters and sounds.

### Language Development Visuals 76 visuals (12" x 15½")

167371 \$83.15

Children develop language and listening skills as they learn about God's creation and the people and world around them.

### Homeschool Numbers Concept Flashcards

202509 \$9.85

Teaches recognition and value of numbers 1-20.

### Homeschool Numbers Flashcards

202517 \$13.15

Assists in teaching number recognition 0-200.

### Growing Up with Amber Lamb® Visuals 29 visuals (12" x 15½")

167231 \$53.45

Stories teach children to be kind, helpful, and obedient; to tell the truth; and to love God.

### Fun Poems and Finger Plays

167215 \$25.05

Contains over 140 traditional poems and finger plays.

### Fun Songs for Little Ones

144258 \$17.00 Book

168408 \$24.60 2s and 3s CD

Contains 50 traditional and newer songs young children love.

### Felt Puppets—Amber Lamb® and Button Bear®

173762 \$35.55 Amber Lamb

173789 \$35.55 Button Bear

### Felt 3" Numerals 33 numerals per set

21229 \$20.95

Thirty-three numerals per set to help teach number recognition and counting with Button Bear.

### Felt Objects for Counting 144 pieces per set

21253 \$27.30

Twelve different animals and shapes aid in teaching counting objects.

### Felt Alphabet 52 uppercase and lowercase

44733 \$35.55

Use this set of 52 uppercase and lowercase 4" letters to teach phonics concepts with Amber Lamb.



## Homeschool Preschool Bible Kit

**Make your time even more meaningful with a Bible Kit for Preschoolers**

These stories, songs, and activities will help you begin to lay the foundations for your child's spiritual growth and development.



### Homeschool Preschool Bible Kit

202126 \$86.85 Retail \$96.45

Save 10% with a kit purchase

Contains weekly lesson plans, sing-along CD, and five sets of Bible stories with lesson guides.

**Included in Kit:**

- Old Testament Stories Series 1 Book
- Old Testament Stories Series 2 Book
- New Testament Stories Series 1 Book
- New Testament Stories Series 2 Book
- Holiday Stories Book
- Homeschool Preschool Bible Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Little Ones Sing unto the Lord 2s & 3s CD



# Abeka Your Way Individual Products

## Preschool Bible Stories

Includes stories about God and His Son Jesus from the Old and New Testaments, and holiday stories. Each book includes 8½" x 11" pictures and lesson guide. (Also used in K4.)

Also available in 12" x 15½" Flash-a-Cards.

**Old Testament Stories Series 1** 10 lessons—40 pictures  
181579 \$11.45

**Old Testament Stories Series 2** 8 lessons—37 pictures  
181587 \$11.45

**New Testament Stories Series 1** 11 lessons—36 pictures  
181544 \$11.45

**New Testament Stories Series 2** 11 lessons—31 pictures  
181552 \$11.45

**Holiday Stories** 7 lessons—30 pictures  
181609 \$11.45



### Little Ones Sing into the Lord

167142 \$17.00 Book

167762 \$24.60 2s and 3s CD

Helps children learn over 35 songs and coordinates with Preschool Bible Curriculum.



### Bible Memory Visuals 26 cards

167126 \$53.45 Large 12" x 15½"

167134 \$6.10 Miniature 3½" x 4½"

Children learn Bible verses as they associate each verse with a colorful picture. An explanation for each verse is on the back.



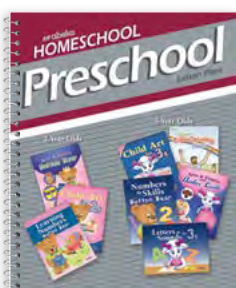
### Preschool Bible Coloring Sheets

169447 \$19.35 Bound

169463 \$19.35 Unbound

Reinforces Bible stories from the Preschool Bible Curriculum. Used with 3-year-olds.

## Curriculum Lesson Plans



### Homeschool Preschool Lesson Plans

107638 \$26.50

Easy-to-follow guide for using the Abeka two- and three-year-old books. Includes:

- weekly lesson plans for 2s and 3s
- sample schedules
- scheduled use of all books and visuals.

**Note:** Animal Alphabet Friends Flashcards and Language Development Visuals are essential with these lesson plans.



### Homeschool Preschool Bible Curriculum

201901 \$14.60

Weekly lesson plans for two- and three-year-olds for songs, verses, and the 5 sets of Preschool Bible stories.



# At-a-Glance

By the end of the school year, your child should:

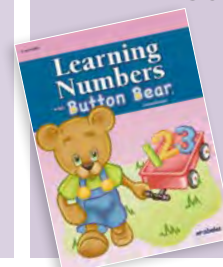
Use phonics to recognize his name



Develop language skills

Develop motor skills

Count from 1 to 30



Recognize sounds and pictures for short-vowels and consonants

Trace upper and lowercase letters

Develop listening skills

Sing hymns and choruses

Recite Bible verses

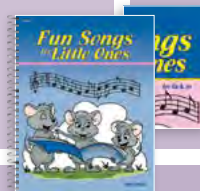


Know Bible lessons from the Old and New Testament

Sing traditional and fun songs



Recite poetry



Enjoy finger plays



Practice art skills like gluing and painting

Know colors and shapes



Understand what a number represents



For a detailed **SCOPE & SEQUENCE**

visit:  
[abeka.com/scopeandsequence](http://abeka.com/scopeandsequence)

# K4

# KINDERGARTEN—4-YEAR-OLD

*To four-year-olds, every day is Independence Day.*



In case you haven't noticed it yet, four-year-olds like to start asserting their independence. Their language skills are blossoming rapidly. They can retell stories with surprising accuracy. And cognitively, they're not just memorizing facts. They're learning about learning—how to ask the

questions that will help them process information into understanding. The good news is, their ability to focus is growing as well, which means you'll be able to take advantage of a host of new teaching opportunities this year.

# How do you want to homeschool?

## Abeka Your Way

Select from Abeka's video and book options to create your own program of study and schedule.



pp. 22–23



### Video Instruction

Full-Grade Video  
(STREAMING OR DVD)

Video-Subject Kits  
(STREAMING)

Lessons on Demand  
(STREAMING)



pp. 24–25

### Full-Grade Book Kits



pp. 26–28

### Individual Products

Abeka Academy's accredited video enrollments begin in K5.

“ I grew up on Abeka K3–12th grade. I then became a teacher at a Christian school and taught Abeka. I am now beginning our homeschool journey with our three-year-old jumping straight into the K4 kit. We've only just begun since school just started here, and he is showing so much growth already! He knows his first two Bible verses and is holding his pencil and crayons properly. Abeka is a great program!

–Misty T.



# Full-Grade Video Video Instruction

*Engage your child and lighten your load with video homeschooling for every subject.*

With Full-Grade Video, your child will get the engagement and competition of a classroom setting plus the one-of-a-kind experience of schooling at home. Your video teacher will draw your child in to each lesson, like he's part of the class. And since lessons are prerecorded, you can do school anywhere, anytime.

**Meet Your Teacher** — To learn more about video teachers, visit [abeka.com/teachers](http://abeka.com/teachers).



## Mrs. Stewart

Mrs. Samantha Stewart instills in her students a love for learning that will last a lifetime! During the summers, she enjoys traveling to famous places and landmarks.



## Full-Grade Video



### Full-Grade Video Instruction (K4)

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!

**421103 \$359.00** Video Streaming  
**415928 \$434.00** DVDs



### Full-Grade Video Instruction & Books (K4)

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

**421081 \$499.00** Video Streaming  
**415936 \$574.00** DVDs



**BEST VALUE**



Full-Grade Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual



Full-Grade Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

### PHONICS

- 138525 ABC-123\*
- 138533 Miniature Alphabet Flashcards

### READING

- 138401 Little Books 1-12
- 138428 Animal Friends Books 1-8

### CURSIVE WRITING

- 138576 Writing with Phonics K4 Cursive
- 138568 ABC Writing Tablet Cursive
- 167193 Cursive Formation Flashcards

—OR—

### MANUSCRIPT WRITING

- 167282 Writing with Phonics K4 Manuscript
- 167274 ABC Writing Tablet Manuscript
- 272302 Manuscript Formation Flashcards

### NUMBERS

- 138525 ABC-123\*
- 168467 Individual Number Cards

### DEVELOPMENTAL SKILLS

- 138592 Readiness Skills K4

### BIBLE

- 138614 K4 Bible Activity Book
- 167134 Miniature Bible Memory Cards

### ARTS & CRAFTS

- 138584 Art Projects K4

\*Kit includes one copy for use in both Phonics and Numbers.

## Video-Subject Kit (K4)

### K4 Bible

#### Video Instruction

380393 \$100.00

Includes:

- Video Streaming
- Video Manual
- Miniature Bible Memory Cards

Note: K4 Bible is included in K4 Full-Grade Video.

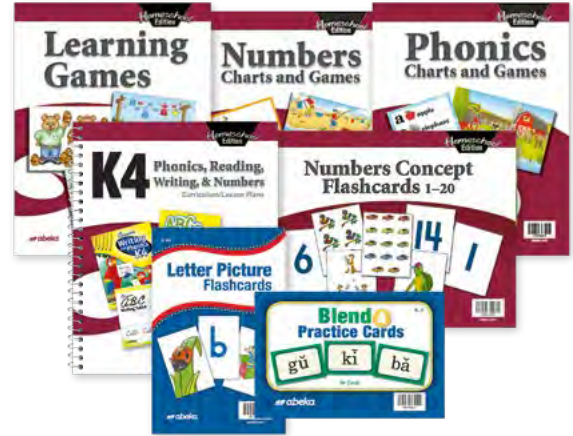




Abeka  
Your Way

# Full-Grade Book Kits

Save time—and 10%—by ordering full-grade kits instead of several individual items. Your child will get the benefit of seeing related content in several subjects. And you'll have the peace of mind that comes from knowing you won't have to worry about learning gaps. Plus, you won't have to try to figure out how to use several different curriculums at once.



SAVE  
10%

**\$103.05**

Retail \$114.50

## Child Kit (K4)

192597 Cursive Bound

370061 Cursive Unbound

192619 Manuscript Bound

370088 Manuscript Unbound

Kit includes child books for the year.

SAVE  
10%

## Essential Parent Kit (K4)

246824 \$182.70 Retail \$203.00 Cursive

246816 \$206.60 Retail \$229.55 Manuscript

In this kit, you'll find the **main materials you need to teach**. To keep costs low, it doesn't include everything called for in the lesson plans. Supplement this kit with add-ons to the right.

### INCLUDED IN KIT

- Little Books 1-12
- Animal Friends Books 1-8
- ABC-123
- Miniature Alphabet Flashcards
- ABC Writing Tablet
- Writing with Phonics K4

### OPTIONAL

138592	Readiness Skills K4	\$21.40
138584	Art Projects K4	\$22.90
167134	Miniature Bible Memory Picture Cards	\$6.10
138614	K4 Bible Activity Book	\$21.40

### INCLUDED IN KIT

- Homeschool K4 Phonics/Reading/Writing/Numbers Curriculum Lesson Plans
- K4 Manuscript Curriculum Lesson Plans (included in Manuscript Kit only)
- Homeschool Phonics Charts and Games
- Homeschool Numbers Charts and Games
- Homeschool Learning Games
- Homeschool Numbers Concept Flashcards
- Letter Picture Flashcards
- Blend Practice Cards A

Get Ready for Your Year with a  
**CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT**

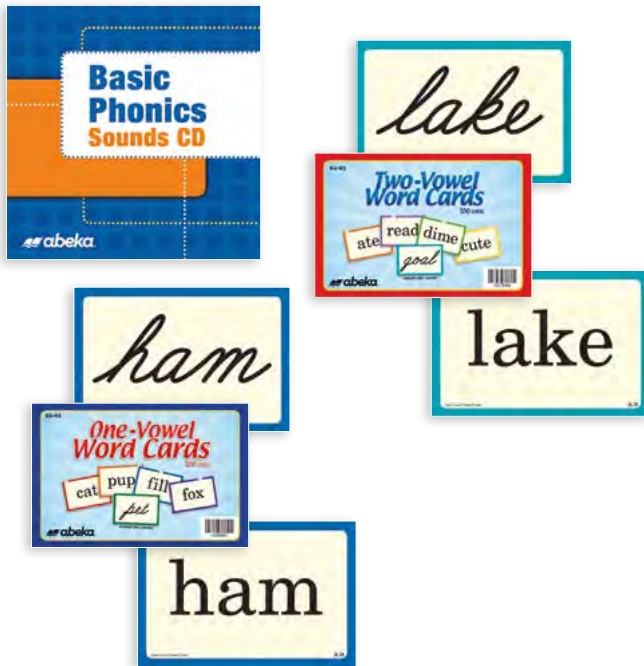


### LAYING THE FOUNDATION FOR SUCCESS

## BUILD ON THE BIBLE

Kindergarten Bible products equip parents to teach their child about our loving God. Through the singing of simple songs, memorization of age-appropriate Bible verses, and teaching of Bible stories with character application, parents lay a biblical foundation for knowing and loving God.





## Essential Parent Kit



## Add-ons



SAVE 10%

### Complete Parent Kit (K4)

312142 \$288.40 Retail \$320.40 Cursive  
312169 \$312.30 Retail \$346.95 Manuscript

Get everything you need to teach in a Complete Parent Kit. It's the Essential Parent Kit + Add-ons (at a 10% discount).



### Add-ons

These recommended support materials make it easier to teach phonics in K4 and K5. The lesson plans will tell you exactly how to use them!

To get the essential parent kit + all add-ons at 10% off, order a complete parent kit.

#### PHONICS

- 102083 One-Vowel Word Cards K4-K5 \$25.60
- 102784 Two-Vowel Word Cards K4-K5 \$25.60
- 171816 Basic Phonics Sounds CD K4-2 \$24.60

#### MUSIC

- 144258 Fun Songs for Little Ones P-K4 \$17.00
- 172294 Fun Songs for Little Ones CD K4 \$24.60

## Get Ready for Your Year with a CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



### Homeschool K4 Bible Kit

242659 \$86.85 Retail \$96.45

Save 10% with a kit purchase

Contains daily lesson plan book, sing-along CD, and 5 sets of Bible stories.

- Homeschool K4 Bible Curriculum
- New Testament Stories Series 1 Flash-a-Cards Bible Stories Book
- New Testament Stories Series 2 Flash-a-Cards Bible Stories Book
- Old Testament Stories Series 1 Flash-a-Cards Bible Stories Book
- Old Testament Stories Series 2 Flash-a-Cards Bible Stories Book
- Holiday Stories Flash-a-Cards Bible Stories Book
- Little Ones Sing unto the Lord CD



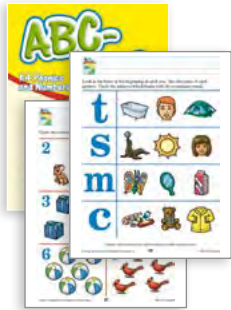
Abeka  
Your Way

## Individual Products

With Abeka, you can customize your homeschooling with flexible options. Of course, that includes individual products! Any product you see in a full-grade kit or subject kit can be purchased separately.

### Phonics/Numbers

FIFTH EDITION



#### ABC-123

**138525** \$27.70 Bound  
**167673** \$27.70 Unbound

Phonics-based reading readiness pages have carefully sequenced activities in recognition, sound, and formation of the following:

- long and short vowels
  - consonants
  - consonant-vowel blends
  - one-syllable words with one or two vowels.
- Numbers pages introduce concepts and formation of numbers 1–20 by counting and coloring familiar objects.

### Reading Series

SECOND EDITION



#### Little Books 1–12

**138401** \$19.15 12-book set

Starts with basic vowel sounds and goes on to consonants, blends, words, and simple sentences. Includes activity pages for review and coloring.

SECOND EDITION



#### Animal Friends Books 1–8

**138428** \$16.65 8-book set

Each book features carefully selected, simple one- and two-vowel words and stories that appeal to beginning readers.

### Writing

SECOND EDITION

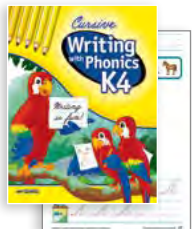


#### ABC Writing Tablet

**138568** \$22.90 Cursive Bound  
**167681** \$22.90 Cursive Unbound  
**167274** \$22.90 Manuscript Bound  
**167711** \$22.90 Manuscript Unbound

Sample letters appear exactly as they should be written. Tracing exercises provide practice in proper formation. "Houses" aid in placement of letters. (pages for entire year)

SIXTH EDITION



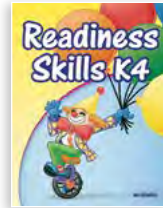
#### Writing with Phonics K4

**138576** \$22.00 Cursive Bound  
**167703** \$22.00 Cursive Unbound  
**167282** \$22.00 Manuscript Bound  
**167738** \$22.00 Manuscript Unbound

Presents a step-by-step approach to good penmanship that is consistent from grade to grade, emphasizing neatness and correct letter formation in daily practice. Gives children practice in writing as they review phonics sounds. (pages for second-semester seatwork)

### Developmental Skills

SECOND EDITION



#### Readiness Skills K4

**138592** \$21.40 Bound  
**164046** \$21.40 Unbound

Develops writing readiness, eye-hand coordination, visual perception, and listening and thinking skills through coloring pages, directed art, and other activities.

### Poetry



#### Poetry Favorites for Kindergarten

**202118** \$13.15

Introduces kindergarten children to 17 enjoyable poems. Encourages memorization and teaches interpretation skills.



#### Fun Poems and Finger Plays

**167215** \$25.05

Contains over 140 traditional poems and finger plays.

### Art

THIRD EDITION



#### Art Projects K4 36 projects

**138584** \$22.90 Bound  
**164038** \$22.90 Unbound

Develops motor skills needed to draw, color, cut, and glue. Correlates with academics, Bible teaching, and seasons.

SECOND EDITION



#### K4 Bible Activity Book

**138614** \$21.40 Bound  
**167754** \$21.40 Unbound

Helps reinforce truths learned from major Old and New Testament Bible stories. Features dot-to-dot pictures, simple mazes, and coloring pages. Correlated with K4 Bible Curriculum.

### Music



#### Fun Songs for Little Ones

**144258** \$17.00 Book  
**172294** \$24.60 K4 CD

Contains 50 traditional and newer songs young children love. Sing-along CD available.



## Teaching Aids

**Designed to Keep Their Interest** In addition to the Curriculum Lesson Plans we provide to guide you through the teaching process, Abeka offers a wide array of colorful, engaging, and durable teaching aids, made with four-year-olds in mind.



### PHONICS

**Miniature Alphabet Flashcards** 31 cards  
138533 \$6.10

**Letter Picture Flashcards** 78 cards  
167177 \$32.05

Uppercase and lowercase manuscript letters with pictures for each sound.

**Blend Practice Cards A** 94 cards  
167185 \$25.60

Reviews one-consonant and long- and short-vowel blends.

**One-Vowel Word Cards** 100 cards  
102083 \$25.60

Helps children sound out and read one-vowel words and can be used for reviewing consonants, vowels, and blends.

**Two-Vowel Word Cards** 100 cards  
102784 \$25.60

Helps children sound out and read two-vowel words and can be used for reviewing consonants, vowels, and blends.

**Homeschool Phonics Charts and Games**  
148369 \$19.25

Includes vowel and consonant charts, a cursive and manuscript formation chart, right hand/left hand charts, and four games: Old MacDonald's Farm, The Mouse House, Over in the Meadow, Going Up.

**Homeschool Learning Games** 10 games  
148377 \$21.85

For practicing concepts introduced in phonics or numbers lessons.

**Blend Ladders** 19 ladders  
167339 \$40.55

378615 \$13.90 *Digital Teaching Aids (download: 1 tutorial, 99 images, 2 interactive webpages)*

Introduces, drills, and reviews phonics blends. Long-vowel chart is also included. (Optional—8½" x 11" version included in lesson plans.)

**Basic Phonics Sounds CD**  
171816 \$24.60

Gives correct pronunciation of all sounds

### NUMBERS

**Homeschool Numbers Charts and Games**  
148385 \$21.85

The set includes number charts, *Beside the Sea*, *Big Park*, *My Big Bank*, *Calendar*, *Cheery Colors*, and a variety of others.

**Homeschool Numbers Concept Flashcards**  
202509 \$9.85

Teaches recognition and value of numbers 1–20.

**Individual Number Cards**

100 cards (2¾" x 3¾")

10 student sets per package

138541 \$9.05

Teaches recognition and value of numbers 0–9

### WRITING

**Cursive Formation Flashcards** 30 cards  
167193 \$25.60

**Manuscript Alphabet Flashcards**

31 cards

167304 \$19.25

**K4 Seatwork Digital Teaching Aids**

Download (58 images)

360171 \$10.70 *Cursive*

360198 \$10.70 *Manuscript*

**K4–K5 Cursive Formation Digital Teaching Aids**

360279 \$16.10 (download: 62 images, 63 videos)

**Manuscript Formation Digital Teaching Aids**

360295 \$16.10 (download: 62 images, 63 videos)





Abeka  
Your Way

# Individual Products

## K4 Bible Stories

Includes stories about God and His Son Jesus from the Old and New Testaments, and holiday stories. Each book includes pictures and lesson guide. (Also used in Preschool.)

Also available in 12" x 15½" Flash-a-Cards.

**Old Testament Stories Series 1** 10 lessons—40 pictures  
**181579 \$11.45**

**Old Testament Stories Series 2** 8 lessons—37 pictures  
**181587 \$11.45**

**Holiday Stories** 7 lessons—30 pictures  
**181609 \$11.45**



**New Testament Stories Series 1** 11 lessons—36 pictures  
**181544 \$11.45**

**New Testament Stories Series 2** 11 lessons—31 pictures  
**181552 \$11.45**



### Little Ones Sing unto the Lord

**167142 \$17.00** Book  
**169196 \$24.60** K4 CD

Helps children learn over 35 songs and coordinates with the K4 Bible Curriculum.

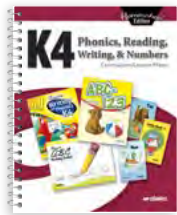


### Bible Memory Visuals

**167126 \$53.45** Large 12" x 15½"  
**167134 \$6.10** Miniature 3½" x 4½"

Children learn Bible verses as they associate each verse with a colorful picture. An explanation for each verse is on the back.

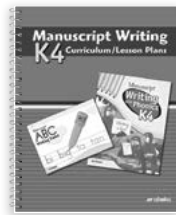
## Curriculum Lesson Plans



### Homeschool K4 Phonics, Reading, Writing, and Numbers Curriculum Lesson Plans

**101184 \$72.55**

Gives day-by-day lesson plans for use with ABC-123, ABC Writing Tablet Cursive, Writing with Phonics Cursive, Little Books 1-12, and Animal Friends Books 1-8. Also gives schedule for all optional child books not included in K4 Child Kit.



### K4 Manuscript Curriculum Lesson Plans

**167312 \$26.55**

Included in manuscript parent kit to give instructions on teaching printed letters.



### Homeschool K4 Bible Curriculum

**201987 \$14.60**

Daily lesson plans for K4 songs, verses, and 5 sets of Bible stories.



**300047 \$75.00** 10 Hours

**376361 \$125.00** 25 Hours

Get access to any video lesson in any subject, any grade. Use your time however you want—minutes at a time or hours at a time. If you're sick and need a "sub" for the day... if your child needs help with a tough concept... if you'd like a little review throughout the summer or Christmas break... lessons on demand can help!

Expert teachers recorded in their classrooms make difficult concepts simple and engage each student (including ones at home). With lessons on demand, you get the benefit of their expertise without paying the price for at-home tutoring or private schooling.

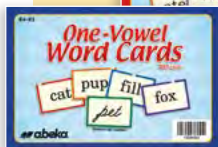
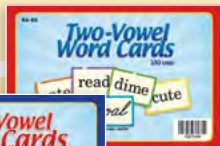
To purchase Lessons on Demand, go to [abeka.com/VideoLessons](http://abeka.com/VideoLessons).



# At-a-Glance

By the end of the school year, your child should:

Use phonics to recognize long and short vowels and sounds



Read sentences with one- and two-vowel words

Sound out blends as well as one- and two-vowel words



Count and recognize numbers from 1 to 100



Understand number concepts from 1 to 20

Read short stories



Write letters, blends, and words in cursive

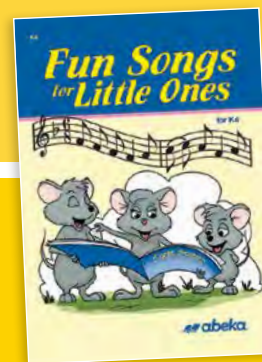
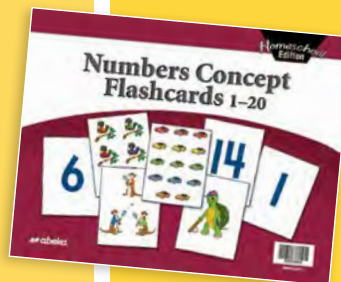
Learn over two dozen poems and finger plays

Develop language around colors, shapes, animals, manners, and science

Hone listening skills

Recall what numbers come before and after each number from 1 to 20

Understand "largest" and "smallest" with relation to numbers



Sing traditional and fun songs

Hear Bible lessons from the Old and New Testaments



Fold, color, cut, and glue skill development

For a detailed **SCOPE & SEQUENCE** visit:  
[abeka.com/scopeandsequence](http://abeka.com/scopeandsequence)



A five-year-old's math skills, their reading speed and accuracy, their ability to understand more abstract concepts—it's all flourishing. They're becoming more confident learners. And they're growing more confident around others. These social butterflies are spreading their wings,

making new friends, and learning how to cooperate. In short, they're continuing the journey to greater independence they've begun within the last year. But they still cherish the warmth and comfort of your love.



## How do you want to homeschool?

### abeka Academy Video Enrollment

I want to use Abeka Academy. With this accredited program, I will get Abeka video lessons and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



pp. 32-33



**Accredited Full-Grade Video**  
(STREAMING OR DVD)

### Abeka Your Way

I want to select from Abeka's video and book options to create my own program of study, keep my own records, and follow my own schedule.



pp. 34-35

**Full-Grade Book Kits**



pp. 32-33



**Video Instruction**

Full-Grade Video  
(STREAMING OR DVD)

Video-Subject Kits  
(STREAMING)

Lessons on Demand  
(STREAMING)



pp. 36-42

**Individual Products**

# Full-Grade Video

Abeka Academy

Abeka Your Way

*Engage your child and lighten your load with video homeschooling for every subject.*

With Full-Grade Video, your child will get the engagement and competition of a classroom setting plus the one-of-a-kind experience of schooling at home. Your video teacher will draw your child in to each lesson, like he's part of the class. And since lessons are prerecorded, you can do school anywhere, anytime.

**Meet Your Teacher** — To learn more about video teachers, visit [abeka.com/teachers](http://abeka.com/teachers).



## Mrs. Turner

The curious minds of kindergartners are in great hands with the experience and ability Mrs. Crystal Turner possesses. She enjoys visiting the beach, sipping a cup of chai, and spending time with her family.



## Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

With Abeka Academy's accredited program, you will get Abeka video lessons (provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers) and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



### Full-Grade Video Enrollment (K5)

**421146 \$689.00** Video Streaming  
**415979 \$764.00** DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



### Full-Grade Video Enrollment & Books (K5)

**421162 \$899.00** Video Streaming  
**416452 \$974.00** DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

## Abeka Your Way Video Instruction

With Abeka Your Way Full-Grade Video Instruction you will get video lessons (provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers) and books while keeping your own grades and records.



### Full-Grade Video Instruction (K5)

**421154 \$639.00** Video Streaming  
**415987 \$714.00** DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



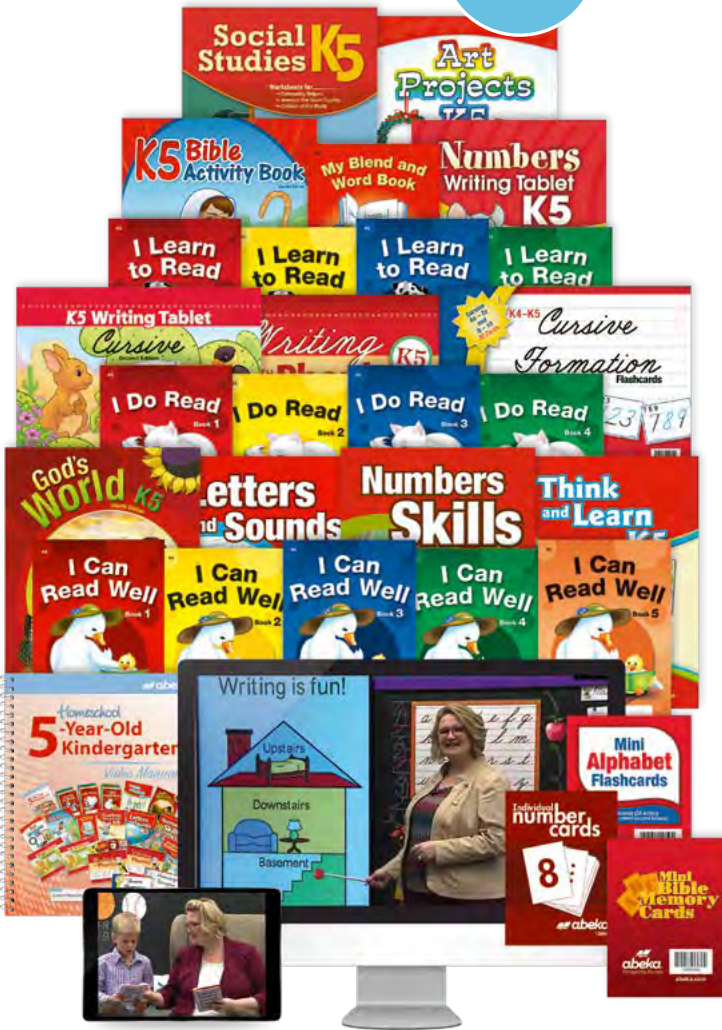
### Full-Grade Video Instruction & Books (K5)

**421189 \$849.00** Video Streaming  
**416479 \$924.00** DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

# Full-Grade Video Kits

**BEST VALUE**



Both Full-Grade options come with the items listed—  
In the Abeka Academy Video Enrollment option, current edition books are required. If ordering video only, use the item numbers provided to ensure you have these books.



## Full-Grade Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual



## Full-Grade Video & Books Includes:

All Video contents, plus:

### LANGUAGE ARTS

- 99201 Letters and Sounds K5
- 99252 Letters and Sounds K5 Teacher Key
- 101109 Basic Phonics Readers
- 100943 My Blend and Word Book
- 138533 Miniature Alphabet Flashcards

### CURSIVE WRITING

- 99465 Writing with Phonics K5 Cursive
  - 99511 K5 Writing Tablet
  - 167193 Cursive Formation Flashcards
- OR—

### MANUSCRIPT WRITING

- 182346 Writing with Phonics K5 Manuscript
- 182206 K5 Writing Tablet
- 272302 Manuscript Formation Flashcards

### NUMBERS

- 99562 Numbers Writing Tablet K5
- 99384 Numbers Skills K5
- 99422 Numbers Skills K5 Teacher Key
- 168467 Individual Number Cards

### SOCIAL STUDIES

- 100889 Social Studies K5

### SCIENCE

- 99600 God's World K5

### DEVELOPMENTAL SKILLS

- 100897 Think and Learn K5

### BIBLE

- 100935 K5 Bible Activity Book
- 182893 Miniature ABC Bible Memory Cards

### ARTS & CRAFTS

- 100927 Art Projects K5

## Video-Subject Kit (K5)



### K5 Bible

#### Video Instruction

380407 \$100.00

Includes:

- Video Streaming
- Video Manual
- Miniature ABC Bible Memory Cards

Note: K5 Bible is included in K5 Full-Grade Video.



# Abeka Your Way Full-Grade Book Kits

Save time—and 10%—by ordering full-grade kits instead of several individual items. Your child will get the benefit of seeing related content in several subjects. And you'll have the peace of mind that comes from knowing you won't have to worry about learning gaps. Plus, you won't have to try to figure out how to use several different curriculums at once.



**SAVE 10%**  
**\$152.85**  
Retail \$169.80

### Child Kit (K5)

- 201952 Cursive Bound
  - 370096 Cursive Unbound
  - 201979 Manuscript Bound
  - 370118 Manuscript Unbound
- Kit includes child books for the year.

### PHONICS

- My Blend and Word Book
- Basic Phonics Readers (13 books/set)
- Letters and Sounds K5
- Miniature Alphabet Flashcards

### WRITING

- Writing with Phonics K5
- K5 Writing Tablet

### NUMBERS

- Numbers Skills K5

### DEVELOPMENTAL SKILLS

- Think and Learn K5

### OPTIONAL

99562	Numbers Writing Tablet K5	\$17.60
99600	God's World	\$22.90
100889	Social Studies K5	\$22.90
100927	Art Projects K5	\$22.90
182893	Miniature ABC Bible Memory Cards	\$6.10
100935	K5 Bible Activity Book	\$22.00

**SAVE 10%**

### Essential Parent Kit (K5)

- 202002 **\$164.30** Retail \$182.55 Cursive
  - 202029 **\$188.20** Retail \$209.10 Manuscript
- In this kit, you'll find the **main materials you need to teach**. To keep costs low, it doesn't include everything called for in the lesson plans. Supplement this kit with add-ons to the right.

### INCLUDED IN KIT

- Homeschool K5 Phonics/Reading/Writing/Numbers Curriculum Lesson Plans
- K5 Manuscript Curriculum Lesson Plans (included in Manuscript Kit only)
- Homeschool Phonics Charts and Games
- Homeschool Numbers Charts and Games
- Homeschool Learning Games
- Basic Phonics Flashcards

Get Ready for Your Year with a **CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT**



Abeka Your Way Full-Grade Book Kits



Add-ons

If you used Abeka last year, you likely already have several of these add-ons. These recommended support materials make it easier for you to teach and your child to learn.

To get the essential parent kit + all add-ons at 10% off, order a complete parent kit.

PHONICS

167177	Letter Picture Flashcards* K4-K5*	\$32.05
167185	Blend Practice Cards A* K4-2*	\$25.60
177482	Blend Practice Cards B K5-2	\$27.75
182907	Clue Word Cards K5-2	\$27.75
102083	One-Vowel Word Cards K4-K5	\$25.60
102784	Two-Vowel Word Cards K4-K5	\$25.60
171816	Basic Phonics Sounds CD K4-K5	\$24.60

NUMBERS

202509	Homeschool Numbers Concept Flashcards* P-K5*	\$9.85
151408	Addition Flashcards K5-6	\$28.95
202517	Homeschool Numbers Flashcards P-4	\$13.15
202177	Homeschool Basic K5 Concept Cards	\$13.15

SOCIAL STUDIES

202037	Homeschool Community Helpers Visuals K5-1	\$11.45
202045	Homeschool America: Our Great Country Visuals K5-1	\$16.40
202053	Homeschool Children of the World Visuals K5-1	\$16.40

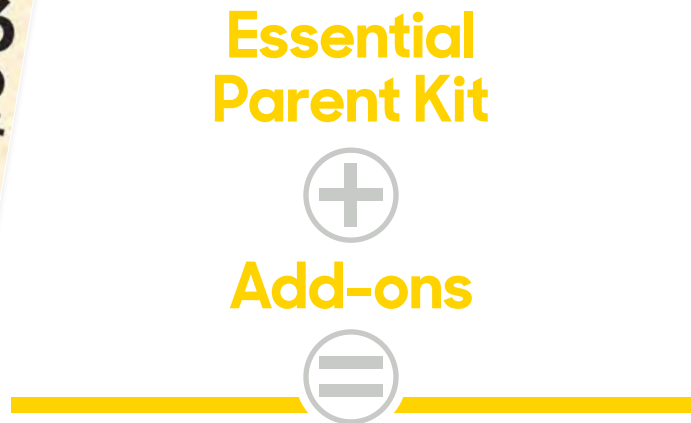
ENRICHMENT ACTIVITIES

202061	Homeschool Character Development Visuals	\$19.25
202088	Homeschool Health and Safety Visuals	\$11.45
202096	Homeschool Alphabet Fun Stories	\$16.40
202118	Poetry Favorites for Kindergarten K4-K5	\$13.15

MUSIC

144444	Song Time for K5	\$17.00
183458	Song Time for K5 CD	\$24.60

\*Most recommended; extremely helpful for successful teaching and learning



SAVE 10%

Complete Parent Kit (K5)

312177 \$524.45 Retail \$582.70 Cursive  
312185 \$548.35 Retail \$609.25 Manuscript

Get everything you need to teach in a Complete Parent Kit. It's the Essential Parent Kit + Add-ons (at a 10% discount).



Get Ready for Your Year with a CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT

Homeschool K5 Bible Kit

429163 \$158.95 Retail \$176.60

Save 10% with a kit purchase

Contains daily lesson plan book, sing-along CD, and Bible stories for the entire year. Includes Genesis, Life of Christ, and Salvation Series, and missionary stories. Each 8 1/2" x 11" book includes pictures and lesson guide.

- Homeschool K5 Bible Curriculum
- Salvation Series Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Creation, Adam, and Cain Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Enoch, Noah, and Babel Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Abraham and Isaac Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Jacob Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Joseph Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- First Christmas Flash-a-Card Bible Stories and First Thanksgiving Story
- Boyhood and Early Ministry of Jesus Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Jesus Heals and Helps Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Later Ministry of Jesus Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Crucifixion and Resurrection Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Missionary Stories Flash-a-Card Stories
- K5 Sing unto the Lord CD



Abeka  
Your Way

## Individual Products

With Abeka, you can customize your homeschooling with flexible options. Of course, that includes individual products! Any product you see in a full-grade kit or subject kit can be purchased separately.

### Phonics

#### Intensive PHONICS-FIRST Approach to Reading

Your child can learn to read successfully when you follow this intensive phonics-first approach:

- Recognize the short vowels.
- Recognize the consonants.
- Blend consonant and vowel together.
- Recognize and sound out one-vowel words.
- Recognize long vowels and sound out two-vowel words.
- Read phonics special sounds.

SECOND EDITION

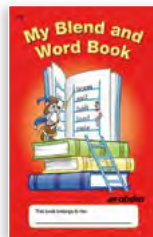


#### Letters and Sounds K5

**99201** \$27.20 Bound  
**182214** \$27.20 Unbound  
**99252** \$36.15 Teacher Key (optional)

Children learn and review vowel and consonant sounds, blends, words with one and two vowels and special sounds, and sentence comprehension.

FIFTH EDITION



#### My Blend and Word Book 50 pages **100943** \$10.35

Phonics book designed for reading practice of blends and one- and two-vowel words.

### Writing

FIFTH EDITION



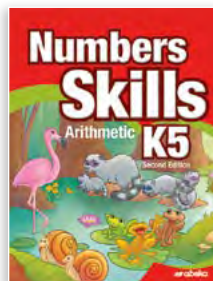
#### Writing with Phonics K5

**99465** \$24.10 Cursive Bound  
**182354** \$24.10 Cursive Unbound  
**182346** \$24.10 Manuscript Bound  
**182362** \$24.10 Manuscript Unbound  
 (pages for entire year)

Children write letters, blends, words, and sentences. Phonics application built right into writing exercises. Sample letters show exact formation. "Houses" help children learn where each letter "lives." Pages emphasize neatness and correct letter formation in daily practice.

### Numbers

SECOND EDITION



#### Numbers Skills K5

**99384** \$27.20 Bound  
**182877** \$27.20 Unbound  
**99422** \$36.15 Teacher Key (optional)

This foundational book reinforces:

- number concepts and formation through 100
- simple addition/subtraction combinations
- telling time
- working with money
- number-sequence words.

SECOND EDITION

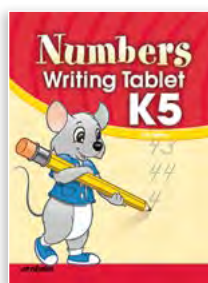


#### K5 Writing Tablet

**99511** \$21.40 Cursive Bound  
**182168** \$21.40 Cursive Unbound  
**182206** \$21.40 Manuscript Bound  
**182192** \$21.40 Manuscript Unbound  
 (pages for second-semester seatwork)

Children practice the letters of the alphabet in this seatwork tablet. (Pages without samples also included.)

FIFTH EDITION



#### Numbers Writing Tablet K5 (optional)

**99562** \$17.60 Bound  
**182842** \$17.60 Unbound

Children practice correct formation and recognition of numbers 1 to 100. They also write numbers by "families" (e.g., 20-29) and by 5s, 10s, and 2s. (Not used in K5 Curriculum Lesson Plans.)



## The Abeka Reading Program

- Develops early word-analysis and comprehension skills. With phonics instruction, children quickly learn to read.
- Basic Phonics Readers lay the foundation. Then, Supplementary Readers build upon that foundation and encourage reading for pleasure.

### FIFTH EDITION



**Basic Phonics Readers** 13 readers in set  
101109 \$32.05

- I Learn to Read 1, 2, 3, 4
- I Do Read 1, 2, 3, 4
- I Can Read Well 1, 2, 3, 4, 5

## Supplementary Readers

Designed to be read after Basic Phonics Readers

### THIRD EDITION



**Friends and Helpers Readers**  
192392 \$8.10

- Jesus Helps
  - Penny Porcupine
  - The Little Pie
- Stories contain one- and two-vowel words, special sounds, and challenging words.

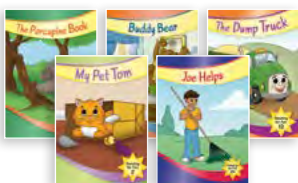
### FIRST EDITION



**Family Fun Readers**  
7 readers per set  
193712 \$19.10

Focuses on good family relationships and gives children confidence in reading one- and two-vowel words and special phonics sounds.

### SECOND EDITION



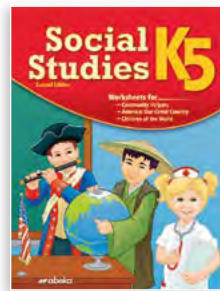
**Reading for Fun Enrichment Library** 54 Books  
98914 \$92.75  
365106 \$36.95 Digital Books 1-54\*  
375675 \$16.50 Digital Books 1-20\*  
375683 \$16.50 Digital Books 21-35\*  
375691 \$16.50 Digital Books 36-54\*

For reading enjoyment—whimsical and factual stories about children, toys, and animals; also includes Bible and character-building stories.

\* This digital product sold in the form of a perpetual license.

## Social Studies

### SECOND EDITION



**Social Studies K5**  
100889 \$22.90 Bound  
182923 \$22.90 Unbound

Features fun activities and coloring pages while teaching about community helpers, America, and children of different countries.

## Science

### FOURTH EDITION

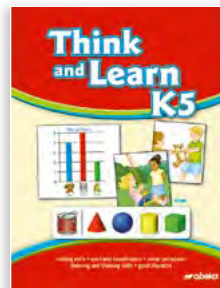


**God's World K5**  
99600 \$22.90

Studies geared toward curious kindergartners teach about God's plan for seeds, animals, the seashore, weather, seasons, and health.

## Developmental Skills

### FIRST EDITION



**Think and Learn K5**  
100897 \$21.40 Bound  
182435 \$21.40 Unbound

- Gives practice in:
- motor coordination
  - following directions
  - visual differentiation
  - listening and thinking skills
  - character development

## Art

### THIRD EDITION



**Art Projects K5**  
37 projects  
100927 \$22.90 Bound  
182427 \$22.90 Unbound

Introduces basic art concepts and provides projects for coloring, painting, tracing, drawing, cutting, and gluing with a variety of materials. Correlates with academics, Bible teaching, and seasons.



Abeka  
Your Way

# Individual Products

NEW

## ELEMENTARY SPANISH

### Elementary Spanish A

413798 \$22.90 Bound  
430951 \$22.90 Unbound

This colorful book reinforces Spanish language learning with fun activity sheets. Your child will learn the foundations of Spanish including greetings, Bible verses, and basic vocabulary with an emphasis on excellent pronunciation.



### Elementary Spanish A Parent Edition

431303 \$32.60

Prepare for an enriching journey through 68 meticulously designed Spanish lessons. Explore detailed daily plans, comprehensive guidance on workbook activities, teaching tips, and fun enrichment ideas. This resource enables you to deliver an excellent elementary Spanish experience, ensuring your child enjoys and succeeds at language learning.



### Homeschool Elementary Spanish A Teaching Charts

22 charts (8½" x 11")  
431311 \$16.40

Teach and review vocabulary words with these colorful teaching charts. Display throughout lesson to provide word illustrations.

### Elementary Spanish A Vocabulary Cards

127 cards (8½" x 11")  
413771 \$40.55

Introduce and review vocabulary words with engaging flashcards. Reinforce recognition during games and enrichment activities.



Available Fall 2024!

### Elementary Spanish A Digital Teaching Slides

For updates regarding video options, visit [abeka.com/SpanishA](http://abeka.com/SpanishA).

## Teaching Aids

Abeka offers a wide array of colorful, captivating, and durable teaching aids designed to keep a five-year-old engaged—and to survive a kindergartner's enthusiasm and energy!



## PHONICS

### Miniature Alphabet Flashcards 31 cards 138533 \$6.10

Use to introduce and review letter sounds. Includes cards for short and long vowels.

### Letter Picture Flashcards 78 cards 167177 \$32.05

Use to introduce the upper- and lowercase letters of the alphabet.

### Blend Practice Cards A 94 cards 167185 \$25.60

Reviews one-consonant and long- and short-vowel blends.

### Blend Practice Cards B 149 cards 177482 \$27.75

Reviews two or three consonants with long or short vowels. Includes all consonant blends from phonics.

### Clue Word Cards 119 cards 182907 \$27.75

Reviews special sounds on front and clue words on back.




**One-Vowel Word Cards** *100 cards*
**102083 \$25.60**

Helps children sound out and read one-vowel words quickly. Can be used for reviewing consonants, vowels, and blends and for remedial work.

**Two-Vowel Word Cards** *100 cards*
**102784 \$25.60**

Helps children sound out and read two-vowel words and can be used for reviewing consonants, vowels, and blends.

**Basic Phonics Flashcards** *132 cards*
**182389 \$47.05**

Picture cards with practice words on the back. All phonics special sounds in the Basic Phonics course are covered.

**Homeschool Phonics Charts and Games**
**148369 \$19.25**

Includes vowel and consonant charts, a cursive and manuscript formation chart, right-hand/left-hand charts, and four games: Old MacDonald's Farm, The Mouse House, Over in the Meadow, Going Up.

**Blend Ladders** *19 ladders*
**167339 \$40.55**

**378615 \$13.90** *Digital Teaching Aids (download: 1 tutorial, 99 images, 2 interactive webpages)*

Introduces, drills, and reviews phonics blends. Long-vowel chart is also included. (Optional—8½" x 11" version included in Curriculum Lesson Plans.)

**Homeschool Learning Games** *10 games*
**148377 \$21.85**

**378623 \$11.10** *Digital Teaching Aids (download: 1 tutorial, 139 images, 10 interactive webpages)*

Provides appealing practice for phonics and numbers concepts or may be adapted to any subject matter. Includes instruction booklet.

**Basic Phonics Sounds CD**
**171816 \$24.60**

Gives correct pronunciation of all sounds. Order of presentation matches Alphabet and Basic Phonics Flashcards. Use for teaching and to add variety in learning sounds.


**WRITING**
**Cursive Formation Flashcards** *30 cards*
**167193 \$25.60**
**Manuscript Alphabet Flashcards**
*31 cards*
**167304 \$19.25**
**K5 Seatwork Digital Teaching Aids**
*Download (65 images)*
**202614 \$10.70** *Cursive*
**290211 \$10.70** *Manuscript*
**K4-K5 Cursive Formation Digital Teaching Aids**
**360279 \$16.10** *(download: 62 images, 63 videos)*
**Manuscript Formation Digital Teaching Aids**
**360295 \$16.10** *(download: 62 images, 63 videos)*

**NUMBERS**
**Homeschool Numbers Charts and Games**
**148385 \$21.85**

Children enjoy reviewing their numbers with these charts and games. Each game can be used in several ways. The set includes number charts, Beside the Sea, Big Park, My Big Bank, Calendar, Cheery Colors, and a variety of others. Instruction booklet included.

**Homeschool Numbers Concept Flashcards**
**202509 \$9.85**

Teaches recognition and value of numbers 1–20. Numeral on one side and corresponding number of animals or toys on reverse. Set of 10 cardstock full-color sheets to be cut apart.

**Addition Flashcards**
**151408 \$28.95**

Teaches addition (1–18 families).

**Individual Number Cards** *100 cards (2¼" x 3½")*
*10 student sets per package*
**138541 \$9.05**

Numbers 0 through 9 on cards for children to use in number recognition practice.

**Homeschool Numbers Flashcards**
**202517 \$13.15**

Assists in teaching number recognition 0–200.

**Homeschool Basic K5 Concept Cards**
**202177 \$13.15**

Used in K5 lesson plans in numbers and skills time for teaching and reviewing shapes and concepts.

**Homeschool Combination Dot Cards**
**246468 \$13.15**

For teaching concepts of addition and subtraction and their relationships; visualized through the 13 Fact Family.

**Addition and Subtraction Animal Flashcards**
*84 cards*
**182826 \$42.70**

Helps students learn addition and subtraction facts.



Abeka  
Your Way

# Individual Products



## SOCIAL STUDIES

### Homeschool Community Helpers Visuals

202037 \$11.45

Features 14 community helpers. Used with Social Studies K5 book. Lesson guide included.

### Homeschool America: Our Great Country Visuals

202045 \$16.40

Introduces map study and develops patriotism through study of our country's heritage, its great leaders, and places. Used with Social Studies K5 book. Lesson guide included.

### Homeschool Children of the World Visuals

202053 \$16.40

Features children in faraway places. Used with the Social Studies K5 book. Lesson guide included.



## ENRICHMENT ACTIVITIES

### Homeschool Character Development Visuals

202061 \$19.25

Teaches the importance of being courteous, polite, cheerful, unselfish, and more.

### Homeschool Health and Safety Visuals

202088 \$11.45

Teaches basic health and safety lessons, such as the importance of getting plenty of sleep, fastening seat belts, and more. Teaching information booklet included.



300047 \$75.00 10 Hours

376361 \$125.00 25 Hours

Get access to any video lesson in any subject, any grade. Use your time however you want—minutes at a time or hours at a time. If you're sick and need a "sub" for the day... if your child needs help with a tough concept... if you'd like a little review throughout the summer or Christmas break... lessons on demand can help!

Expert teachers recorded in their classrooms make difficult concepts simple and engage each student (including ones at home). With lessons on demand, you get the benefit of their expertise without paying the price for at-home tutoring or private schooling.

## Language Enrichment Visuals

76 pictures

167223 \$32.05

Presents opposite concepts and positions.

## Homeschool Alphabet Fun Stories 25 stories

202096 \$16.40

Provides 25 illustrated character stories featuring letters of the alphabet to read aloud to children. Teaching information booklet included.

## Poetry



### Poetry Favorites for Kindergarten

202118 \$13.15

Introduces children to 17 enjoyable poems. Encourages memorization and oral interpretation skills.

## Music



### Song Time for K5

144444 \$17.00 Book

183458 \$24.60 CD

Includes traditional, patriotic, and learning songs.

To purchase Lessons on Demand, go to [abeka.com/VideoLessons](http://abeka.com/VideoLessons).



## K5 Bible Stories

Each 8½" x 11" book includes pictures and lesson guide.

**REVISED** **Salvation Series** 5 lessons—36 pictures

**359343 \$11.45**

Clearly explains God's plan of salvation—perfect for beginning of school year. Includes:

- Heaven—A Beautiful Home
- Adam—How Sin Began
- The Crucifixion of Christ
- The Resurrection of Christ
- How to Grow Spiritually

**Creation, Adam, and Cain** 3 lessons—27 pictures

**359351 \$11.45**

**Enoch, Noah, and Babel** 3 lessons—18 pictures

**359378 \$11.45**

**Abraham and Isaac** 5 lessons—30 pictures

**359386 \$11.45**

**Jacob** 4 lessons—21 pictures

**359394 \$11.45**

**Joseph** 6 lessons—28 pictures

**359408 \$11.45**

Genesis Bible Stories  
5 series of lessons

**First Christmas and  
First Thanksgiving** 6 lessons—34 pictures

**359416 \$11.45**

**Boyhood and Early Ministry  
of Jesus** 8 lessons—37 pictures

**359424 \$11.45**

**Jesus Heals and Helps** 7 lessons—41 pictures

**359432 \$11.45**

**Later Ministry of Jesus** 7 lessons—37 pictures

**359459 \$11.45**

**Crucifixion and Resurrection** 9 lessons—36 pictures

**359467 \$11.45**

Life of Christ Bible Stories  
5 series of lessons

Also available in 12" x 15 ½" Flash-a-Cards.



### ABC Bible Memory Cards

**182885 \$19.25** Large (8½" x 11")

**182893 \$6.10** Miniature (2¾" x 3¾")

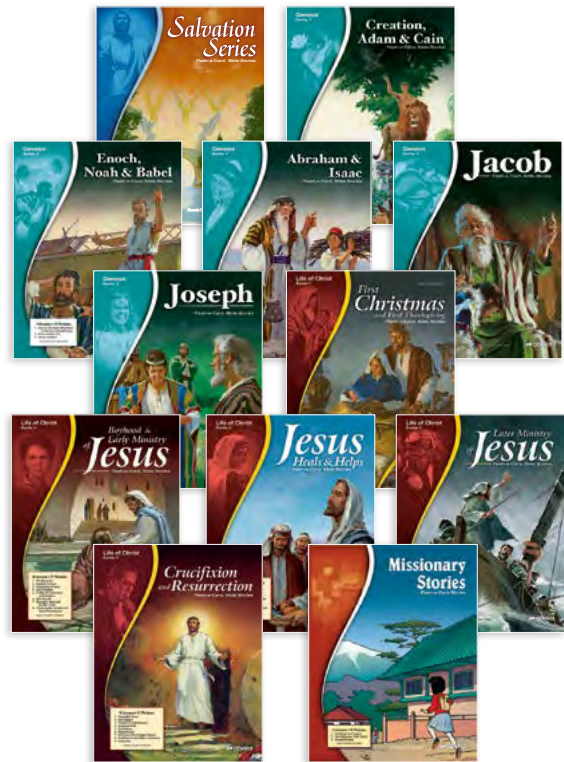
Used to teach Bible verses for each letter of the alphabet.

### Missionary Stories

3 stories—18 pictures  
**198331 \$11.45**

Beautifully illustrated, high-interest missionary character stories include:

- The Wallpaper That Talked
- Caterina's Ten Fingers
- Pumpkin Seeds



### Sing unto the Lord

**63983 \$24.30** Book K5-6

**89575 \$24.60** K5 CD

Hymns and choruses that coordinate with Bible in K5-6.

SECOND EDITION



### K5 Bible Activity Book

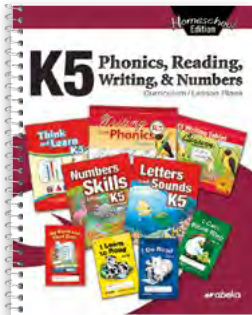
**100935 \$22.00** Bound

**182915 \$22.00** Unbound

Correlates with Genesis and Life of Christ Bible lessons in the K5 Bible Curriculum to reinforce Bible truths learned. Includes simple mazes, hidden pictures, dot-to-dot objects, and stand-up and fold-out pictures.



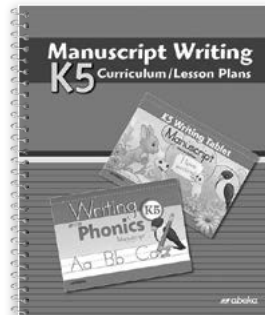
## Curriculum Lesson Plans



### Homeschool K5 Phonics, Reading, Writing, and Numbers Curriculum Lesson Plans

198021 \$72.55

Gives day-by-day lesson plans for use with Letters and Sounds K5, Writing with Phonics K5 Cursive, Numbers Skills K5, Think and Learn K5, and Basic Phonics Readers. Also gives schedule for all optional child books not included in K5 Child Kit. Includes record-keeping progress reports.



### K5 Manuscript Curriculum Lesson Plans

182796 \$26.55

Included in manuscript parent kit to give instructions on teaching printed letters.



### Homeschool K5 Bible Curriculum

201995 \$14.60

Daily lesson plans for K5 songs, verses, and Bible stories.

#### LAYING THE FOUNDATION FOR SUCCESS



## DO WHAT WORKS (PHONICS-BASED READING)

Teaching your child to read shouldn't be a struggle. Enjoy inspiring your five-year-old to read using the simple steps of Phonics. Beginning with letter sounds, students quickly learn to join the sounds together to form words. Sounding one- and two-vowel words will delight your child as he is able to read simple stories on his own!





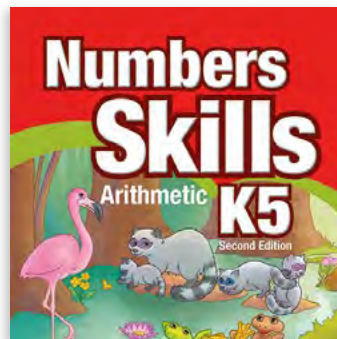
# At-a-Glance

**By the end of the school year, your child should:**

Sound blends, one- and two-vowel words, and words with phonics special sounds



Recognize, count, and write numbers and number concepts from 1 to 100



Memorize addition facts up through the number 10



Write letters, blends, words, sentences, and his own name in cursive

Memorize over a dozen poems

Identify what numbers come before and after any number from 1 to 100

Understand the largest and smallest from numbers 1 to 100

Complete one-step story problems (addition)

Begin to learn about subtraction



Explore plants, animals, earth, space, and health

Learn about community helpers like the firefighter and police officer



Map famous places in the United States

Read sentences and stories from over a dozen different books



Hear about the Life of Christ



Engage in art activities



Learn about children of other countries



For a detailed **SCOPE & SEQUENCE** visit:  
[abeka.com/scopeandsequence](http://abeka.com/scopeandsequence)



If first graders seem like they're always in a hurry, it's because they can be competitive. They want to finish first, and that makes failure hard to handle. Yet, while their independence is growing, they still crave affection from their

parents. You'll help shape your child's reading, writing, and arithmetic skills. More significantly, as his abstract thinking and reasoning skills develop, they'll understand good and bad—and right and wrong—based on what you think.

# How do you want to homeschool?

## abeka Academy Video Enrollment

I want to use Abeka Academy. With this accredited program, I will get Abeka video lessons and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



pp. 46–47



**Accredited  
Full-Grade Video**  
(STREAMING OR DVD)

## Abeka Your Way

I want to select from Abeka's video and book options to create my own program of study, keep my own records, and follow my own schedule.



pp. 50–51

**Full-Grade  
Book Kits**



pp. 46–49



**Video  
Instruction**

Full-Grade Video  
(STREAMING OR DVD)

Video-Subject Kits  
(STREAMING)

Lessons on Demand  
(STREAMING)



pp. 52–53

**Single-Subject  
Book Kits**



pp. 54–58

**Individual  
Products**

# Full-Grade Video

Abeka Academy

Abeka Your Way

Engage your child and lighten your load with video homeschooling for every subject.

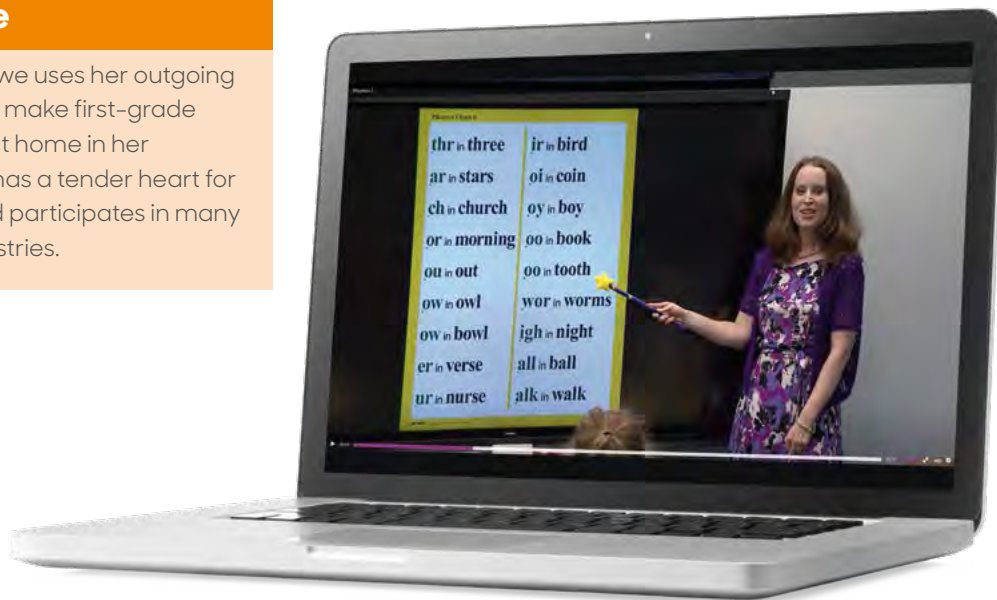
With Full-Grade Video, your child will get the engagement and competition of a classroom setting plus the one-of-a-kind experience of schooling at home. Your video teacher will draw your child in to each lesson, like he's part of the class. And since lessons are prerecorded, you can do school anywhere, anytime.

## Meet Your Teacher — To learn more about video teachers, visit [abeka.com/teachers](http://abeka.com/teachers).



### Miss Howe

Miss Emily Howe uses her outgoing personality to make first-grade students feel at home in her classroom. She has a tender heart for young children and participates in many youth-related ministries.



## Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

With Abeka Academy's accredited program, you will get Abeka video lessons (provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers) and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



### Full-Grade Video Enrollment (Gr. 1)

**421243 \$1,049.00** Video Streaming  
**415995 \$1,124.00** DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



### Full-Grade Video Enrollment & Books (Gr. 1)

**421278 \$1,399.00** Video Streaming  
**416029 \$1,474.00** DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

## Abeka Your Way Video Instruction

With Abeka Your Way Full-Grade Video Instruction you will get video lessons (provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers) and books while keeping your own grades and records.



### Full-Grade Video Instruction (Gr. 1)

**421251 \$999.00** Video Streaming  
**416002 \$1,074.00** DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



### Full-Grade Video Instruction & Books (Gr. 1)

**421286 \$1,349.00** Video Streaming  
**416037 \$1,424.00** DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!



# Full-Grade Video Kits

**BEST VALUE**



Both Full-Grade options come with the items listed—  
In the Abeka Academy Video Enrollment option, current edition books are required. If ordering video only, use the item numbers provided to ensure you have these books.



## Full-Grade Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Test Books & Keys (including Writing with Phonics 1)



## Full-Grade Video & Books Includes:

All Video contents, plus:

### PHONICS

- 201103 Handbook for Reading
- 196924 Letters and Sounds 1
- 196932 Letters and Sounds 1 Teacher Key

### READING

- 195227 Fun with Pets
- 195251 Tiptoes
- 195278 Stepping Stones
- 195308 Secrets and Surprises
- 195367 Kind and Brave
- 195383 Aesop's Fables
- 195634 Strong and True
- 197084 Down by the Sea
- 182788 Primary Bible Reader
- 195332 Animals in the Great Outdoors
- 290491 Reading 1 Answer Key

### LANGUAGE

- 196878 Language 1
- 196991 Language 1 Teacher Key

### CURSIVE WRITING/CREATIVE WRITING

- 197068 Cursive Formation Flashcards
- 271942 1st Grade Writing Tablet (3 copies)

—OR—

### MANUSCRIPT WRITING/CREATIVE WRITING

- 272302 Manuscript Formation Flashcards
- 271942 1st Grade Writing Tablet (3 copies)

### SPELLING & POETRY

- 197076 Spelling and Poetry 1

### ARITHMETIC

- 197327 Arithmetic 1
- 316113 Arithmetic 1 Teacher Key

### HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- 197599 My America and My World
- 197629 Community Helpers Activity Book

### SCIENCE

- 197548 Discovering God's World

### HEALTH

- 197564 Health, Safety, and Manners 1

### BIBLE

- 196908 Bible Friends Activity Book

### ART

- 115371 Art Projects 1



# Abeka Your Way Video-Subject Kits

Do you want to teach some subjects yourself but use video lessons with your books for others? That's what these video-subject kits are for. With video-subject kits, you get 170 days of video lessons provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers. When you choose video instruction, it comes with everything you need except for your child's books. When you choose video instruction & books, it includes everything you need.

## Language Arts 1

**Video Instruction**  
371491 \$430.00

**Video Instruction & Books**  
372013 \$640.00



### Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

#### PHONICS

- 201103 Handbook for Reading
- 196924 Letters and Sounds 1
- 196932 Letters and Sounds 1 Teacher Key

#### READING

- 195227 Fun with Pets
- 195251 Tiptoes
- 195278 Stepping Stones
- 195308 Secrets and Surprises
- 195367 Kind and Brave
- 195383 Aesop's Fables
- 195634 Strong and True
- 197084 Down by the Sea
- 182788 Primary Bible Reader
- 195332 Animals in the Great Outdoors
- 290491 Reading 1 Answer Key

#### LANGUAGE

- 196878 Language 1
- 196991 Language 1 Teacher Key

#### CURSIVE WRITING/CREATIVE WRITING

- 197068 Cursive Formation Flashcards
- 271942 1st Grade Writing Tablet (3 copies)

—OR—

#### MANUSCRIPT WRITING/CREATIVE WRITING

- 272302 Manuscript Formation Flashcards
- 271942 1st Grade Writing Tablet (3 copies)

#### SPELLING & POETRY

- 197076 Spelling and Poetry 1



### Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys (including Writing with Phonics 1)



## SOCIAL MEDIA | Resource TIPS

**Get inspiration—and give inspiration—**inside Abeka's social media community. Join us on Facebook & Instagram for recipes, creative ideas, and homeschooling tips.

And don't forget to send your ideas and photos to [SocialMedia@abeka.com](mailto:SocialMedia@abeka.com) or post them with **#abeka** if your account is public.

Thank you for sharing!



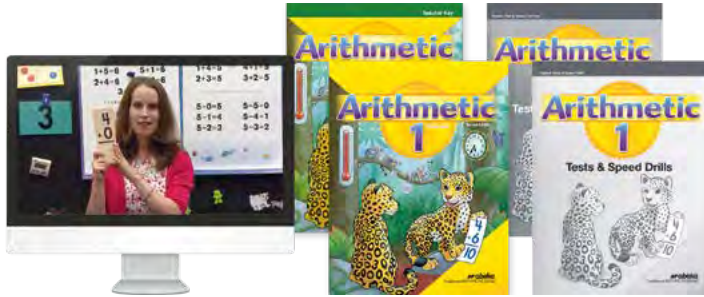
## Arithmetic 1

### Video Instruction

371424 \$430.00

### Video Instruction & Books

371629 \$490.00



### Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



### Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

197327 Arithmetic 1

316113 Arithmetic 1 Teacher Key



## Bible 1

### Video Instruction

371467 \$100.00

Includes:

- Video Streaming
- Video Manual

## LAYING THE FOUNDATION FOR SUCCESS



# ENCOURAGE THOUGHT

“Learning to read” prepares students for “reading to learn,” building a natural bridge to critical thinking. Through text questions and guided discussion, children learn to organize and analyze information and answer inferential questions based on textual clues as they develop an awareness of the world around them.





# Abeka Your Way Full-Grade Book Kits

Save time—and 10%—by ordering full-grade kits instead of several individual items. Your child will get the benefit of seeing related content in several subjects. And you'll have the peace of mind that comes from knowing you won't have to worry about learning gaps. Plus, you won't have to try to figure out how to use several different curriculums at once.



SAVE 10%  
**\$459.40**  
Retail \$510.40

### Child Kit (Gr. 1)

- 295477 Cursive Bound
  - 370126 Cursive Unbound
  - 296295 Manuscript Bound
  - 370134 Manuscript Unbound
- Kit includes child books for the year.

#### LANGUAGE ARTS

- Fun with Pets
- Tiptoes
- Stepping Stones
- Secrets and Surprises
- Kind and Brave
- Aesop's Fables
- Strong and True
- Down by the Sea
- Primary Bible Reader
- Handbook for Reading
- Miniature Alphabet Cards
- Letters and Sounds 1
- Letters and Sounds 1 Test Book
- Language 1
- Spelling and Poetry 1
- Writing with Phonics 1
- 1st Grade Writing Tablet (plan 2 or 3 for year)

#### ARITHMETIC

- Arithmetic 1
- Arithmetic 1 Tests/Speed Drills Book

#### HISTORY

- Community Helpers Activity Book
- My America and My World

#### SCIENCE/HEALTH

- Discovering God's World
- Health, Safety, and Manners 1

#### OPTIONAL

- 115371 Art Projects 1 \$22.90
- 196908 Bible Friends Activity Book \$22.90
- 195332 Animals in the Great Outdoors \$22.90

SAVE 10%  
**\$378.90**  
Retail \$421.00

### Essential Parent Kit (Gr. 1)

295485  
In this kit, you'll find the **main materials you need to teach**. To keep costs low, it doesn't include everything called for in the lesson plans. Supplement this kit with flashcards/visuals from the add-ons to the right.

#### LANGUAGE ARTS

- Homeschool Language Arts 1 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Reading 1 Answer Key
- Letters and Sounds 1 Test Key
- Basic Phonics Charts
- Homeschool Seatwork Charts

#### ARITHMETIC

- Homeschool Arithmetic 1 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Arithmetic 1 Teacher Key
- Arithmetic 1 Tests/Speed Drills Key
- Arithmetic 1-2 Concept Cards
- Homeschool Arithmetic 1 Charts and Games
- Homeschool Arithmetic 1-2 Tables and Facts Charts
- Homeschool Combination Dot Cards
- Homeschool Place Value Concept Cards
- Homeschool Numbers Flashcards

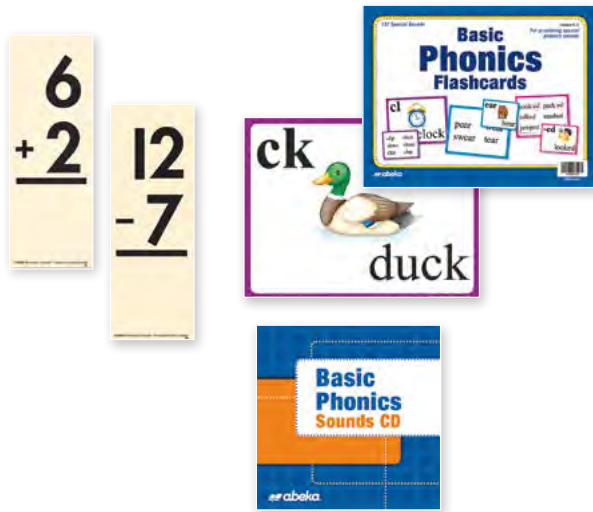
#### HISTORY/SCIENCE/HEALTH

- Homeschool History, Science, Health 1 Curriculum Lesson Plans

Get Ready for Your Year with a  
**CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT**



Abeka Your Way Full-Grade Book Kits



Essential Parent Kit



Add-ons



SAVE 10%  
**\$647.15**  
 Retail \$719.05

**Complete Parent Kit (Gr.1)**  
 327522

Get everything you need to teach in a Complete Parent Kit. It's the Essential Parent Kit + Add-ons (at a 10% discount).

Add-ons

If you used Abeka last year, you likely already have several of these add-ons. These recommended support materials make it easier for you to teach and your child to learn. Note highlighted items; they're the most recommended.

To get the essential parent kit + all add-ons at 10% off, order a complete parent kit.

LANGUAGE ARTS

- 182389 Basic Phonics Flashcards K5-2\* \$47.05
- 167185 Blend Practice Cards A K4-2 \$25.60
- 177482 Blend Practice Cards B K5-2 \$27.75
- 182907 Clue Word Cards K5-2 \$27.75
- 171816 Basic Phonics Sounds CD K4-2 \$24.60

ARITHMETIC

- 151408 Addition Flashcards K5-6 \$28.95
- 151416 Subtraction Flashcards 1-6 \$28.95

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- 202045 Homeschool America: Our Great Country Visuals K5-1 \$16.40
- 202053 Homeschool Children of the World Visuals K5-1 \$16.40
- 202037 Homeschool Community Helper Visuals K5-1 \$11.45

MUSIC

- 197653 Songs We Enjoy 1 \$18.55
- 197661 Songs We Enjoy 1 CD \$24.60

\*Most recommended; extremely helpful for successful teaching and learning



For the Bible kit, see p. 53.



# Abeka Your Way Single-Subject Book Kits

Save time—and 5%—by ordering subject kits instead of several individual items. With a child kit, your child will have everything he needs for that subject. With a parent kit, you'll have the main materials you need to teach that subject; then you can choose recommended support materials from the add-ons list.

## Language Arts (Gr. 1)

**Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.**

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



**SAVE 5%** Language Arts Child Kit (Gr. 1)

- 297801 \$355.75** Retail \$374.45 Cursive Bound
- 370207 \$355.75** Retail \$374.45 Cursive Unbound
- 297828 \$355.75** Retail \$374.45 Manuscript
- 407771 \$355.75** Retail \$374.45 Manuscript Unbound

- Fun with Pets
- Tiptoes
- Stepping Stones
- Secrets and Surprises
- Kind and Brave
- Aesop's Fables
- Strong and True
- Down by the Sea
- Primary Bible Reader
- Handbook for Reading
- Miniature Alphabet Cards
- Letters and Sounds 1
- Letters and Sounds 1 Test Book
- Language 1
- Spelling and Poetry 1
- Writing with Phonics 1
- 1st Grade Writing Tablet (plan 2 or 3 for year)



**SAVE 5%** Language Arts Parent Kit (Gr. 1)

- 360457 \$148.15** Retail \$155.95
- Homeschool Language Arts 1 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Reading 1 Answer Key
- Letters and Sounds 1 Test Key
- Basic Phonics Charts
- Homeschool Seatwork Charts

### ADD-ONS

Needed for Subject Kit if not previously purchased

<b>182389</b>	Basic Phonics Flashcards K5-2*	\$47.05
<b>167185</b>	Blend Practice Cards A K4-2	\$25.60
<b>177482</b>	Blend Practice Cards B K5-2	\$27.75
<b>182907</b>	Clue Word Cards K5-2	\$27.75
<b>171816</b>	Basic Phonics Sounds CD K4-2	\$24.60

**\*Most recommended:** extremely helpful for successful teaching and learning

### OPTIONAL

- 196908** Bible Friends Activity Book \$22.90
- 195332** Animals in the Great Outdoors \$22.90

Get Ready for Your Year with a **CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT**



# Abeka Your Way Single-Subject Book Kits

## Arithmetic (Gr. 1)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



SAVE 5%

### Arithmetic Child Kit (Gr. 1)

309451 **\$41.05** Retail \$43.20 Bound  
407801 **\$41.05** Retail \$43.20 Unbound

- Arithmetic 1
- Arithmetic 1 Tests/Speed Drills Book



SAVE 5%

### Arithmetic Parent Kit (Gr. 1)

327549 **\$231.00** Retail \$243.15

- Homeschool Arithmetic 1 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Arithmetic 1 Teacher Key
- Arithmetic 1 Tests/Speed Drills Key
- Arithmetic 1-2 Concept Cards
- Homeschool Arithmetic 1 Charts & Games
- Homeschool Arithmetic 1-2 Tables and Facts Charts
- Homeschool Combination Dot Cards
- Homeschool Place Value Concept Cards
- Homeschool Number Flashcards

### ADD-ONS

Needed for Subject Kit if not previously purchased

151408	Addition Flashcards K5-6	\$28.95
151416	Subtraction Flashcards 1-6	\$28.95
245844	Homeschool Seatwork Charts 1-2	\$16.40



### What to do, step by step, every day

Know what to teach and when with Curriculum Lesson Plans, available in kits or separately on page 58.

## Get Ready for Your Year with a CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



### Homeschool Grade 1 Bible Kit

428701 **\$158.95** Retail \$176.60

Save 10% with a kit purchase

Contains daily lesson plans book, sing-along CD, and Bible stories for the entire year.

- Homeschool Grade 1 Bible Curriculum
- Salvation Series Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Creation, Adam, and Cain Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Enoch, Noah, and Babel Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Abraham/Isaac Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Jacob Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Joseph Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- First Christmas Flash-a-Card Bible Stories and Thanksgiving Story
- Boyhood and Early Ministry of Jesus Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Jesus Heals and Helps Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Later Ministry of Jesus Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Crucifixion and Resurrection Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Life of Paul Series 1 Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Grade 1 Sing unto the Lord CD



With Abeka, you can customize your homeschooling with flexible options. Of course, that includes individual products! Any product you see in a full-grade kit or subject kit can be purchased separately.

## Phonics

### PHONICS-FIRST Approach to Reading

- Develops early word-analysis and comprehension writing skills.
- This approach is taught systematically throughout kindergarten and lower elementary grades to ensure continued growth in skills.
- Concepts and skills are reinforced daily with seatwork, using phonics-based texts and other support materials. Correlated from K4-grade 2, these texts and materials build upon the phonics foundation each year.

FOURTH EDITION



### Handbook for Reading Phonics Textbook

201103 \$22.90

201111 \$34.75 *Teacher Edition (optional)*

Presents the six easy steps to reading. Blends and words correlate with the sequence in which special phonics sounds are taught. Early introduction of vowels provides faster access to whole words.

FIFTH EDITION



### Letters and Sounds 1

196924 \$30.85 *Bound*

196916 \$30.85 *Unbound*

196932 \$40.90 *Teacher Key (optional)*

196967 \$11.20 *Student Test Book Bound*

196959 \$11.20 *Student Test Book Unbound*

196975 \$19.60 *Test Key*

Provides daily seatwork to reinforce the phonics concepts that develop reading skills.

## Language

FOURTH EDITION



### Language 1

196878 \$30.85 *Bound*

196886 \$30.85 *Unbound*

196991 \$40.90 *Teacher Key (optional)*

Helps increase thinking, reading comprehension, and writing skills. Provides daily seatwork to reinforce phonics concepts that develop reading skills.

## Spelling

FIFTH EDITION



### Spelling and Poetry 1

197076 \$21.40

197211 \$32.40 *Teacher Edition (optional)*

Uses the teach/practice/test approach to spelling. Contains 30 phonics-based word lists with exercises and 8 illustrated poems.

## Writing

FIFTH EDITION



### Writing with Phonics 1

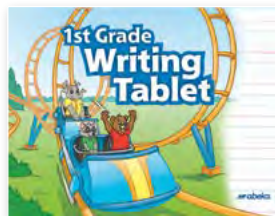
197017 \$30.85 *Cursive Bound*

197009 \$30.85 *Cursive Unbound*

197041 \$30.85 *Manuscript Bound*

271977 \$30.85 *Manuscript Unbound*

Presents a step-by-step approach to good penmanship that is consistent from grade to grade, emphasizing neatness and correct letter formation in daily practice. Begins with single letters and progresses to blends, special sounds, and words.



### 1st Grade Writing Tablet

271942 \$12.05 *Bound*

271969 \$12.05 *Unbound*

For writing practice and seatwork. Can be used with cursive or manuscript. (Order two or three per child for the year.)



**What to do, step by step, every day**

Know what to teach and when with **Curriculum Lesson Plans**, available in kits or separately on page 58.





## The Abeka Reading Program

- Develops early word-analysis and comprehension skills. Your child will quickly learn to read with comprehension.
- Use curriculum for step-by-step Curriculum Lesson Plans with our proven methods of integrating reading and the total language arts program.

### Fun with Pets SECOND EDITION

195227 \$22.90

An enjoyable first reader with simple one- and two-vowel-word stories.

### Tiptoes SIXTH EDITION

195251 \$22.90

Coordinates reading material with phonics concepts as they are learned.

### Stepping Stones SIXTH EDITION

195278 \$22.90

Includes stories, phonics review, and comprehension exercises.

### Secrets and Surprises THIRD EDITION

195308 \$22.90

Includes stories and plays based on children's classics.

### Kind and Brave FIFTH EDITION

195367 \$22.90

Patriotic reader features animal fables and true-to-life stories.

### Aesop's Fables for Young Readers THIRD EDITION

195383 \$22.90

Famous animal stories are retold with questions and word-practice help.

### Strong and True FOURTH EDITION

195634 \$22.90

Includes character-building, patriotic stories and poems along with exercises and vocabulary.

### Down by the Sea SECOND EDITION

197084 \$22.90

Features stories about the beach, sea animals, and having fish at home. Designed to be read after Strong and True.

### Primary Bible Reader THIRD EDITION

182788 \$25.05

Narrative Scripture selections taken from the King James Bible.

### Reading 1 Answer Key

290491 \$24.80

Includes answers to questions in reading as well as additional oral questions for parents to help their child.

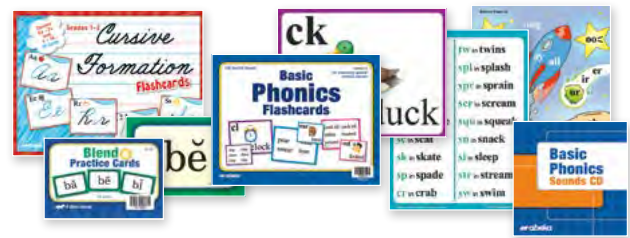
## SUPPLEMENTARY READER

### Animals in the Great Outdoors SECOND EDITION

195332 \$22.90

Stories about animals in the forest, pond, backyard, and on the farm. Can be used at end of year for additional reading.

## Phonics & Writing Teaching Aids



### PHONICS

#### Basic Phonics Flashcards 132 cards

182389 \$47.05

Picture cards with practice words on the back. All phonics special sounds in the Basic Phonics course are covered.

#### Miniature Alphabet Flashcards

138533 \$6.10

#### Blend Practice Cards A 94 cards

167185 \$25.60

Reviews one-consonant and long- and short-vowel blends.

#### Blend Practice Cards B 149 cards

177482 \$27.75

Reviews two or three consonants with long or short vowels. Includes all consonant blends from Basic Phonics Charts.

#### Clue Word Cards 119 cards

182907 \$27.75

Cards review special sounds on front and clue words on back.

#### Basic Phonics Charts 19 charts

241423 \$22.60

373095 \$15.55 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 41 images)

Includes all sounds introduced on the Basic Phonics Sounds CD and can be used in grades 1-3 for phonics practice. Cursive version appears on reverse side of Charts 1, 2, and 6-13. Review Charts are included.

#### Basic Phonics Sounds CD

171816 \$24.60

Gives correct pronunciation of all sounds. Order of presentation matches charts and flashcards. Use for teaching and to add variety in learning sounds.

### WRITING

#### Formation Flashcards 30 cards

197068 \$25.60 Cursive

272302 \$25.60 Manuscript

Display and/or use individually as letter and number formations are introduced. Includes type-style letters and clue word picture.

#### Grades 1-2 Cursive Formation

#### Digital Teaching Aids

360287 \$16.10 (download: 62 images, 63 videos)

#### Manuscript Formation Digital Teaching Aids

360295 \$16.10 (download: 62 images, 63 videos)

#### Homeschool Seatwork Charts 22 charts

245844 \$16.40 Cursive/Manuscript

373109 \$11.10 Cursive Digital Teaching Aids (download: 16 images)

379956 \$11.10 Manuscript Digital Teaching Aids (download: 16 images)

Designed for use in grades 1 and 2.

#### Grade 1 Seatwork

#### Digital Teaching Aids Download (170 images)

290254 \$20.40 Cursive

290335 \$20.40 Manuscript



# Abeka Your Way Individual Products

## Arithmetic

SECOND EDITION



### Arithmetic 1

- 197327 \$32.00 Bound
- 197319 \$32.00 Unbound
- 316113 \$42.50 Teacher Key
- 197351 \$11.20 Student Tests and Speed Drills Book Bound (contains 32 weekly tests/126 speed drills)
- 197343 \$11.20 Student Tests and Speed Drills Book Unbound

197378 \$19.60 Tests/Speed Drills Key

Emphasizes number concepts, computational skills, accuracy, and speed, including topics such as:

- counting
- money
- place value
- graphs
- measurement
- time
- temperature
- writing/reading numbers
- addition/subtraction families to 13

## Arithmetic Teaching Aids

### Homeschool Combination Dot Cards

246468 \$13.15

### Homeschool Place Value Concept Cards

246425 \$13.15

### Arithmetic 1-2 Concept Cards

197289 \$47.05

### Addition Flashcards

151408 \$28.95

### Subtraction Flashcards

151416 \$28.95

### Homeschool Arithmetic 1 Charts and Games

246433 \$21.85

### Homeschool Arithmetic 1-2 Tables and Facts Charts

245852 \$21.85

373052 \$15.55 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 53 images)

### Homeschool Number Flashcards

202517 \$13.15



## History/Geography

FIFTH EDITION



### My America and My World

197599 \$25.05

Introduces famous American patriots, our basic freedoms, and how our country was founded. Includes well-known American landmarks and patriotic songs. Emphasizes good citizenship and develops reading skills.

SECOND EDITION



### Community Helpers Activity Book

197629 \$17.60

Children enjoy learning about doctors, farmers, firefighters, pastors, and other community helpers. Activities and information correlate with Community Helpers Visuals.

## History/Geography Teaching Aids

### Homeschool America: Our Great Country Visuals

202045 \$16.40

### Homeschool Children of the World Visuals

202053 \$16.40

### Homeschool Community Helpers Visuals

202037 \$11.45



## Science

FOURTH EDITION



### Discovering God's World

197548 \$25.05

Presents God as the Master Designer of the world in studies of:

- plants, animals, and insects
- energy
- health
- the five senses
- seasons

Hands-on activities help increase comprehension of basic science concepts.

## Health

THIRD EDITION



### Health, Safety, and Manners 1

197564 \$25.05

This book emphasizes:

- nutrition/exercise/proper rest
- good posture
- safety habits
- good manners

Activities and checklists help children apply good principles of health, safety, and manners.



# Abeka Your Way Individual Products

## Art

FOURTH EDITION



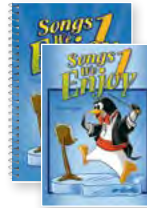
**Art Projects 1** 36 projects  
**115371 \$22.90** Bound  
**197645 \$22.90** Unbound  
 Book includes art techniques in many media to provide interesting seasonal projects.

THIRD EDITION



**Bible Friends Activity Book**  
**196908 \$22.90** Bound  
**196894 \$22.90** Unbound  
 Follows the sequence of Bible stories taught in Bible curriculum, reinforcing Bible concepts. Provides variety in seatwork time.

## Music



**Songs We Enjoy 1**  
**197653 \$18.55** Book  
**197661 \$24.60** CD  
 Includes traditional, patriotic, and fun songs.



**Sing unto the Lord**  
**63983 \$24.30** Book K5-6  
**89583 \$24.60** Grade 1 CD  
 Contains a full repertoire of hymns and choruses for Bible in K5-6.

## Grade 1 Bible Stories

Includes Genesis, Life of Christ, Salvation Series, and Life of Paul. Each 8½" x 11" book includes pictures and lesson guide.

**REVISED Salvation Series** 5 lessons—36 pictures  
**359343 \$11.45**

Clearly explains God's plan of salvation. Includes:

- Heaven—A Beautiful Home
- Adam—How Sin Began
- The Crucifixion of Christ
- The Resurrection of Christ
- How to Grow Spiritually

**Creation, Adam, and Cain** 3 lessons—27 pictures  
**359351 \$11.45**

**Enoch, Noah, and Babel** 3 lessons—18 pictures  
**359378 \$11.45**

**Abraham and Isaac** 5 lessons—30 pictures  
**359386 \$11.45**

**Jacob** 4 lessons—21 pictures  
**359394 \$11.45**

**Joseph** 6 lessons—28 pictures  
**359408 \$11.45**

Also available in 12" x 15 ½" Flash-a-Cards.

Genesis Bible Stories  
5 series of lessons



**First Christmas and First Thanksgiving** 6 lessons—34 pictures  
**359416 \$11.45**

**Boyhood and Early Ministry of Jesus** 8 lessons—37 pictures  
**359424 \$11.45**

**Jesus Heals and Helps** 7 lessons—41 pictures  
**359432 \$11.45**

**Later Ministry of Jesus** 7 lessons—37 pictures  
**359459 \$11.45**

**Crucifixion and Resurrection** 9 lessons—36 pictures  
**359467 \$11.45**

**Life of Paul Series 1** 5 lessons—25 pictures  
**359475 \$11.45**

Life of Christ Bible Stories  
5 series of lessons



## Curriculum Lesson Plans

### Language Arts

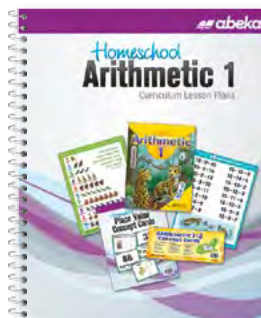


#### Homeschool Language Arts 1 Curriculum Lesson Plans

294802 \$72.55

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans for use with Letters and Sounds 1, Handbook for Reading, Language 1, Spelling and Poetry 1, Writing with Phonics 1, Seatwork, Creative Writing, and all the Abeka readers. Includes record-keeping progress reports.

### Arithmetic

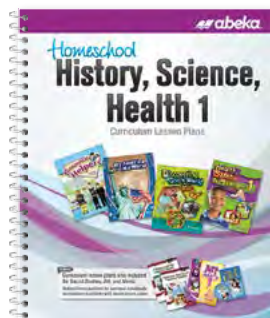


#### Homeschool Arithmetic 1 Curriculum Lesson Plans

294888 \$50.85

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with Arithmetic 1. Includes record-keeping progress reports.

### History/Science/Health



#### Homeschool History, Science, Health 1 Curriculum Lesson Plans

294985 \$21.90

Daily expanded lesson plans for My America and My World; Community Helpers Activity Book; Discovering God's World; and Health, Safety, and Manners 1. Also includes a schedule for art and music.

### Bible



#### Homeschool First Grade Bible Curriculum

242039 \$14.60

Includes daily plans for verses, songs, prayer, doctrine, and Bible stories.



300047 \$75.00 10 Hours

376361 \$125.00 25 Hours

Get access to any video lesson in any subject, any grade. Use your time however you want—minutes at a time or hours at a time. If you're sick and need a "sub" for the day... if your child needs help with a tough concept... if you'd like a little review throughout the summer or Christmas break... lessons on demand can help!

Expert teachers recorded in their classrooms make difficult concepts simple and engage each student (including ones at home). With lessons on demand, you get the benefit of their expertise without paying the price for at-home tutoring or private schooling.

To purchase Lessons on Demand, go to [abeka.com/VideoLessons](http://abeka.com/VideoLessons).



# At-a-Glance

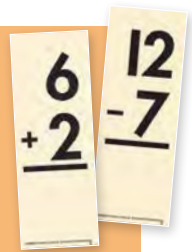
**By the end of the school year, your child should:**

Recognize and use all phonics sounds in reading



Read eight books aloud

Memorize addition and subtraction facts through 13



Complete three-digit addition problems

Know subtraction facts through 13 and do two-digit subtraction



Develop cursive handwriting skills

Begin capitalizing the first word of a sentence and other places where capital letters are appropriate

Recognize and write complete sentences



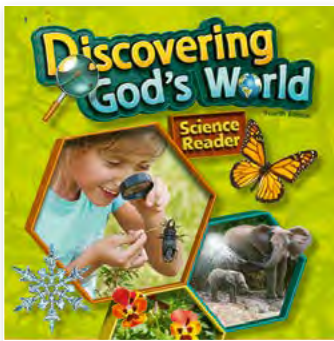
Use correct punctuation at the end of sentences

Learn images and symbols associated with our country and what their significance is

Count and write to 100



Count and write by twos, threes, fives, and tens



Learn about animals and insects

Study plants and how they work



Grow in understanding of health, safety, and manners at home, at church, or out in public

Learn about Genesis, Paul, and the Life of Christ through our Bible curriculum



For a detailed **SCOPE & SEQUENCE** visit:  
[abeka.com/scopeandsequence](http://abeka.com/scopeandsequence)



Second grade represents a major transition. No longer just out of kindergarten, children are ready to take on some serious learning. Gone are the days when they rely solely on life experiences

to learn. They can now process information better, understand riddles, and build on what they already know to make connections to new concepts.

# How do you want to homeschool?

## abeka Academy Video Enrollment

I want to use Abeka Academy. With this accredited program, I will get Abeka video lessons and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



pp. 62–63



**Accredited Full-Grade Video**  
(STREAMING OR DVD)

## Abeka Your Way

I want to select from Abeka's video and book options to create my own program of study, keep my own records, and follow my own schedule.



pp. 66–67

**Full-Grade Book Kits**



pp. 62–65



**Video Instruction**

Full-Grade Video  
(STREAMING OR DVD)

Video-Subject Kits  
(STREAMING)

Lessons on Demand  
(STREAMING)



pp. 68–69

**Single-Subject Book Kits**



pp. 70–74

**Individual Products**

# Full-Grade Video

Abeka Academy

Abeka Your Way

*Engage your child and lighten your load with video homeschooling for every subject.*

With Full-Grade Video, your child will get the engagement and competition of a classroom setting plus the one-of-a-kind experience of schooling at home. Your video teacher will draw your child in to each lesson, like he's part of the class. And since lessons are prerecorded, you can do school anywhere, anytime.

**Meet Your Teacher** — To learn more about video teachers, visit [abeka.com/teachers](http://abeka.com/teachers).



## Mrs. Chappell

Mrs. Chappell has dreamed of being a teacher since she was in second grade when she accepted Jesus as her Savior. She desires to give back to her students what was given to her, an excellent education and the love of Jesus Christ. Mrs. Chappell enjoys singing in her church choir, performing in Christian plays, and cross-stitching.



## Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

With Abeka Academy's accredited program, you will get Abeka video lessons (provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers) and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



### Full-Grade Video Enrollment (Gr. 2)

**421332 \$1,049.00** Video Streaming  
**416525 \$1,124.00** DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



### Full-Grade Video Enrollment & Books (Gr. 2)

**421367 \$1,399.00** Video Streaming  
**416541 \$1,474.00** DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

## Abeka Your Way Video Instruction

With Abeka Your Way Full-Grade Video Instruction you will get video lessons (provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers) and books while keeping your own grades and records.



### Full-Grade Video Instruction (Gr. 2)

**421359 \$999.00** Video Streaming  
**416533 \$1,074.00** DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



### Full-Grade Video Instruction & Books (Gr. 2)

**421375 \$1,349.00** Video Streaming  
**416568 \$1,424.00** DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!



# Full-Grade Video Kits

**BEST  
VALUE**

Both Full-Grade options come with the items listed—  
In the Abeka Academy Video Enrollment option, current edition books are required. If ordering video only, use the item numbers provided to ensure you have these books.



## Full-Grade Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys (including Writing with Phonics 2 Cursive)



## Full-Grade Video & Books Includes:

All Video contents, plus:

### LANGUAGE ARTS

- 242853 Fun with Friends
- 242888 Quests for Adventure
- 242985 Across the Meadow
- 242918 Wonders of Imagination
- 243035 Through the Skies
- 242969 Growing Up in Early America
- 243019 Growing Up around the World
- 243051 Growing Up Where Jesus Lived
- 243086 All Kinds of Animals
- 242934 My New Name
- 297097 Reading Comprehension 2 Skill Sheets
- 325112 Reading Comprehension 2 Skill Sheets Parent Edition
- 182788 Primary Bible Reader
- 201103 Handbook for Reading
- 290483 Reading 2 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities
- 243116 Phonics and Language 2
- 316083 Phonics and Language 2 Teacher Key
- 243213 Spelling and Poetry 2
- 243272 2nd Grade Writing Tablet
- 197068 Cursive Formation Flashcards

### ARITHMETIC

- 243329 Arithmetic 2
- 316091 Arithmetic 2 Teacher Key

### HISTORY/SCIENCE/HEALTH

- 242462 Our America
- 242446 Enjoying God's World
- 242403 Health, Safety, and Manners 2
- 305618 History, Science, and Health 2 Activity Book
- 305626 History, Science, and Health 2 Activity Book Teacher Key

### ART

- 115398 Art Projects 2





# Video-Subject Kits

Do you want to teach some subjects yourself but use video lessons with your books for others? That's what these video-subject kits are for. With video-subject kits, you get 170 days of video lessons provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers. When you choose video instruction, it comes with everything you need except for your child's books. When you choose video instruction & books, it includes everything you need.

## Language Arts 2

**Video Instruction**  
371505 \$430.00

**Video Instruction & Books**  
372099 \$640.00



### Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys (including Writing with Phonics 2 Cursive)



### Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

#### PHONICS

- 201103 Handbook for Reading
- 243116 Phonics and Language 2
- 316083 Phonics and Language 2 Teacher Key

#### READING

- 242853 Fun with Friends
- 242888 Quests for Adventure
- 242985 Across the Meadow
- 242918 Wonders of Imagination
- 243035 Through the Skies
- 242969 Growing Up in Early America
- 243019 Growing Up around the World
- 243051 Growing Up Where Jesus Lived
- 243086 All Kinds of Animals
- 242934 My New Name
- 297097 Reading Comprehension 2 Skill Sheets
- 325112 Reading Comprehension 2 Skill Sheets Parent Edition
- 182788 Primary Bible Reader
- 290483 Reading 2 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities

#### CURSIVE WRITING/CREATIVE WRITING

- 243272 2nd Grade Writing Tablet
- 197068 Cursive Formation Flashcards

#### SPELLING & POETRY

- 243213 Spelling and Poetry 2



# Abeka Your Way Video-Subject Kits

## Arithmetic 2

**Video Instruction**  
371432 \$430.00

**Video Instruction & Books**  
371661 \$490.00



### Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



### Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 243329 Arithmetic 2
- 316091 Arithmetic 2 Teacher Key



## Bible 2

**Video Instruction**  
371475 \$100.00

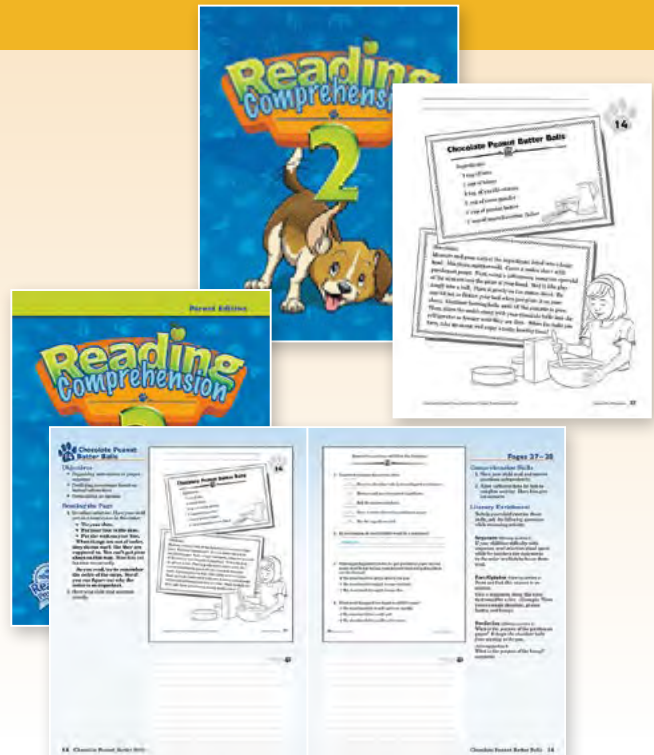
- Includes:
- Video Streaming
  - Video Manual

### LAYING THE FOUNDATION FOR SUCCESS



## GIVE YOUR BEST

Research of educational standards, customer feedback, and testing data led to the creation of *Reading Comprehension 2*. With instructional helps provided in the Parent Edition, you will help your child develop reading ability, comprehension skills, critical thinking skills, and literary appreciation through enjoyable activities that also promote a biblical worldview.





# Abeka Your Way Full-Grade Book Kits

Save time—and 10%—by ordering full-grade kits instead of several individual items. Your child will get the benefit of seeing related content in several subjects. And you'll have the peace of mind that comes from knowing you won't have to worry about learning gaps. Plus, you won't have to try to figure out how to use several different curriculums at once.



**SAVE 10%**  
**\$492.30**  
Retail \$546.95

## Child Kit (Gr. 2)

313963 Bound  
370142 Unbound  
Kit includes child books for the year.

**SAVE 10%**  
**\$346.95**  
Retail \$385.45

## Essential Parent Kit (Gr. 2)

327573  
In this kit, you'll find the **main materials you need to teach**. To keep costs low, it doesn't include everything called for in the lesson plans. Supplement this kit with flashcards/visuals from the add-ons to the right.

### LANGUAGE ARTS

- Fun with Friends
- Quests for Adventure
- Across the Meadow
- Wonders of Imagination
- Through the Skies
- Growing Up in Early America
- Growing Up around the World
- Growing Up Where Jesus Lived
- All Kinds of Animals
- My New Name
- Reading Comprehension 2 Skill Sheets
- Primary Bible Reader
- Handbook for Reading
- Phonics and Language 2
- Phonics and Language 2 Test Book
- Spelling and Poetry 2
- Writing with Phonics 2
- 2nd Grade Writing Tablet

### ARITHMETIC

- Arithmetic 2
- Arithmetic 2 Tests/Speed Drills Book

### HISTORY/SCIENCE/HEALTH

- Our America
- Enjoying God's World
- Health, Safety, and Manners 2
- History, Science, and Health 2 Activity Book

### OPTIONAL

115398 Art Projects 2 \$22.90

### LANGUAGE ARTS

- Homeschool Language Arts 2 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Reading Comprehension 2 Skill Sheets Parent Edition
- Reading 2 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities
- Phonics and Language 2 Teacher Key
- Phonics and Language 2 Test Key

### ARITHMETIC

- Homeschool Arithmetic 2 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Arithmetic 2 Teacher Key
- Arithmetic 2 Tests and Speed Drills Key
- Homeschool Arithmetic 2 Charts and Games

### HISTORY/SCIENCE/HEALTH

- Homeschool History, Science, and Health 2 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Homeschool History, Science, and Health 2 Teaching Charts
- History, Science, and Health 2 Activity Book Teacher Key

Get Ready for Your Year with a  
**CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT**



Abeka Your Way Full-Grade Book Kits



Essential Parent Kit



Add-ons



SAVE 10%  
**\$765.55**  
 Retail \$850.60

**Complete Parent Kit (Gr.2)**  
 360112

Add-ons

If you used Abeka last year, you likely already have several of these add-ons. These recommended support materials make it easier for you to teach and your child to learn. Note highlighted items; they're the most recommended.

To get the essential parent kit + all add-ons at 10% off, order a complete parent kit.

LANGUAGE ARTS

241423	Basic Phonics Charts 1-2	\$22.60
182389	Basic Phonics Flashcards K5-2	\$47.05
245844	Homeschool Seatwork Charts 1-2	\$16.40
138533	Miniature Alphabet Flashcards K4-2	\$6.10
167185	Blend Practice Cards A K4-2	\$25.60
177482	Blend Practice Cards B K5-2	\$27.75
182907	Clue Word Cards K5-2	\$27.75
171816	Basic Phonics Sounds CD K4-2	\$24.60

ARITHMETIC

197289	Arithmetic 1-2 Concept Cards	\$47.05
151408	Addition Flashcards K5-6	\$28.95
151416	Subtraction Flashcards 1-6	\$28.95
137332	Multiplication Flashcards 2-6	\$28.95
137731	Division Flashcards 2-6	\$28.95
245852	Homeschool Arithmetic 1-2 Tables and Facts Charts	\$21.85
246468	Homeschool Combination Dot Cards 1-2	\$13.15
246425	Homeschool Place Value Concept Cards 1-2	\$13.15
202517	Homeschool Numbers Flashcards P-4	\$13.15

MUSIC

242128	Songs We Enjoy 2	\$18.55
242136	Songs We Enjoy 2 CD	\$24.60

\*Most recommended; extremely helpful for successful teaching and learning

Get everything you need to teach in a Complete Parent Kit. It's the Essential Parent Kit + Add-ons (at a 10% discount).



For the Bible kit, see p. 69.



# Abeka Your Way Single-Subject Book Kits

Save time—and 5%—by ordering subject kits instead of several individual items. With a child kit, your child will have everything he needs for that subject. With a parent kit, you'll have the main materials you need to teach that subject, then you can choose recommended support materials from the add-ons list.

## Language Arts (Gr. 2)

**Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.**

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



**SAVE 5%** Language Arts Child Kit (Gr. 2)

**314153 \$397.15** Retail \$418.05 Bound  
**407828 \$397.15** Retail \$418.05 Unbound

- Fun with Friends
- Quests for Adventure
- Across the Meadow
- Wonders of Imagination
- Through the Skies
- Growing Up in Early America
- Growing Up around the World
- Growing Up Where Jesus Lived
- All Kinds of Animals
- My New Name
- Reading Comprehension 2 Skill Sheets
- Primary Bible Reader
- Handbook for Reading
- Phonics and Language 2
- Phonics and Language 2 Test Book
- Spelling and Poetry 2
- Writing with Phonics 2
- 2nd Grade Writing Tablet



**SAVE 5%** Language Arts Parent Kit (Gr. 2)

**360465 \$182.50** Retail \$192.10

- Homeschool Language Arts 2 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Reading Comprehension 2 Skill Sheets Parent Edition
- Reading 2 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities
- Phonics and Language 2 Teacher Key
- Phonics and Language 2 Test Key

### ADD-ONS

Needed for Subject Kit if not previously purchased

<b>241423</b>	Basic Phonics Charts 1-2	\$22.60
<b>182389</b>	Basic Phonics Flashcards K5-2*	\$47.05
<b>245844</b>	Homeschool Seatwork Charts 1-2	\$16.40
<b>138533</b>	Miniature Alphabet Flashcards K4-2	\$6.10
<b>167185</b>	Blend Practice Cards A K4-2	\$25.60
<b>177482</b>	Blend Practice Cards B K5-2	\$27.75
<b>182907</b>	Clue Word Cards K5-2	\$27.75
<b>171816</b>	Basic Phonics Sounds CD K4-2	\$24.60

\*Most recommended; extremely helpful for successful teaching and learning

## Get Ready for Your Year with a CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT

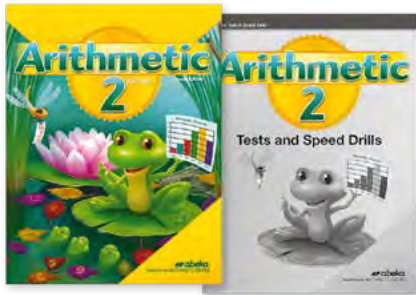


# Abeka Your Way Single-Subject Book Kits

## Arithmetic (Gr. 2)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



**SAVE 5%** Arithmetic Child Kit (Gr. 2)

**314161 \$41.05** Retail \$43.20 Bound  
**407828 \$41.05** Retail \$43.20 Unbound

- Arithmetic 2
- Arithmetic 2 Tests/Speed Drills Book



**SAVE 5%** Arithmetic Parent Kit (Gr. 2)

**359777 \$128.10** Retail \$134.80

- Homeschool Arithmetic 2 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Arithmetic 2 Teacher Key
- Arithmetic 2 Tests and Speed Drills Key
- Homeschool Arithmetic 2 Charts and Games

### ADD-ONS

Needed for Subject Kit if not previously purchased

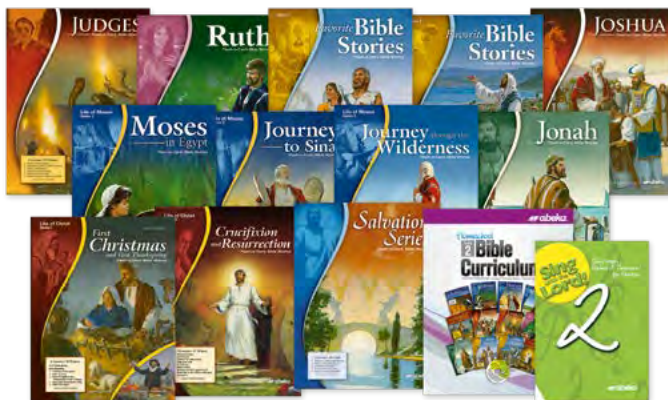
<b>197289</b>	Arithmetic 1-2 Concept Cards	\$47.05
<b>151408</b>	Addition Flashcards K5-6	\$28.95
<b>151416</b>	Subtraction Flashcards 1-6	\$28.95
<b>137332</b>	Multiplication Flashcards 2-6	\$28.95
<b>137731</b>	Division Flashcards 2-6	\$28.95
<b>245852</b>	Homeschool Arithmetic 1-2 Tables and Facts Charts	\$21.85
<b>246468</b>	Homeschool Combination Dot Cards 1-2	\$13.15
<b>246425</b>	Homeschool Place Value Concept Cards 1-2	\$13.15
<b>202517</b>	Homeschool Numbers Flashcards P-4	\$13.15



### How will you teach?

Know what to teach and when with our Curriculum Lesson Plans on page 74.

## Get Ready for Your Year with a CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



### Homeschool Grade 2 Bible Kit

**428922 \$158.95** Retail \$176.60

Save 10% with a kit purchase

Contains daily lesson plans book, sing-along CD, and Bible stories for the entire year.

- Homeschool Grade 2 Bible Curriculum
- Salvation Series Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- First Christmas Flash-a-Card Bible Stories and First Thanksgiving Story
- Crucifixion and Resurrection Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Moses in Egypt Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Journey to Sinai Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Journey through the Wilderness Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Joshua Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Judges Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Ruth Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Jonah Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Favorite Bible Stories Series 1 Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Favorite Bible Stories Series 2 Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Grade 2 Sing unto the Lord CD



With Abeka, you can customize your homeschooling with flexible options. Of course, that includes individual products! Any product you see in a full-grade kit or subject kit can be purchased separately.

## Phonics/Language

### PHONICS-FIRST Approach to Reading

- This approach is taught systematically throughout kindergarten and lower elementary grades to ensure continued growth in skills.
- Concepts and skills are reinforced daily with seatwork, using phonics-based texts and other support materials. Correlated from K4–grade 2, these texts and materials build upon the phonics foundation each year.

FOURTH EDITION

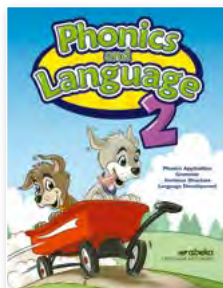


### Handbook for Reading Phonics Textbook

201103 \$22.90  
201111 \$34.75 *Teacher Edition (optional)*

Presents the six easy steps to reading. Blends and words correlate with the sequence in which special phonics sounds are taught. Early introduction of vowels provides faster access to whole words.

FIRST EDITION



### Phonics and Language 2

243116 \$38.50 *Bound*  
243108 \$38.50 *Unbound*  
316083 \$51.15 *Teacher Key*  
243159 \$11.20 *Student Test Book Bound*  
243132 \$11.20 *Student Test Book Unbound*  
243167 \$19.60 *Test Key*

Combining the structure of phonics with the basics of language results in a greater understanding of English. Analyzing letter sounds and words grows into the opportunity to compose and analyze sentences. Classwork

application and independent work reinforcement solidify child's success in using the language God has given him.

## Spelling

THIRD EDITION



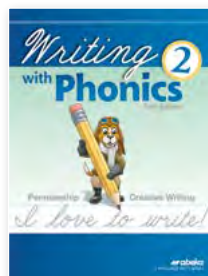
### Spelling and Poetry 2

243213 \$21.40  
243221 \$32.40 *Teacher Edition (optional)*

Phonetic application builds excellent spelling technique through weekly lists of relevant words. Seeing these words used in sentence content through independent activities strengthens vocabulary usage. Appreciation for the beauty of words is further developed through seasonal and classic poetry.

## Writing

FIFTH EDITION



### Writing with Phonics 2

243256 \$30.85 *Bound*  
243248 \$30.85 *Unbound*

Teach your child to write beautifully and legibly through instruction of cursive letters and numbers. Then help him use handwriting skills to express his thoughts and ideas through creative writing. Classwork, independent work, and weekly evaluations are included.

FIRST EDITION



### 2nd Grade Writing Tablet

243272 \$17.60 *Bound*  
243264 \$17.60 *Unbound*

Correlates with *Writing with Phonics 2*; provides ample guidance in developing cursive writing placement and prepares for writing on notebook paper during the second half of the year.



**What to do, step by step, every day**  
Know what to teach and when with **Curriculum Lesson Plans**, available in kits or separately on page 74.





**Abeka**  
Your Way **Individual Products**



**The Abeka Reading Program**

- Your child develops early word-analysis and comprehension skills, quickly learning to read with comprehension.
- You use Curriculum Lesson Plans with our proven methods of integrating reading and the total language arts program.

**Fun with Friends** FIRST EDITION

242853 \$23.45

Apply basic phonics to build reading skills while meeting a variety of interesting characters and seeing how they look, act, and think.

**Quests for Adventure** FIRST EDITION

242888 \$23.45

Experience adventurous plots in phonetic-based stories while exploring mysterious caverns, lassoing wild mustangs, and discovering Bible truths.

**Across the Meadow** FIRST EDITION

242985 \$23.45

Use phonics skills to venture through vivid settings from a New England orchard to an energetic soccer field.

**Wonders of Imagination** FIRST EDITION

242918 \$23.45

Through selections of fact and fiction, divulge truth that can be found in the world around us, pointing curiosity back to our creative God.

**Through the Skies** FIRST EDITION

243035 \$23.45

Soar through a review of literary concepts in high-flying adventures, reaching new heights in reading skill.

**Growing Up in Early America** FIRST EDITION

242969 \$23.45

Build reading comprehension skills and discover how growing up in America has changed through the years.

**Growing Up around the World** FIRST EDITION

243019 \$23.45

Travel around the world to discover many unique customs and recognize how wonderful it is that people of all lands are cared for by the same loving God.

**Growing Up Where Jesus Lived** THIRD EDITION

243051 \$23.45

Learn about life in Israel in the days of Christ from a child's perspective. Open the back of the book to find a treasure chest filled with gems from God's Word.

**All Kinds of Animals** FOURTH EDITION

243086 \$23.45

Fuel fascination with God's creativity in the animal world through discussion of interesting facts enhanced by captivating photos.

**My New Name** FIRST EDITION

242934 \$23.45

While improving cumulative comprehension skills, this twelve-chapter novel will capture a child's heart and teach him just how special he is to Christ.

**Reading Comprehension 2 Skill Sheets** 36 selections  
FIRST EDITION

297097 \$16.05 Bound

307769 \$16.05 Unbound

325112 \$21.30 Parent Edition

Develop the ability to retain information using interesting reading selections that build thinking skills through the use of detail, inference, prediction, and visualization.

**Phonics & Writing Teaching Aids**



**Primary Bible Reader** THIRD EDITION

182788 \$25.05

Narrative Scripture selections taken from the King James Bible.

**Reading 2 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities**

290483 \$27.50

Includes answers to questions in the reading books as well as additional oral questions. Also provides ideas for development of literary concepts such as setting and moral along with enrichment activities to enhance reading instruction.

**PHONICS**

**Basic Phonics Flashcards** 132 cards

182389 \$47.05

Picture cards with practice words on the back. All phonics special sounds in the Basic Phonics course are covered.

**Miniature Alphabet Flashcards**

138533 \$6.10

**Blend Practice Cards A** 94 cards

167185 \$25.60

Reviews one-consonant and long- and short-vowel blends.

**Blend Practice Cards B** 149 cards

177482 \$27.75

Reviews two or three consonants with long or short vowels. Includes all consonant blends from Basic Phonics Charts.

**Clue Word Cards** 119 cards

182907 \$27.75

Cards review special sounds on front and clue words on back.

**Basic Phonics Charts** 19 charts

241423 \$22.60

373095 \$15.55 *Digital Teaching Aids (download: 41 images)*

Includes all sounds introduced on the Basic Phonics Sounds CD and in grades 1-3 curriculums. Cursive version appears on reverse side of Charts 1, 2, and 6-13. Review Charts are included.

**Basic Phonics Sounds CD**

171816 \$24.60

Gives correct pronunciation of all sounds. Order of presentation matches charts and flashcards. Use for teaching and to add variety in learning sounds.

**WRITING**

**Cursive Formation Flashcards** 30 cards (9" x 12")

197068 \$25.60

Display and/or use individually as letter and number formations are introduced. Includes type-style letters and clue word picture.

**Grades 1-2 Cursive Formation**

**Digital Teaching Aids**

360287 \$16.10 (download: 62 images, 63 videos)

**Homeschool Seatwork Charts** 22 charts

245844 \$16.40 *Cursive/Manuscript*

373109 \$11.10 *Cursive Digital Teaching Aids (download: 16 images)*

379956 \$11.10 *Manuscript Digital Teaching Aids (download: 16 images)*

Designed for use in grades 1 and 2.

**Grade 2 Seatwork Digital Teaching Aids**

305669 \$20.40 (download: 170 images)



# Abeka Your Way Individual Products

## Arithmetic

SECOND EDITION



### Arithmetic 2

- 243329 \$32.00 *Bound*
- 243302 \$32.00 *Unbound*
- 316091 \$42.50 *Teacher Key*
- 243353 \$11.20 *Student Tests and Speed Drills Book Bound (contains 31 weekly tests/128 speed drills)*
- 243345 \$11.20 *Student Tests and Speed Drills Book Unbound*
- 243361 \$19.60 *Tests/Speed Drills Key*

Sharpen basic arithmetic skills and use them in new areas such as carrying in addition, borrowing in subtraction, and applying fractions. Delightful illustrations and practical word problems will capture interest and boost ability to think and solve problems both in classwork and independent work.

Provides thorough practice in:

- addition/subtraction families to 18
- multiplication/division introduction
- geometry
- graphing collected data
- story problems.

## Arithmetic Teaching Aids

### Homeschool Combination Dot Cards

246468 \$13.15

### Homeschool Place Value Concept Cards

246425 \$13.15

### Arithmetic 1–2 Concept Cards

197289 \$47.05

### Addition Flashcards

151408 \$28.95

### Subtraction Flashcards

151416 \$28.95

### Multiplication Flashcards

137332 \$28.95

### Division Flashcards

137731 \$28.95



### Homeschool Arithmetic 2 Charts and Games

322288 \$21.85

373079 \$15.55 *Digital Teaching Aids (download: 1 tutorial, 89 images, 4 interactive webpages)*

### Homeschool Arithmetic 1–2 Tables and Fact Charts

245852 \$21.85

373052 \$15.55 *Digital Teaching Aids (download: 53 images)*

### Homeschool Numbers Flashcards

202517 \$13.15

## History/Science/Health

FIFTH EDITION

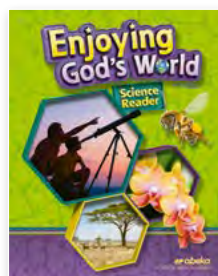


### Our America

242462 \$25.05

Take a fascinating tour of American history, pointing out the unique characteristics God has used to make America great. Meet people of creativity and accomplishment, from inventors to athletes, who have contributed to America's story. Observing the heritage of our country will instill a deeper sense of patriotism and a desire to make a difference in America's future.

FIFTH EDITION



### Enjoying God's World

242446 \$25.05

Explore a variety of fascinating topics from the human body to the solar system, all pointing back to God as the Master Designer. Dive into hands-on activities and higher-level thinking questions that deepen a love for science and its marvelous Creator.

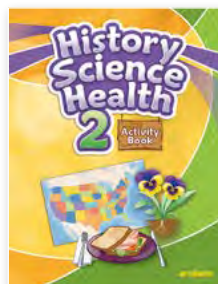
FOURTH EDITION



### Health, Safety, and Manners 2

242403 \$25.05

Learn how to treat others with respect and how to take care of our bodies through examples of situational manners, a well-balanced diet, and lively exercise.



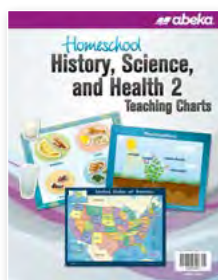
### History, Science, and Health 2 Activity Book

305618 \$10.55 *Bound*

307742 \$10.55 *Unbound*

305626 \$14.80 *Teacher Key*

Reinforce concepts explored in history, science, and health with engaging activities and colorful illustrations that capture interest and encourage retention.



### History, Science, and Health 2 Teaching Charts

322296 \$21.85

373087 \$15.55 *Digital Teaching Aids*

*(download: 1 tutorial, 30 images, 1 interactive webpage)*



## Art

FOURTH EDITION



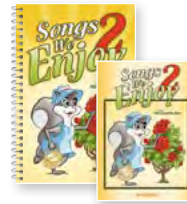
### Art Projects 2 38 projects

115398 \$22.90 Bound

243396 \$22.90 Unbound

Reviewing the color wheel kicks off an exploration of art concepts and techniques such as symmetry, medium, chalking, and embossing in projects that encourage self-expression.

## Music



### Songs We Enjoy 2

242128 \$18.55 Book

242136 \$24.60 CD

Traditional, patriotic, and fun songs.



### Sing unto the Lord

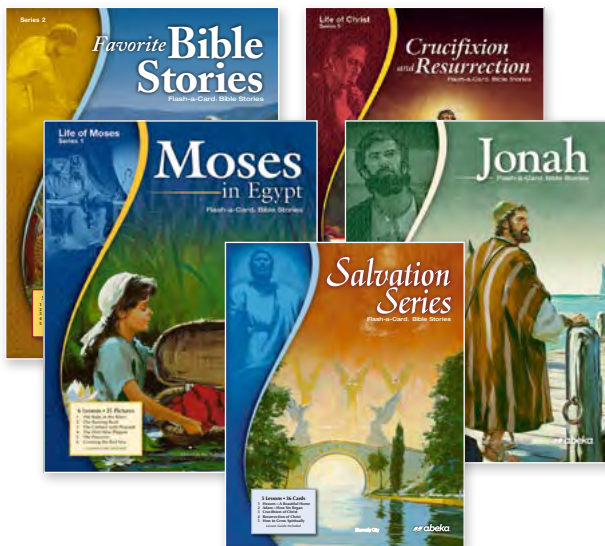
63983 \$24.30 Book K5-6

89591 \$24.60 Grade 2 CD

Contains a full repertoire of hymns and choruses for Bible in K5-6.

## Grade 2 Bible Stories

Each 8½" x 11" book includes pictures and lesson guide.



### First Christmas and First Thanksgiving

6 lessons—34 pictures  
359416 \$11.45

Joshua 7 lessons—35 pictures

246549 \$11.45

Judges 6 lessons—34 pictures

246557 \$11.45

Ruth 3 lessons—11 pictures

246565 \$11.45

Jonah 2 lessons—11 pictures

246573 \$11.45

Favorite Bible Stories Series 1 5 lessons—29 pictures

246514 \$11.45

- Noah
- Jacob
- Joseph
- David
- David and Goliath

Favorite Bible Stories Series 2 5 lessons—28 pictures

246522 \$11.45

- Naaman
- Daniel
- Boy Jesus
- Philippian Jailer
- Feeding of 5,000

Crucifixion and Resurrection 9 lessons—37 pictures

359467 \$11.45

**REVISED** Salvation Series 5 lessons—36 pictures

359343 \$11.45

Clearly explains God's plan of salvation—perfect for beginning of school year. Includes:

- Heaven—A Beautiful Home
- Adam—How Sin Began
- The Crucifixion of Christ
- The Resurrection of Christ
- How to Grow Spiritually

Moses in Egypt 6 lessons—35 pictures

246476 \$11.45

Journey to Sinai 7 lessons—31 pictures

246484 \$11.45

Journey through the Wilderness 7 lessons—35 pictures

246492 \$11.45

Life of Moses Series  
3 series of lessons



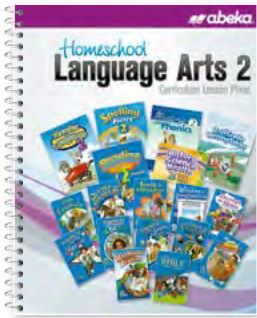
Find Curriculum Lesson Plans for 2nd grade on page 74.

Also available in 12" x 15 ½" Flash-a-Cards.



## Curriculum Lesson Plans

### Language Arts

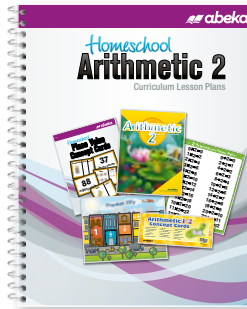


#### Homeschool Language Arts 2 Curriculum Lesson Plans

321591 \$72.55

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with Phonics and Language 2, Handbook for Reading, Writing With Phonics 2, Spelling and Poetry 2, and the Abeka reading program.

### Arithmetic

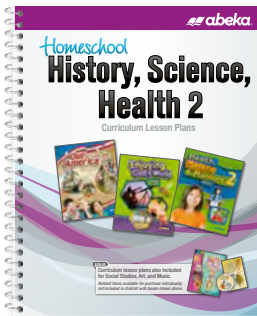


#### Homeschool Arithmetic 2 Curriculum Lesson Plans

321583 \$50.85

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used by parent to teach child before pages in Arithmetic 2 are completed.

### History/Science/Health

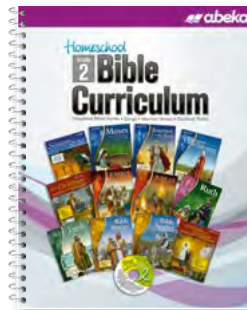


#### Homeschool History, Science, Health 2 Curriculum Lesson Plans

321605 \$21.90

Daily expanded lesson plans for Our America; Enjoying God's World; and Health, Safety, and Manners 2. Also includes a schedule for art and music.

### Bible



#### Homeschool Grade 2 Bible Curriculum

269638 \$14.60

Includes weekly overviews and daily plans with teaching tips and enrichment ideas for verses, songs, prayer, doctrine, and Bible stories using Flash-a-Cards.



300047 \$75.00 10 Hours

376361 \$125.00 25 Hours

Get access to any video lesson in any subject, any grade. Use your time however you want—minutes at a time or hours at a time. If you're sick and need a "sub" for the day... if your child needs help with a tough concept... if you'd like a little review throughout the summer or Christmas break... lessons on demand can help!

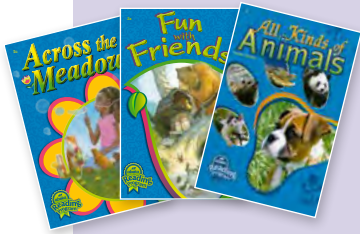
Expert teachers recorded in their classrooms make difficult concepts simple and engage each student (including ones at home). With lessons on demand, you get the benefit of their expertise without paying the price for at-home tutoring or private schooling.

To purchase Lessons on Demand, go to [abeka.com/VideoLessons](http://abeka.com/VideoLessons).



# At-a-Glance

*By the end of the school year, your child should:*



Read 10 books aloud

Vastly improve their vocabulary and spelling using a phonics-based word list

Be able to complete column addition and four-digit addition with carrying

Know subtraction facts up to 18



Recognize all phonics special sounds

Know how and when to capitalize

Know the people who built America



Practice science investigation

Understand what it takes to be safe



See the relation of posture, rest, exercise, and cleanliness to good health



Use correct punctuation at the end of sentences

Write complete sentences and even short stories



Write in cursive with ease

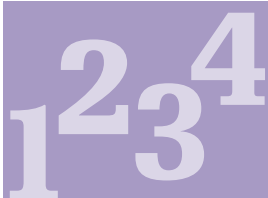
Comprehend numerical place value to the thousands



Be introduced to 2, 3, 5, and 10 division tables



Learn 0-3, 5, and 10 multiplication tables



Do math story problems



For a detailed **SCOPE & SEQUENCE** visit:

[abeka.com/scopeandsequence](http://abeka.com/scopeandsequence)



Your third grader is growing up fast. At this age, kids can talk at nearly an adult level. Being part of a group—a team or a club—gives them the sense of belonging they crave. But they're still very prone to being silly. Over the course of the year,

you'll have the opportunity to help them navigate their growth spurts—spiritually, physically, socially, and academically—as they seek answers. "Who, what, when, where, why, and how do I fit in?"

# How do you want to homeschool?

## abeka Academy Video Enrollment

I want to use Abeka Academy. With this accredited program, I will get Abeka video lessons and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



pp. 78-79



**Accredited Full-Grade Video**  
(STREAMING OR DVD)

## Abeka Your Way

I want to select from Abeka's video and book options to create my own program of study, keep my own records, and follow my own schedule.



pp. 82-83

**Full-Grade Book Kits**



pp. 78-81



**Video Instruction**

Full-Grade Video  
(STREAMING OR DVD)

Video-Subject Kits  
(STREAMING)

Lessons on Demand  
(STREAMING)



pp. 84-87

**Single-Subject Book Kits**



pp. 88-92

**Individual Products**



QUESTIONS? Connect with us at [abeka.com/chat](http://abeka.com/chat)

# Full-Grade Video

Abeka Academy

Abeka Your Way

*Engage your child and lighten your load with video homeschooling for every subject.*

With Full-Grade Video, your child will get the engagement and competition of a classroom setting plus the one-of-a-kind experience of schooling at home. Your video teachers will draw your child in to each lesson, like he's part of the class. And since lessons are prerecorded, you can do school anywhere, anytime.

**Meet Your Teachers** – To learn more about video teachers, visit [abeka.com/teachers](http://abeka.com/teachers).



## Mrs. Quito

– Language Arts & Bible

Mrs. Laura Quito loves teaching Bible and language arts subjects. She wants her students to know that language is a gift from God given to only mankind. Mrs. Quito enjoys spending time with her family, gardening, and chatting with her chickens.



## Mrs. (Boyd) Bryant

– Arithmetic, History/Geography & Science/Health

Mrs. Jessica (Boyd) Bryant loves teaching and helping students to see God's faithfulness through classroom academics. Mrs. Bryant enjoys coaching basketball and training character through sports outside the classroom.



## Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

With Abeka Academy's accredited program, you will get Abeka video lessons (provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers) and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



### Full-Grade Video Enrollment (Gr. 3)

**421421 \$1,049.00** Video Streaming  
**416614 \$1,124.00** DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



### Full-Grade Video Enrollment & Books (Gr. 3)

**421456 \$1,399.00** Video Streaming  
**416649 \$1,474.00** DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

## Abeka Your Way Video Instruction

With Abeka Your Way Full-Grade Video Instruction you will get video lessons (provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers) and books while keeping your own grades and records.



### Full-Grade Video Instruction (Gr. 3)

**421448 \$999.00** Video Streaming  
**416622 \$1,074.00** DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



### Full-Grade Video Instruction & Books (Gr. 3)

**421464 \$1,349.00** Video Streaming  
**416657 \$1,424.00** DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!







# Video-Subject Kits

Do you want to teach some subjects yourself but use video lessons with your books for others? That's what these video-subject kits are for. With video-subject kits, you get 170 days of video lessons provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers. When you choose video instruction, it comes with everything you need except for your child's books. When you choose video instruction & books, it includes everything you need.

## Language Arts 3

### Video Instruction

372005 \$430.00

### Video Instruction & Books

372145 \$640.00



### Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys (including Writing with Purpose 3)



### Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

### READING

- 290505 From Shore to Shore
- 320242 My New Song
- 315559 Through the Seasons
- 315419 Among the Animals
- 315508 Pilgrim Boy
- 315451 Treats and Treasures
- 315486 Heroes and Helpers
- 315524 Secret in the Maple Tree
- 315575 On the Bright Side
- 315435 The Swiss Family Robinson
- 315591 Pilgrim's Progress: Christian's Journey
- 329665 Reading 3 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities
- 315613 Reading Comprehension 3 Skill Sheets
- 329592 Reading Comprehension 3 Skill Sheets Parent Edition

### LANGUAGE

- 315648 Language 3
- 329606 Language 3 Teacher Key

### SPELLING & POETRY

- 315699 Spelling and Poetry 3

## Arithmetic 3

### Video Instruction

371459 \$430.00

### Video Instruction & Books

371688 \$490.00



### Video Instruction Includes:

- Videos
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



### Video & Books Instruction Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 315737 Arithmetic 3
- 329614 Arithmetic 3 Teacher Key



### History 3

**Video Instruction**

372617 \$430.00

**Video Instruction & Books**

372625 \$490.00



**Video Instruction Includes:**

- Video Streaming
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



**Video Instruction & Books Includes:**

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 315885 Our American Heritage
- 329657 Our American Heritage Answer Key
- 315923 Our American Heritage Map Skills Book
- 315931 Our American Heritage Map Skills Key

### Science/Health 3

**Video Instruction**

372315 \$430.00

**Video Instruction & Books**

372323 \$490.00



**Video Instruction Includes:**

- Video Streaming
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



**Video & Books Instruction Includes:**

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 315788 Exploring God's World
- 329622 Exploring God's World Answer Key
- 323527 My Animal Notebook
- 315834 Health, Safety, and Manners 3
- 329649 Health, Safety, and Manners 3 Answer Key



### Bible 3

**Video Instruction**

371483 \$100.00

Includes:

- Video Streaming
- Video Manual



# Abeka Your Way Full-Grade Book Kits

Save time—and 10%—by ordering full-grade kits instead of several individual items. Your child will get the benefit of seeing related content in several subjects. And you'll have the peace of mind that comes from knowing you won't have to worry about learning gaps. Plus, you won't have to try to figure out how to use several different curriculums at once.



**SAVE 10%**  
**\$512.10**  
Retail \$569.00

## Child Kit (Gr. 3)

329509 Bound

370169 Unbound

Kit includes child books for the year.

**SAVE 10%**  
**\$548.05**  
Retail \$608.90

## Essential Parent Kit (Gr. 3)

369195

In this kit, you'll find the **main materials you need to teach**. To keep costs low, it doesn't include everything called for in the lesson plans. Supplement this kit with flashcards/visuals from the add-ons to the right.

### LANGUAGE ARTS

- From Shore to Shore
- My New Song
- Through the Seasons
- Among the Animals
- Pilgrim Boy
- Treats and Treasures
- Heroes and Helpers
- Secret in the Maple Tree
- On the Bright Side
- The Swiss Family Robinson
- Pilgrim's Progress: Christian's Journey
- Reading Comprehension 3 Skill Sheets
- Language 3
- Language 3 Quiz and Test Book
- Spelling and Poetry 3
- Writing with Purpose 3

### ARITHMETIC

- Arithmetic 3
- Arithmetic 3 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Book

### HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- Our American Heritage
- Our American Heritage Quiz/Test Book
- Our American Heritage Map Skills Book

### SCIENCE/HEALTH

- Exploring God's World
- Exploring God's World Quiz/Test/Worksheet Book
- My Animal Notebook
- Health, Safety, and Manners 3
- Health, Safety, and Manners 3 Quiz/Test/Worksheet Book

### OPTIONAL

315958 Art Projects 3 \$22.90

### LANGUAGE ARTS

- Homeschool Language Arts 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans (reading, language, writing, spelling/poetry, seatwork)
- Reading 3 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities
- Reading Comprehension 3 Skill Sheets Parent Edition
- Language 3 Teacher Key
- Language 3 Quiz and Test Key
- Homeschool Language 3 Teaching Charts

### ARITHMETIC

- Homeschool Arithmetic 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Arithmetic 3 Teacher Key
- Arithmetic 3 Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Key
- Arithmetic 3 Rapid Calculation Practice
- Arithmetic 3 Concept Cards
- Homeschool Arithmetic 3 Teaching Charts
- Homeschool Arithmetic 3-6 Tables and Facts Charts

### HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- Homeschool History 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Our American Heritage Answer Key
- Our American Heritage Quiz and Test Key
- Our American Heritage Map Skills Key
- Homeschool History 3 Teaching Charts

### SCIENCE/HEALTH

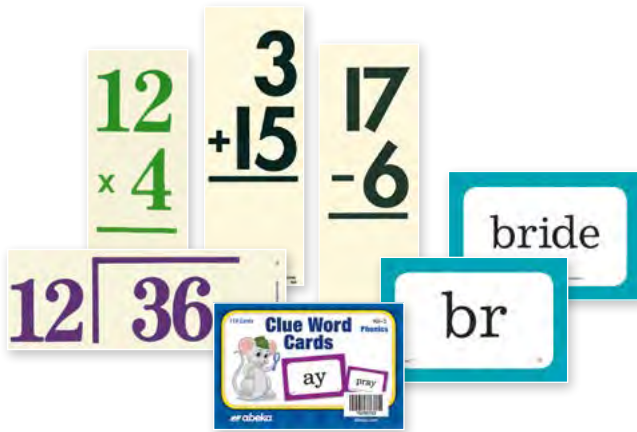
- Homeschool Science/Health 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Exploring God's World Answer Key
- Exploring God's World Quiz, Test, and Worksheet Key
- Health, Safety, and Manners 3 Answer Key
- Health, Safety, and Manners 3 Quiz, Test, and Worksheet Key
- Homeschool Science/Health 3 Teaching Charts

Get Ready for Your Year with a **CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT**



Abeka  
Your Way

# Full-Grade Book Kits



## Essential Parent Kit



## Add-ons



### Add-ons

If you used Abeka last year, you likely already have several of these add-ons. These recommended support materials make it easier for you to teach and your child to learn.

To get the essential parent kit + all add-ons at 10% off, order a complete parent kit.

### ARITHMETIC

- 151408 Addition Flashcards K5-6 \$28.95
- 151416 Subtraction Flashcards 1-6 \$28.95
- 137332 Multiplication Flashcards 2-6 \$28.95
- 137731 Division Flashcards 2-6 \$28.95
- 202517 Homeschool Numbers Flashcards P-4 \$13.15

### SCIENCE

- 91944 Colonel Corn CD \$24.60

### MUSIC

- 305367 Songs We Enjoy 3 \$18.55
- 305375 Songs We Enjoy 3 CD \$24.60

SAVE 10%  
**\$725.05**  
Retail \$805.60

## Complete Parent Kit (Gr.3)

403334

Get everything you need to teach in a Complete Parent Kit. It's the Essential Parent Kit + Add-ons (at a 10% discount).



For the Bible kit, see p. 87.



# Abeka Your Way Single-Subject Book Kits

Save time—and 5%—by ordering subject kits instead of several individual items. With a child kit, your child will have everything he needs for that subject. With a parent kit, you'll have the main materials you need to teach that subject; then you can choose recommended support materials from the add-ons list.

## Language Arts (Gr. 3)

**Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.**

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



SAVE 5%

### Language Arts Child Kit (Gr. 3)

**329517 \$349.90** Retail \$368.30 Bound  
**407798 \$349.90** Retail \$368.30 Unbound

- From Shore to Shore
- My New Song
- Through the Seasons
- Among the Animals
- Pilgrim Boy
- Treats and Treasures
- Heroes and Helpers
- Secret in the Maple Tree
- On the Bright Side
- The Swiss Family Robinson
- Pilgrim's Progress: Christian's Journey
- Reading Comprehension 3 Skill Sheets
- Language 3
- Language 3 Quiz and Test Book
- Spelling and Poetry 3
- Writing with Purpose 3



SAVE 5%

### Language Arts Parent Kit (Gr. 3)

**369233 \$179.75** Retail \$189.20

- Homeschool Language Arts 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans (reading, language, writing, spelling/poetry, seatwork)
- Reading 3 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities
- Reading Comprehension 3 Skill Sheets Parent Edition
- Language 3 Teacher Key
- Language 3 Quiz and Test Key
- Homeschool Language 3 Teaching Charts

Get Ready for Your Year with a **CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT**

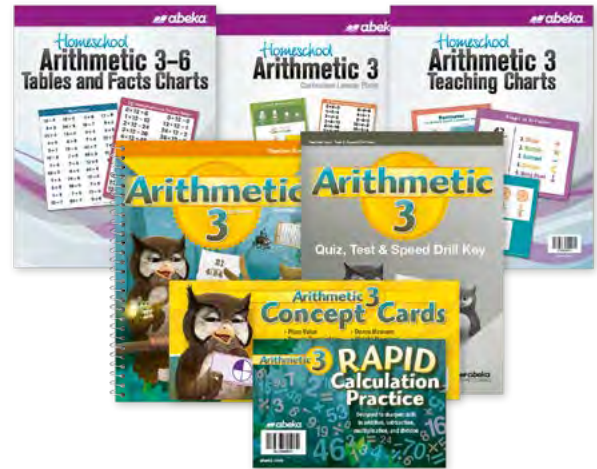


# Abeka Your Way Single-Subject Book Kits

## Arithmetic (Gr. 3)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



**SAVE 5%** Arithmetic Child Kit (Gr. 3)

329525 \$41.05 Retail \$43.20 Bound  
407836 \$41.05 Retail \$43.20 Unbound

- Arithmetic 3
- Arithmetic 3 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Book



**SAVE 5%** Arithmetic Parent Kit (Gr. 3)

329843 \$192.00 Retail \$202.10

- Homeschool Arithmetic 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Arithmetic 3 Teacher Key
- Arithmetic 3 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Key
- Arithmetic 3 Rapid Calculation Practice
- Arithmetic 3 Concept Cards
- Homeschool Arithmetic 3-6 Tables and Facts Charts
- Homeschool Arithmetic 3 Teaching Charts

**ADD-ONS**

Needed for Subject Kit if not previously purchased

151408	Addition Flashcards K5-6	\$28.95
151416	Subtraction Flashcards 1-6	\$28.95
137332	Multiplication Flashcards 2-6	\$28.95
137731	Division Flashcards 2-6	\$28.95
202517	Homeschool Numbers Flashcards P-4	\$13.15



**What to do, step by step, every day**

Know what to teach and when with Curriculum Lesson Plans, available in kits or separately on page 92.

Get Ready for Your Year with a **CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT**



## WISH LIST | Resource TIPS

For easier curriculum shopping, put items in your wish list. When you're ready, you can add wish list items to your cart with just 1 click.

Try it for yourself at [abeka.com](http://abeka.com).



# Abeka Your Way Single-Subject Book Kits

## History/Geography (Gr. 3)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



### SAVE 5% History/Geography Child Kit (Gr. 3)

369225 \$59.60 Retail \$62.70 Bound  
407879 \$59.60 Retail \$62.70 Unbound

- Our American Heritage
- Our American Heritage Quiz and Test Book
- Our American Heritage Map Skills Book

### SAVE 5% History/Geography Parent Kit (Gr. 3)

369314 \$97.60 Retail \$102.70

- Homeschool History 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Our American Heritage Answer Key
- Our American Heritage Quiz and Test Key
- Our American Heritage Map Skills Key
- Homeschool History 3 Teaching Charts



## Get Ready for Your Year with a CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT

### LAYING THE FOUNDATION FOR SUCCESS



## DO WHAT WORKS

(CROSS-SUBJECT INTEGRATION)

Correlating composition opportunities with the familiarity of learning in other subjects gives fresh relevance to learning and further develops individuality in critical thinking. *Writing with Purpose* promotes student interest and success through practical writing opportunities.







# Abeka Your Way Single-Subject Book Kits

## Science/Health (Gr. 3)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



**SAVE 5%** Science/Health Child Kit (Gr. 3)

**369217 \$90.10** Retail \$94.80 Bound  
**370363 \$90.10** Retail \$94.80 Unbound

- Exploring God's World
- Exploring God's World Quiz, Test, and Worksheet Book
- My Animal Notebook
- Health, Safety, and Manners 3
- Health, Safety, and Manners 3 Quiz, Test, and Worksheet Book



**SAVE 5%** Science/Health Parent Kit (Gr. 3)

**369241 \$109.20** Retail \$114.90

- Homeschool Science/Health 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Exploring God's World Answer Key
- Exploring God's World Quiz, Test, and Worksheet Key
- Health, Safety, and Manners 3 Answer Key
- Health, Safety, and Manners 3 Quiz, Test, and Worksheet Key
- Homeschool Science/Health 3 Teaching Charts

**ADD-ONS**

Needed for Subject Kit if not previously purchased

**91944** Colonel Corn CD \$24.60

Get Ready for Your Year with a **CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT**



## Homeschool Grade 3 Bible Kit

**429171 \$170.55** Retail \$189.45

Save 10% with a kit purchase

Contains daily lesson plans book, sing-along CD, and Bible stories for the entire year.

- Homeschool Grade 3 Bible Curriculum
- Salvation Series Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Life of Samuel Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Young David Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- David in Hiding Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Elijah Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Elisha Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- First Christmas Flash-a-Card Bible Stories and First Thanksgiving Story
- Crucifixion and Resurrection Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Daniel Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Esther Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Ezra and Nehemiah Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Parables of Jesus Series 1 Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Parables of Jesus Series 2 Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Grade 3 Sing unto the Lord CD



With Abeka, you can customize your homeschooling with flexible options. Of course, that includes individual products! Any product you see in a full-grade kit or subject kit can be purchased separately.

## Language

FIFTH EDITION



### Language 3

315648 \$30.85

329606 \$40.90 *Teacher Key*

315664 \$11.20 *Student Quiz and Test Book*

*Bound*

321443 \$11.20 *Student Quiz and Test Book*

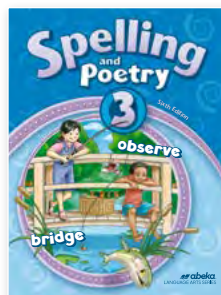
*Unbound*

315672 \$19.60 *Quiz and Test Key*

Continues a formal study of the English language with a variety of practice exercises such as identifying parts of speech, writing a paragraph, or summarizing a short story. Designed to develop thinking skills in analyzing, using, and writing the English language.

## Spelling

SIXTH EDITION



### Spelling and Poetry 3

315699 \$21.40

315702 \$32.40 *Teacher Edition (optional)*

Develops spelling skills and builds vocabulary through word lists and application exercises.

Focuses on application of spelling rules and patterns within words. Emphasizes rhyme, rhythm, and imagery through poetry memorization and appreciation.

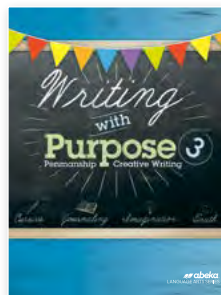


**Don't forget your step-by-step guide to teaching**

Know what to teach and when with our **Curriculum Lesson Plans on page 92.**

## Writing

FIRST EDITION



### Writing with Purpose 3

315729 \$30.85 *Bound*

327352 \$30.85 *Unbound*

Strengthens cursive penmanship through practical exercises. Further develops creative writing skills using graphic organizers, research, and paragraph development in writing reports. Additional writing assignments spark interest and encourage creativity. Weekly evaluations included.



## CURRICULUM LESSON PLANS

Resource  
TIPS

**Save hours each week with ready-to-go lesson plans**, available for every subject in K4–12th grade. See suggestions for what to do when so you never feel lost.

You'll get teaching tips, engagement activities, and more!

Shop lesson plans at [abeka.com/easier](http://abeka.com/easier).



# Abeka Your Way Individual Products



## The Abeka Reading Program

Develops the child's ability to read with accuracy, expression, comprehension, and analysis using well-written stories and poems from a variety of genres. Includes focus on understanding and application of literary concepts.

**From Shore to Shore** FIRST EDITION  
290505 \$23.45

Follows a maritime theme while reviewing literary terms title, author, and main character. Introduces literary concept of summary.

**My New Song** FIRST EDITION  
320242 \$23.45

Continues the adoption story of Ella James, a favorite character from 2nd grade's *My New Name*. Develops the theme of trusting God in everyday situations.

**Through the Seasons** FIRST EDITION  
315559 \$23.45

Uses the four seasons to teach skills in identifying setting, interpreting figurative language, and comparing the literary features of similar selections.

**Among the Animals** FIRST EDITION  
315419 \$23.45

Uses realistic and fictional creatures to review literary concept of plot. Teaches to identify acts/scenes in plays and stanzas in poetry.

**Pilgrim Boy** THIRD EDITION  
315508 \$23.45

Historical novel that follows a nine-year-old pilgrim and his family from Holland to the New World. Practice in chapter/story summarization and character analysis.

**Treats and Treasures** FIRST EDITION  
315451 \$23.45

Contrasts simple treats and priceless treasures throughout various selections. Introduces literary concepts of symbolism and moral.

**Heroes and Helpers** FIRST EDITION  
315486 \$23.45

Highlights characteristics of everyday helpers and iconic heroes. Teaches concepts of identifying climax and difference between biography and autobiography.

**Secret in the Maple Tree** THIRD EDITION  
315524 \$23.45

Follows a Norwegian immigrant family through daily struggles and dependence on God as they build a new life in Minnesota. Practice in chapter summarization, character analysis, and cause/effect within the plot.

**On the Bright Side** FIRST EDITION  
315575 \$23.45

Focuses on cheerful stories to teach optimism and the source of true happiness. Features review of literary concepts learned throughout the year.

**The Swiss Family Robinson** SECOND EDITION  
315435 \$23.45

Simplified version of the classic novel. Tells the story of how the Robinson family uses resourcefulness and faith in God to overcome obstacles of life on a deserted island. Applies literary concepts learned throughout the year.

**Pilgrim's Progress: Christian's Journey** FIRST EDITION  
315591 \$23.45

Adapted from the first half of John Bunyan's classic allegory. Discussion encourages literal, interpretive, and evaluative thinking and spiritual application throughout story.

**Reading Comprehension 3 Skills Sheets** FIRST EDITION  
315613 \$16.05 Bound

321435 \$16.05 Unbound

329592 \$21.30 Parent Edition

Teaches analytical thinking through comprehension questions and guided activities. Includes stories, poems, academic articles, as well as mystery codes, puzzles, and clues with further application of literary terms and concepts.

**Reading 3 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities**  
329665 \$27.50

Includes answers to questions in the reading books as well as additional oral questions. Also provides ideas for development of literary concepts such as summary and symbolism along with enrichment activities to enhance reading instruction.

## Teaching Aids



### LANGUAGE

**Homeschool Language 3 Teaching Charts** 24 Charts

359874 \$21.85

359734 \$15.55 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 39 images)

### WRITING

**Cursive Formation Flashcards** 30 cards (optional)  
323535 \$25.60 9" x 12"

Display and/or use individually as letter and number formations are introduced.

**Cursive Writing Wall Cards** (optional)  
323543 \$32.05 5 3/4" x 34 1/2"

These wall cards show the cursive letter formations. Can be mounted on wall.

**Seatwork 3 Digital Teaching Aids**  
360201 \$20.40 (download: 170 images)

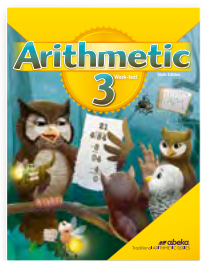
**Grades 3-6 Cursive Formation Digital Teaching Aids**

360252 \$12.85 (download: 30 images, 31 videos)



### Arithmetic

SIXTH EDITION



#### Arithmetic 3

- 315737 \$32.00 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- 329819 \$43.60 Homeschool Arithmetic 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- 329614 \$42.50 Teacher Key
- 315753 \$11.20 Student Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Book Bound
- 321451 \$11.20 Student Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Book Unbound
- 315761 \$19.60 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Key

Tackles multiplication, long division, multi-step story problems, equations, fractions, and more. Reinforces concepts through clear explanation and written application along with delightful themes to capture student interest.

### Arithmetic Teaching Aids

#### Addition Flashcards

151408 \$28.95

#### Subtraction Flashcards

151416 \$28.95

#### Multiplication Flashcards

137332 \$28.95

#### Division Flashcards

137731 \$28.95

#### Homeschool Arithmetic 3-6

##### Tables and Facts Charts 18 charts

329797 \$16.40

359718 \$11.10 Digital Teaching Aids

(download: 18 images)

#### Arithmetic 3 Rapid Calculation Practice

323586 \$12.85

Oral practice to sharpen skills in all arithmetic processes.

#### Arithmetic 3 Concept Cards 146 cards

323551 \$42.70

For teaching and reviewing arithmetic terms, temperature, fractions, metrics, symbols, shapes, measures, and more.

#### Homeschool Arithmetic 3

##### Teaching Charts 33 charts

359866 \$24.45

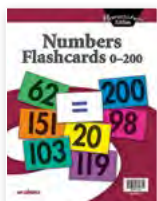
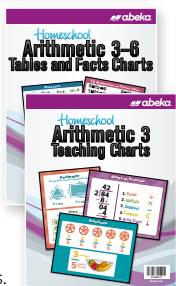
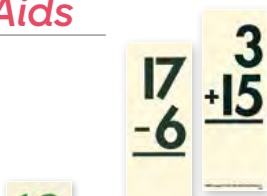
360228 \$15.55 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 51

images)

#### Homeschool Numbers Flashcards

202517 \$13.15

Used to add variety to arithmetic fact practice.



### History/Geography

FIFTH EDITION

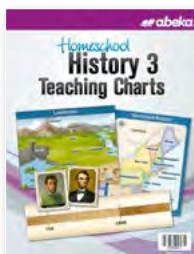


#### Our American Heritage

- 315885 \$40.30 Lesson Plans
- 329827 \$21.90 Homeschool History 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- 329657 \$21.05 Answer Key
- 315907 \$11.20 Student Quiz and Test Book Bound
- 321508 \$11.20 Student Quiz and Test Book Unbound
- 315915 \$19.60 Quiz/Test Key
- 315923 \$11.20 Student Map Skills Book
- 315931 \$15.70 Map Skills Key

Follows the development of the United States of America from colonies to world power. Uncovers the humanity of historical figures through biographies and photographs, making influential men and women relatable. Includes geography study.

### History/Geography Teaching Aids



#### Homeschool History

##### Teaching Charts 33 charts

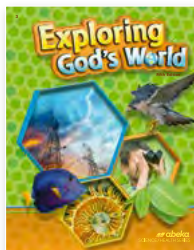
359882 \$24.45

360236 \$15.55 Digital Teaching Aids

(download: 90 images)

### Science/Health

FIFTH EDITION



#### Exploring God's World

(24 weeks)

315788 \$30.45

329835 \$21.90 Homeschool Science/Health 3

Curriculum Lesson Plans

329622 \$15.95 Answer Key

315818 \$11.20 Student Quiz/Test/Worksheet

Book Bound

321478 \$11.20 Student Quiz/Test/Worksheet

Book Unbound

315826 \$19.60 Quiz/Test/Worksheet Key

91944 \$24.60 Colonel Corn CD

Explores outer space, the animal kingdom, and other aspects of God's amazing creation. Applies knowledge gained from the scientific method with hands-on demonstrations and experiments using scientific principles to develop critical thinking skills.

FIRST EDITION



#### My Animal Notebook

323527 \$16.30 Bound

327395 \$16.30 Unbound

Write-in text guides research and writing skills focused on the animal kingdom. Includes writing animal reports, gathering pictures, and compiling a project.



Find Curriculum Lesson Plans for 3rd grade on page 92.



Abeka  
Your Way Individual Products

Science/Health (cont.)

FOURTH EDITION

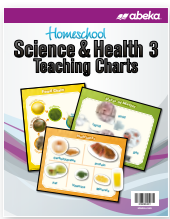


Health, Safety, and Manners 3  
(10 weeks)

- 315834 \$25.65 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- 329835 \$21.90 Homeschool Science/Health 3 Answer Key
- 329649 \$13.40 Student Quiz/Test/Worksheet Book Bound
- 315869 \$11.20 Student Quiz/Test/Worksheet Book Unbound
- 321494 \$11.20 Quiz/Test/Worksheet Key
- 315877 \$19.60 Student Quiz/Test/Worksheet Key

Teaches care for the body through nutrition and exercise while also developing spiritually, mentally, emotionally, and socially. Gives safety guidelines and applies manners tips to everyday life.

Science/Health Teaching Aids



Homeschool Science/Health 3 Teaching Charts 44 charts

- 359904 \$24.45 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 51 images)
- 360244 \$15.55

Art

FIFTH EDITION



Art Projects 3 60 projects

- 315958 \$22.90 Bound
  - 321486 \$22.90 Unbound
- Develops artistic skills through various media with an introduction to clay and watercolors. Encourages variety in exploring imagination and God-given personality.

Music



Songs We Enjoy 3

- 305367 \$18.55 Book
  - 305375 \$24.60 CD
- Traditional, patriotic, and fun songs.



Sing unto the Lord

- 63983 \$24.30 Book K5-6
  - 89605 \$24.60 Grade 3 CD
- Contains a full repertoire of hymns and choruses for Bible in K5-6.

Grade 3 Bible Stories

Each 8½" x 11" book includes pictures and lesson guide.

REVISED Salvation Series 5 lessons—36 pictures

- 359343 \$11.45
- Clearly explains God's plan of salvation—perfect for beginning of school year. Includes:

- Heaven—A Beautiful Home
- Adam—How Sin Began
- The Crucifixion of Christ
- The Resurrection of Christ
- How to Grow Spiritually

Life of Samuel 4 lessons—21 pictures

- 246581 \$11.45

Young David 3 lessons—21 pictures

- 246603 \$11.45

David in Hiding 4 lessons—28 pictures

- 246611 \$11.45

Elijah 6 lessons—38 pictures

- 246646 \$11.45

Elisha 8 lessons—42 pictures

- 246654 \$11.45

First Christmas and First Thanksgiving

6 lessons—34 pictures

- 359416 \$11.45

Daniel 6 lessons—32 pictures

- 246727 \$11.45

Crucifixion and Resurrection 9 lessons—36 pictures

- 359467 \$11.45

Ezra and Nehemiah 7 lessons—31 pictures

- 246689 \$11.45

Esther 5 lessons 24 pictures

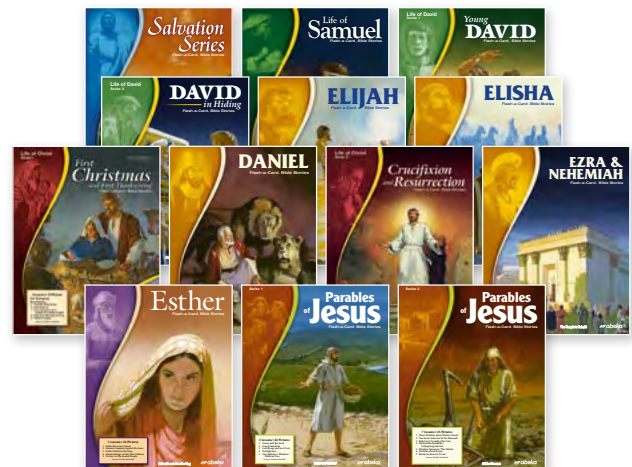
- 246662 \$11.45

Parables of Jesus Series 1 5 lessons—24 pictures

- 246697 \$11.45

Parables of Jesus Series 2 7 lessons—25 pictures

- 246719 \$11.45

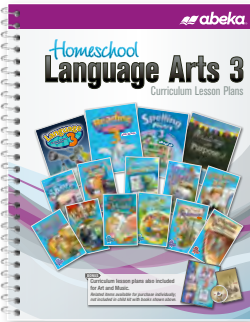


Also available in 12" x 15 ½" Flash-a-Cards.



## Curriculum Lesson Plans

### Language Arts

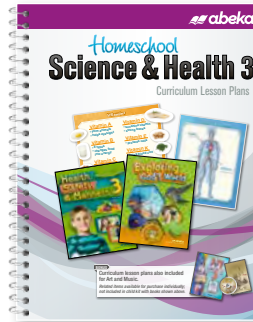


#### Language Arts 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans\*

**329789 \$58.05**

Daily lesson plans, including material for review, concept instruction and application of the Abeka reading program, Language 3, Spelling and Poetry 3, and Writing with Purpose 3.

### Science/Health

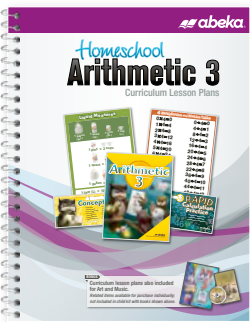


#### Science and Health 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans\*

**329835 \$21.90**

Daily lesson plans, including comprehension/review questions and enrichment/hands-on activities for Exploring God's World and Health, Safety, and Manners 3.

### Arithmetic

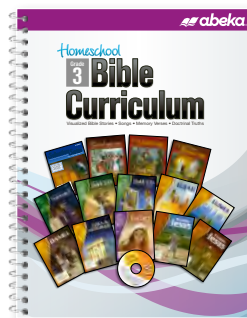


#### Arithmetic 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans\*

**329819 \$43.60**

Daily lesson plans, including material for review, concept instruction, and application for Arithmetic 3.

### Bible

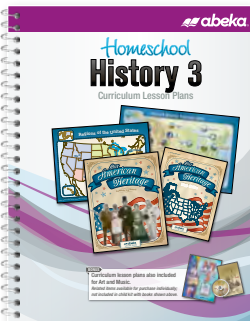


#### Homeschool Grade 3 Bible Curriculum

**269646 \$16.00**

Daily lesson plans, including teaching tips and enrichment ideas for verses, songs, prayer, doctrine, and Bible stories using Homeschool Flash-a-Cards.

### History



#### History 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans\*

**329827 \$21.90**

Daily lesson plans, including geography skills, comprehension/review questions, enrichment/hands-on activities for Our American Heritage.

*\*BONUS: Each curriculum includes art and music schedules in an appendix.*



**300047 \$75.00 10 Hours**

**376361 \$125.00 25 Hours**

Get access to any video lesson in any subject, any grade. Use your time however you want—minutes at a time or hours at a time. If you're sick and need a "sub" for the day... if your child needs help with a tough concept... if you'd like a little review throughout the summer or Christmas break... lessons on demand can help!

Expert teachers recorded in their classrooms make difficult concepts simple and engage each student (including ones at home). With lessons on demand, you get the benefit of their expertise without paying the price for at-home tutoring or private schooling.

To purchase Lessons on Demand, go to [abeka.com/VideoLessons](http://abeka.com/VideoLessons).



# At-a-Glance

**By the end of the school year, your child should:**

Read 10 books aloud



Recognize and understand the difference between nouns, verbs, and adjectives

Memorize their multiplication tables 0-12



Learn division tables 1-12 by working and checking division problems

Be able to perform  $\frac{3}{4}$  space cursive writing



Add new words to their vocabulary each week

Engage in creative writing

Learn how to punctuate and know when to capitalize



Appreciate our American heritage through the study of nearly two dozen remarkable people

Participate with demonstrations in the area of plants, animals, human biology, earth sciences, space, and conservation

Solidify their addition facts and work problems with carrying

Reinforce their subtraction facts and work problems with borrowing



Understand English and metric measures

1 2 3 4

Solve story problems with up to four steps



Understand the terminology of four arithmetic processes

Find an unknown number in an equation



For a detailed **SCOPE & SEQUENCE** visit:  
[abeka.com/scopeandsequence](http://abeka.com/scopeandsequence)



This is the year that children really begin to make a turn toward maturity. Fourth graders have a strong sense of responsibility and fairness. More than ever, they use reasoning and deduction in their thinking. They'll write structured paragraphs

with topical introductory and closing sentences. And by the end of the year, they'll be able to add, subtract, multiply, and divide large whole numbers. With you as his teacher, your child will make huge strides academically.



# How do you want to homeschool?

## abeka Academy Video Enrollment

I want to use Abeka Academy. With this accredited program, I will get Abeka video lessons and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



pp. 96–97



**Accredited  
Full-Grade Video**  
(STREAMING OR DVD)

## Abeka Your Way

I want to select from Abeka's video and book options to create my own program of study, keep my own records, and follow my own schedule.



pp. 100–101

**Full-Grade  
Book Kits**



pp. 96–99



**Video  
Instruction**

Full-Grade Video  
(STREAMING OR DVD)

Video-Subject Kits  
(STREAMING)

Lessons on Demand  
(STREAMING)



pp. 102–105

**Single-Subject  
Book Kits**



pp. 106–110

**Individual  
Products**

# Full-Grade Video

Abeka Academy

Abeka Your Way

*Engage your child and lighten your load with video homeschooling for every subject.*

With Full-Grade Video, your child will get the engagement and competition of a classroom setting plus the one-of-a-kind experience of schooling at home. Your video teachers will draw your child in to each lesson, like he's part of the class. And since lessons are prerecorded, you can do school anywhere, anytime.

**Meet Your Teachers** — To learn more about video teachers, visit [abeka.com/teachers](http://abeka.com/teachers).



## Miss Amsbaugh

– History/Geography, Science/Health, Arithmetic & Bible

Video students will enjoy learning new and exciting subjects with Miss Amy Amsbaugh. During the summers, Miss Amsbaugh takes the time to attend educational conferences and clinics to prepare herself for the next year.



## Mrs. Meester

– Language Arts

Mrs. Kathy Meester is excited to bring almost 20 years of classroom teaching and 4 years of homeschool experience to her students at Abeka Academy. Her unique perspective as a homeschooling parent and classroom teacher lends an energetic practicality to her teaching style.



## Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

With Abeka Academy's accredited program, you will get Abeka video lessons (provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers) and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



### Full-Grade Video Enrollment (Gr. 4)

**421537 \$1,049.00** Video Streaming  
**416738 \$1,124.00** DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



### Full-Grade Video Enrollment & Books (Gr. 4)

**421553 \$1,399.00** Video Streaming  
**416754 \$1,474.00** DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

## Abeka Your Way Video Instruction

With Abeka Your Way Full-Grade Video Instruction you will get video lessons (provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers) and books while keeping your own grades and records.



### Full-Grade Video Instruction (Gr. 4)

**421545 \$999.00** Video Streaming  
**416746 \$1,074.00** DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



### Full-Grade Video Instruction & Books (Gr. 4)

**421561 \$1,349.00** Video Streaming  
**416762 \$1,424.00** DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

# Full-Grade Video Kits

**BEST  
VALUE**



Both Full-Grade options come with the items listed—  
In the Abeka Academy Video Enrollment option, current edition books are required. If ordering video only, use the item numbers provided to ensure you have these books.



## Full-Grade Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys (including Adventures in Other Lands and Writing with Purpose 4)



## Full-Grade Video & Books Includes:

All Video contents, plus:

### READING

- 338753 Once upon a Story
- 358339 Pilgrim's Progress: Christiana's Journey
- 338788 In His Hands
- 338885 Song of the Brook
- 338818 Road Trip East
- 338834 Fables and Folktales
- 359491 Gifts and Gadgets
- 359513 Road Trip West
- 388254 Reading 4 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities
- 338931 Reading Comprehension 4 Skill Sheets
- 338974 Reading Comprehension 4 Skill Sheets Parent Edition

### LANGUAGE

- 338982 Language 4
- 339016 Language 4 Teacher Key

### SPELLING & POETRY

- 339075 Spelling, Vocabulary, Poetry 4

### ARITHMETIC

- 339148 Arithmetic 4
- 339164 Arithmetic 4 Teacher Key

### HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- 339237 The History of Our United States
- 339253 The History of Our United States Answer Key
- 339326 The History of Our United States Geography Skills Book
- 339296 The History of Our United States Geography Skills Key
- 339377 My State Notebook

### SCIENCE

- 339415 Understanding God's World
- 339431 Understanding God's World Answer Key
- 339482 Understanding God's World STEM Activities Book
- 339504 Understanding God's World STEM Activities Key

### HEALTH

- 339563 Developing Good Health
- 339598 Developing Good Health Answer Key
- 411531 Developing Good Health Activity Book
- 411558 Developing Good Health Activity Key

### ART

- 108766 Art A

### BIBLE

- 366943 Bible 4 Journal



# Abeka Your Way Video-Subject Kits

Do you want to teach some subjects yourself but use video lessons with your books for others? That's what these video-subject kits are for. With video-subject kits, you get 170 days of video lessons provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers. When you choose video instruction, it comes with everything you need except for your child's books. When you choose video instruction & books, it includes everything you need.

## Language Arts 4

**Video Instruction**  
370592 \$430.00

**Video Instruction & Books**  
370665 \$640.00



### Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys (including Adventures in Other Lands and Writing with Purpose 4)



### Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

#### READING

- 338753 Once upon a Story
- 358339 Pilgrim's Progress: Christiana's Journey
- 338788 In His Hands
- 338885 Song of the Brook
- 338818 Road Trip East
- 338834 Fables and Folktales
- 359491 Gifts and Gadgets
- 359513 Road Trip West
- 388254 Reading 4 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities
- 338931 Reading Comprehension 4 Skill Sheets
- 338974 Reading Comprehension 4 Skill Sheets Parent Edition

#### LANGUAGE

- 338982 Language 4
- 339016 Language 4 Teacher Key

#### SPELLING & POETRY

- 339075 Spelling, Vocabulary, Poetry 4

## Arithmetic 4

**Video Instruction**  
366439 \$430.00

**Video Instruction & Books**  
366501 \$490.00



### Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



### Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 339148 Arithmetic 4
- 339164 Arithmetic 4 Teacher Key



Abeka  
Your Way

# Video-Subject Kits

## History 4

### Video Instruction

372811 \$430.00

### Video Instruction & Books

372838 \$490.00



### Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



### Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 339237** The History of Our United States
- 339253** The History of Our United States Answer Key
- 339326** The History of Our United States Geography Skills Book
- 339296** The History of Our United States Geography Skills Key
- 339377** My State Notebook

## Science/Health 4

### Video Instruction

372374 \$430.00

### Video Instruction & Books

372382 \$490.00



### Video Instruction Includes:

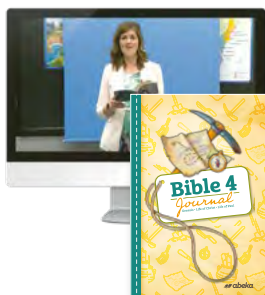
- Video Streaming
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



### Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 339415** Understanding God's World
- 339431** Understanding God's World Answer Key
- 339482** Understanding God's World STEM Activities Book
- 339504** Understanding God's World STEM Activities Key
- 339563** Developing Good Health
- 339598** Developing Good Health Answer Key
- 411531** Developing Good Health Activity Book
- 411558** Developing Good Health Activity Key



## Bible 4

### Video Instruction

366617 \$100.00

Includes:

- Video Streaming
- Video Manual
- Bible 4 Journal



# Abeka Your Way Full-Grade Book Kits

Save time—and 10%—by ordering full-grade kits instead of several individual items. Your child will get the benefit of seeing related content in several subjects. And you'll have the peace of mind that comes from knowing you won't have to worry about learning gaps. Plus, you won't have to try to figure out how to use several different curriculums at once.



**SAVE 10%**  
**\$522.95**  
Retail \$581.05

## Child Kit (Gr. 4)

411418 Bound  
428914 Unbound  
Kit includes child books for the year.

**SAVE 10%**  
**\$707.70**  
Retail \$786.30

## Essential Parent Kit (Gr. 4)

413593  
In this kit, you'll find the **main materials you need to teach**. To keep costs low, it doesn't include everything called for in the lesson plans. Supplement this kit with flashcards/visuals from the add-ons to the right.

### LANGUAGE ARTS

- Once upon a Story
- Pilgrim's Progress: Christiana's Journey
- In His Hands
- Song of the Brook
- Road Trip East
- Fables and Folktales
- Gifts and Gadgets
- Road Trip West
- Reading Comprehension 4 Skill Sheets
- Adventures in Other Lands
- Language 4
- Language 4 Quiz/Test Book
- Spelling, Vocabulary, Poetry 4
- Spelling, Vocabulary, Poetry 4 Test Book
- Writing with Purpose 4

### HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- The History of Our United States
- The History of Our United States Quiz/Test Book
- The History of Our United States Geography Skills Book
- My State Notebook

### SCIENCE/HEALTH

- Understanding God's World
- Understanding God's World Quiz/Test Book
- Understanding God's World STEM Activities Book
- Developing Good Health
- Developing Good Health Quiz/Test Book
- Developing Good Health Activity Book

**OPTIONAL**  
108766 Art A \$22.90

### ARITHMETIC

- Arithmetic 4
- Arithmetic 4 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Book

### LANGUAGE ARTS

- Homeschool Language Arts 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans (language, reading, penmanship, spelling)
- Reading 4 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities
- Reading Comprehension 4 Skill Sheets Parent Edition
- Language 4 Teacher Key
- Language 4 Quiz/Test Key
- Homeschool Language 4 Charts
- Spelling 4 Test Key

### ARITHMETIC

- Homeschool Arithmetic 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Arithmetic 4 Teacher Key
- Arithmetic 4 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Key
- Homeschool Arithmetic 4 Teaching Charts
- Arithmetic 4 Rapid Calculation Practice
- Arithmetic 4 Concept Cards

### HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- Homeschool History 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- The History of Our United States Answer Key
- The History of Our United States Quiz/Test Key
- The History of Our United States Geography Skills Key
- Homeschool History 4 Teaching Charts

### SCIENCE/HEALTH

- Homeschool Science 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Understanding God's World Answer Key
- Understanding God's World Quiz/Test Key
- Understanding God's World STEM Activities Key
- Homeschool Science 4 Teaching Charts
- Science 4 Flashcards
- Homeschool Health 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Developing Good Health Answer Key
- Developing Good Health Quiz/Test Key
- Developing Good Health Activity Key
- Homeschool Health 4 Teaching Charts

Get Ready for Your Year with a **CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT**



Abeka Your Way Full-Grade Book Kits



Essential Parent Kit



Add-ons



SAVE 10%  
**\$940.15**  
 Retail \$1,044.60

**Complete Parent Kit (Gr. 4)**  
 413631

Add-ons

If you used Abeka last year, you likely already have several of these add-ons. These recommended support materials make it easier for you to teach and your child to learn.

To get the essential parent kit + all add-ons at 10% off, order a complete parent kit.

Get everything you need to teach in a **Complete Parent Kit**. It's the Essential Parent Kit + Add-ons (at a 10% discount).

ARITHMETIC

329797	Homeschool Arithmetic 3-6 Charts*	\$16.40
151408	Addition Flashcards K5-6	\$28.95
151416	Subtraction Flashcards 1-6	\$28.95
137332	Multiplication Flashcards 2-6	\$28.95
137731	Division Flashcards 2-6	\$28.95
202517	Homeschool Numbers Flashcards P-4	\$13.15

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

339369	State and Territory Fact Cards	\$53.45
--------	--------------------------------	---------

MUSIC

93041	Songs We Enjoy 4	\$18.55
90336	Songs We Enjoy 4 CD (2/set)	\$40.95

\*Most recommended; extremely helpful for successful teaching and learning



For the Bible kit, see p. 105.



# Abeka Your Way Single-Subject Book Kits

Save time—and 5%—by ordering subject kits instead of several individual items. With a child kit, your child will have everything he needs for that subject. With a parent kit, you'll have the main materials you need to teach that subject, then you can choose recommended support materials from the add-ons list.

## Language Arts (Gr. 4)

**Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.**

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



**SAVE 5%** Language Arts Child Kit (Gr. 4)

**415731 \$324.90** Retail \$342.00 Bound  
**413666 \$324.90** Retail \$342.00 Unbound

- Once upon a Story
- Pilgrim's Progress: Christiana's Journey
- In His Hands
- Song of the Brook
- Road Trip East
- Fables and Folktales
- Gifts and Gadgets
- Road Trip West
- Reading Comprehension 4 Skill Sheets
- Adventures in Other Lands
- Language 4
- Language 4 Quiz/Test Book
- Spelling, Vocabulary, Poetry 4
- Spelling, Vocabulary, Poetry 4 Test Book
- Writing with Purpose 4



**SAVE 5%** Language Arts Parent Kit (Gr. 4)

**428965 \$216.05** Retail \$227.40

- Homeschool Language Arts 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans (language, reading, penmanship, spelling)
- Reading 4 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities
- Reading Comprehension 4 Skill Sheets Parent Edition
- Language 4 Teacher Key
- Language 4 Quiz/Test Key
- Homeschool Language 4 Charts
- Spelling, Vocabulary, Poetry 4 Test Key

Get Ready for Your Year with a **CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT**





Abeka  
Your Way **Single-Subject Book Kits**

**Arithmetic** (Gr. 4)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



**SAVE 5%** Arithmetic Child Kit (Gr. 4)

**411507 \$41.05** Retail \$43.20 Bound  
**429368 \$41.05** Retail \$43.20 Unbound

- Arithmetic 4
- Arithmetic 4 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Book



**SAVE 5%** Arithmetic Parent Kit (Gr. 4)

**428981 \$184.30** Retail \$194.00

- Homeschool Arithmetic 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Arithmetic 4 Teacher Key
- Arithmetic 4 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Key
- Homeschool Arithmetic 4 Teaching Charts
- Arithmetic 4 Rapid Calculation Practice
- Arithmetic 4 Concept Cards

**ADD-ONS**

Needed for Subject Kit if not previously purchased

<b>329797</b>	Homeschool Arithmetic 3-6 Tables and Facts Charts*	\$16.40
<b>151408</b>	Addition Flashcards K5-6	\$28.95
<b>151416</b>	Subtraction Flashcards 1-6	\$28.95
<b>137332</b>	Multiplication Flashcards 2-6	\$28.95
<b>137731</b>	Division Flashcards 2-6	\$28.95
<b>202517</b>	Homeschool Numbers Flashcards P-4	\$13.15

\*Most recommended; extremely helpful for successful teaching and learning



**What to do, step by step, every day**

Know what to teach and when with Curriculum Lesson Plans, available in kits or separately on page 110.

Get Ready for Your Year with a **CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT**



**STANDARDIZED TESTING** | Resource TIPS

**Get a snapshot of your child's progress** with tests used by school districts nationwide. With standardized testing, you can test from the comfort of your home.

Plus, Abeka Academy accredited enrollments come with one free test per grade!

Explore your testing options at [abeka.com/EasyTesting](http://abeka.com/EasyTesting).

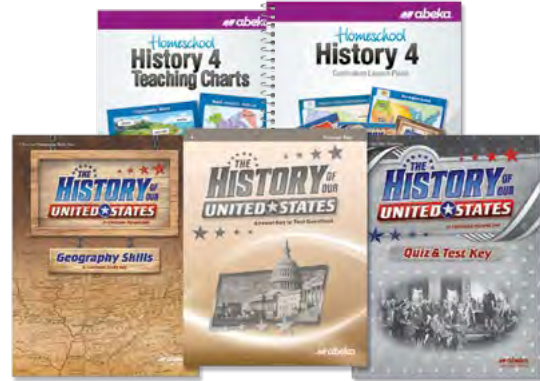
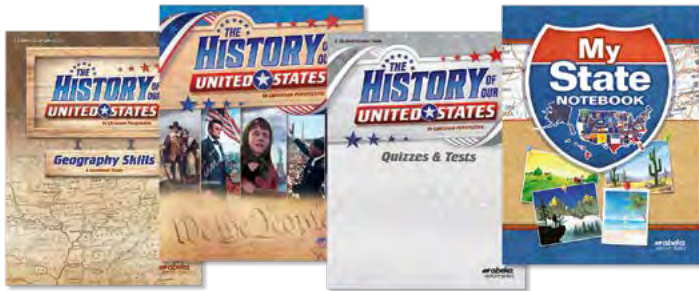


# Abeka Your Way Single-Subject Book Kits

## History/Geography (Gr. 4)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



### SAVE 5% History/Geography Child Kit (Gr. 4)

411515 \$75.05 Retail \$79.00 Bound  
413712 \$75.05 Retail \$79.00 Unbound

- The History of Our United States
- The History of Our United States Quiz/Test Book
- The History of Our United States Geography Skills Book
- My State Notebook



### SAVE 5% History/Geography Parent Kit (Gr. 4)

429015 \$107.15 Retail \$112.75

- Homeschool History 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- The History of Our United States Answer Key
- The History of Our United States Quiz/Test Key
- The History of Our United States Geography Skills Key
- Homeschool History 4 Teaching Charts

#### ADD-ONS

Needed for Subject Kit if not previously purchased

339369 State and Territory Fact Cards \$53.45

Get Ready for Your Year with a **CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT**



**What to do, step by step, every day**  
Know what to teach and when with **Curriculum Lesson Plans**, available in kits or separately on page 110.



## BLOG | Resource TIPS

### Make History & Geography Delicious

Ready to mix things up? Go on a culinary adventure with easy recipes from Abeka's blog.

- Chomp down on cowboy pockets.
- Dip into a traditional French delight.
- Try out exotic orange Kumara chips.

Find these recipes at [abeka.com/yum](http://abeka.com/yum), then check out the rest of the [At Home](#) blog for more creative ideas and inspiration.



Abeka Your Way **Single-Subject Book Kits**

**Science/Health (Gr. 4)**

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



**SAVE 5%** Science/Health Child Kit (Gr. 4)

**411523 \$111.05** Retail \$116.85 Bound  
**413747 \$111.05** Retail \$116.85 Unbound

- Understanding God's World
- Understanding God's World Quiz/Test Book
- Understanding God's World STEM Activities Book
- Developing Good Health
- Developing Good Health Quiz/Test Book
- Developing Good Health Activity Book



**SAVE 5%** Science/Health Parent Kit (Gr. 4)

**413755 \$239.55** Retail \$252.15

- Homeschool Science 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Understanding God's World Answer Key
- Understanding God's World Quiz/Test Key
- Understanding God's World STEM Activities Key
- Homeschool Science 4 Teaching Charts
- Science 4 Flashcards
- Homeschool Health 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Developing Good Health Answer Key
- Developing Good Health Quiz/Test Key
- Developing Good Health Activity Key
- Homeschool Health 4 Teaching Charts

Get Ready for Your Year with a **CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT**



**Homeschool Grade 4 Bible Kit**

**429198 \$202.45** Retail \$224.90

**Save 10%** with a kit purchase

Contains daily lesson plan book, journal, sing-along CD, and Bible stories for the entire year.

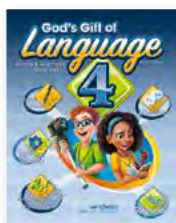
- Grade 4 Bible Curriculum
- Bible 4 Journal
- Salvation Series Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Creation, Adam, and Cain Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Enoch, Noah, and Babel Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Abraham and Isaac Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Jacob Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Joseph Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- First Christmas Flash-a-Card Bible Stories and First Thanksgiving Story
- Boyhood and Early Ministry Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Jesus Heals and Helps Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Later Ministry of Jesus Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Crucifixion and Resurrection Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Life of Paul Series 1 Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Life of Paul Series 2 Flash-a-Card Bible Stories
- Grade 4 Sing unto the Lord CD



With Abeka, you can customize your homeschooling with flexible options. Of course, that includes individual products! Any product you see in a full-grade kit or subject kit can be purchased separately.

## Language

FIRST EDITION



### God's Gift of Language 4

- 338982 \$31.20**
- 341754 \$72.55** Homeschool Language Arts 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- 339016 \$44.30** Teacher Key
- 339024 \$11.20** Student Quiz and Test Book Bound
- 339032 \$11.20** Student Quiz and Test Book Unbound
- 339059 \$19.60** Quiz/Test Key
- 341762 \$24.45** Homeschool Language 4 Charts

**388106 \$57.00** Language 4 Digital Teaching Slides (download: 3 tutorials, 170 lessons)

Continuing formal study of English as an academic subject, *God's Gift of Language 4* will strengthen students' abilities to express their thoughts effectively in both spoken and written word. Whether identifying all eight parts of speech or writing a five-paragraph essay, this write-in text provides an abundant variety of practice exercises for fourth grade students as they develop skills in analyzing, using, and writing the English language.

## Spelling

SIXTH EDITION



### Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 4

- 339075 \$21.40**
- 339091 \$11.20** Student Test Book Bound
- 339105 \$11.20** Student Test Book Unbound
- 339113 \$19.60** Test Key
- 402257 \$23.00** Digital Teaching Slides (download: 1 tutorial, 34 spelling lists to cover 173 lessons)
- 061166 \$16.25** Spelling Challenges: Word Lists for Champion Spellers (optional)

Challenge your students to apply spelling rules and patterns, practice new vocabulary, and memorize poetry. Book includes 34 logically arranged weekly spelling and vocabulary lists, with write-in application activities to reinforce learning and develop critical thinking, and 8 illustrated poems.

## Writing

FIRST EDITION



### Writing with Purpose 4

- 339121 \$30.85** Bound
  - 359289 \$30.85** Unbound
- Begin the year with daily instruction in cursive formation, spacing, letter size, slant, proportion, and overall neatness. Penmanship practice exercises are designed to pique interest while also teaching character traits through Bible verses, historical figures, and famous quotes.

Continue the year applying the writing process through a variety of themed assignments that build research skills, organize thoughts with graphic organizers, and equip students to write multi-paragraph essays. Further develop the purpose of writing with a variety of creative writing activities including comparison essays, picture and story writing prompts, poetry, and class projects.

### Optimal Support Materials

- 402125 \$62.80** Writing 4 Digital Teaching Slides (download: 1 tutorial, 170 lessons)
- 323535 \$25.60** Cursive Formation Flashcards
- 323543 \$32.05** Cursive Writing Wall Cards

## The Abeka Reading Program

Develops fluency and comprehension through analysis of text structures while reading from a variety of genres.



### Once upon a Story FIRST EDITION

**338753 \$25.05**

Explore the imagination through stories ranging from fantasy to realistic fiction to biblical narrative. Introduces literary elements such as theme, point of view, and narrative text structures.

### Pilgrim's Progress: Christiana's Journey

FIRST EDITION

**358339 \$23.45**

Join Christiana and her children on their journey to the Celestial City in the sequel to *Pilgrim's Progress: Christian's Journey*. Teaches interpreting figurative language and applying scriptural principles to personal living.

### In His Hands FIRST EDITION

**338788 \$25.05**

Explore other continents and cultures through stories, fun facts, and international words. Highlights God's mighty power and evident presence, develops critical thinking skills, and introduces new literary concepts.

### Song of the Brook THIRD EDITION

**338885 \$23.45**

This sequel to *Secret in the Maple Tree* continues the story of Hilda and her family as they move to Washington State.

### Road Trip East FIRST EDITION

**338818 \$25.05**

Travel with the Jackson family on their road trip through the eastern United States. Highlights famous landmarks east of the Mississippi River and focuses on literary concepts, text structures, and critical thinking.

### Fables and Folktales FIRST EDITION

**338834 \$25.05**

Excite the imagination through insightful fables and classic literature, and find wisdom in proverbial truths. Broadens literary understanding of simile and metaphor.

### Gifts and Gadgets FIRST EDITION

**359491 \$25.05**

Tinker with Ty and his creative friends and meet visionaries of the past such as Ben Franklin and Louis Pasteur. Develops theme of using talents to help others and focuses on problem/solution text structure.

### Road Trip West FIRST EDITION

**359513 \$25.05**

Explore the Old West with the Daniels family on their road trip through the western United States. Highlights natural wonders and reinforces literary concepts, text structures, and cause/effect scenarios.



### Reading 4 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities

388254 \$25.60

Includes answers to questions in the reading books as well as additional oral questions. Also provides ideas for development of literary concepts such as summary and symbolism along with enrichment activities to enhance reading instruction.

### Reading 4 Digital Teaching Slides

386707 \$30.00 (download: 1 tutorial, 170 lessons)

### SPEED AND COMPREHENSION

#### Reading Comprehension 4 Skill Sheets

FIRST EDITION

338931 \$16.05 Bound

338958 \$16.05 Unbound

338974 \$21.30 Parent Edition

Expand students' reading comprehension with selections designed to reinforce literary concepts. Teaches recalling important details, noticing implications, and developing critical thinking skills.

#### Adventures in Other Lands THIRD EDITION

338923 \$22.90

Develop speed and comprehension skills by reading stories about children who live in foreign lands and missionaries who serve in faraway places. Includes perforated quizzes, a quiz key, and a reading record sheet.

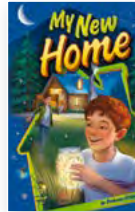
### Novels/Biographies



#### Saved at Sea SECOND EDITION

97780 \$19.85

A story of a baby girl who is saved from a storm intertwined with how some people were shown the gift of salvation.



#### My New Home

378364 \$23.45

Nick Carson, a favorite character from 2nd grade's *My New Name*, experiences many adventures when he moves to Mt. Eli with his new family. Join Nick as he learns about God's love and the importance of doing His work.



SEE ADDITIONAL NOVELS AND BIOGRAPHIES on p. 236.

### Arithmetic

FIFTH EDITION



#### Arithmetic 4

339148 \$32.00

341797 \$44.75 Homeschool Arithmetic 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans

339164 \$45.30 Arithmetic 4 Teacher Key

339172 \$11.20 Student Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Book Bound

339199 \$11.20 Student Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Book Unbound

339202 \$19.60 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Key

*Arithmetic 4* builds on the foundation of the base ten system with a focus on fractions, geometry, and basic algebra. Through the explanation of new concepts, practical application, and enhanced spiral review, students will build practical skills while expanding mathematical understanding. Clever Cranium challenges students to think critically, collaborate, and apply learned concepts. Themes throughout the year capture students' interest while providing practical application of Arithmetic concepts.

### Arithmetic Teaching Aids

#### Homeschool Arithmetic 4 Teaching Charts

42 charts

341835 \$24.45

Colorful visuals include information on metrics, measures, fractions, decimals, and more.

#### Arithmetic 4 Digital Teaching Slides

404551 \$42.00 (download: 3 tutorials, 170 lessons)

#### Homeschool Arithmetic 3-6 Tables and Facts Charts

18 charts

329797 \$16.40



#### Arithmetic 4 Concept Cards

193 cards

339229 \$47.05

For teaching and reviewing. Includes arithmetic terms, reference temperature, fractions, Roman numerals, metrics, symbols, shapes, measures, and more. Cards are designed to correlate with Arithmetic 4 concepts. Curriculum Lesson Plans provide guidance for introducing/reviewing new concepts.

#### Arithmetic 4 Rapid Calculation Practice

68 cards

368695 \$12.85

Daily oral combinations and story problems sharpen students' skills in all processes. Story problems include alternative numbers for students needing an extra challenge.

#### Addition Flashcards

151408 \$28.95

#### Subtraction Flashcards

151416 \$28.95

#### Multiplication Flashcards

137332 \$28.95

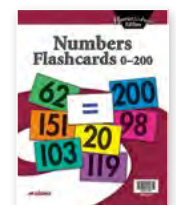
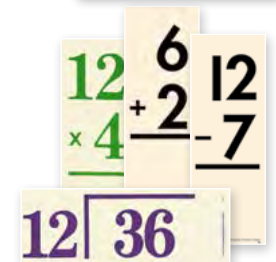
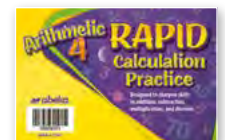
#### Division Flashcards

137731 \$28.95

#### Homeschool Numbers Flashcards

202517 \$13.15

Used to add variety to arithmetic fact practice.





# Abeka Your Way Individual Products

## History/Geography

FIFTH EDITION



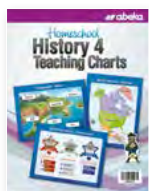
### The History of Our United States

- 339237 \$40.30** Curriculum Lesson Plans
- 341819 \$31.95** Homeschool History 4 Answer Key
- 339253 \$21.05** The History of Our United States Answer Key
- 339261 \$11.20** Student Quiz and Test Book Bound
- 339288 \$11.20** Student Quiz and Test Book Unbound

- 339318 \$19.60** Quiz/Test Key
- 339326 \$11.20** Student Geography Skills Book
- 339296 \$15.70** Geography Skills Key
- 339377 \$16.30** My State Notebook Bound
- 339385 \$16.30** My State Notebook Unbound

Travel through time and watch the story of the United States unfold. Engaging text and captivating photos/illustrations sweep students into the exciting events of America's history. From early colonization to the present day students will encounter the people, places, and events that shaped the United States into the nation it is today, inspiring love and respect for their country. Geography studies explore the five regions of the United States—including climates, topographies, industries, and more. Interesting feature boxes in each chapter highlight historical figures and fascinating facts. Feature boxes on government and economics introduce these concepts on a fourth-grade level. Comprehension Checks and Chapter Checkups ensure that students are retaining key information. Full-year study includes six weeks of state history and two weeks of World Geography.

## History/Geography Teaching Aids

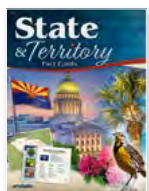


### Homeschool History 4 Teaching Charts

37 charts  
**339342 \$24.45**  
Maps for teaching/reviewing geography concepts and location of historical events. Concepts included: world maps, landforms, states/capitals, colonies, world wars.

### History 4 Digital Teaching Slides

**404586 \$49.00** (download: 1 tutorial, 170 lessons)



### State and Territory Fact Cards

112 cards (optional)  
**339369 \$53.45** 9" x 12"  
Two flashcards are included for each state. One shows the state's location with information about the state on the back. The other card is a labeled map on one side, unlabeled on the other. Includes Washington, D.C., and U.S. Territories.

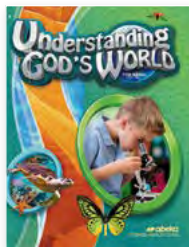


### Canadian Province Notebook

**108758 \$16.30** Bound (optional)  
**327425 \$16.30** Unbound  
Canadians and non-Canadians alike will profit by choosing a province or territory of Canada and doing guided, independent research.

## Science/Health

FIFTH EDITION



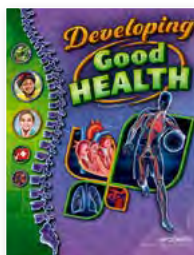
### Understanding God's World

- (26 weeks)
- 339415 \$40.30** Curriculum Lesson Plans
- 406082 \$21.30** Homeschool Science Curriculum Lesson Plans
- 339431 \$21.05** Understanding God's World Answer Key
- 339458 \$11.20** Student Quiz and Test Book Bound
- 339466 \$11.20** Student Quiz and Test Book Unbound

- 339474 \$19.60** Quiz/Test Key
- 339482 \$18.05** Student STEM Activities Book
- 339504 \$25.25** STEM Activities Key

Take students on a journey to discover the Creator's detailed design in the world around them. Demonstrations and STEM Activities implementing the scientific method show students how broad scientific concepts relate to their daily lives. Students will become botanists that identify and dissect plants, meteorologists that track and interpret weather patterns, ecologists that study how organisms relate to their physical surroundings, and geologists that study the earth's physical structure. Demonstrations paired with detailed illustrations help students understand abstract concepts such as matter, energy, force, and motion. Comprehension Checks and Chapter Concept Reviews ensure that students are retaining key information.

FOURTH EDITION



### Developing Good Health (8 weeks)

- 339563 \$25.65** Curriculum Lesson Plans
- 413399 \$14.95** Homeschool Health 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- 339598 \$13.40** Developing Good Health Answer Key
- 339601 \$11.20** Student Quiz/Test Book Bound
- 339628 \$19.60** Quiz/Test Key
- 411531 \$10.45** Student Activity Book
- 411558 \$14.65** Activity Key

Students will be amazed by God's ingenious design of the human body as they embark on a head-to-toe journey through five different body systems. Hands-on activities such as exercises, recipes, experiments, and demonstrations solidify practical instruction in fitness, nutrition, and personal safety. Thoughtful guidance on right relationships with God and others will help students develop their spiritual health.



Find Curriculum Lesson Plans for 4th grade on page 110.



## Science/Health Teaching Aids

**Science 4 Flashcards** 176 cards  
339512 \$53.45 9" x 12"

Use these cards to teach and review key concepts in physics, botany, biology, ecology, meteorology, geology, and astronomy. Curriculum Lesson Plans provide guidance for introducing/reviewing concepts.

**Homeschool Science 4 Teaching Charts** 30 charts  
406104 \$24.45

The charts in this set illustrate such topics as ecosystems, the living and nonliving parts of ecosystems, atmosphere levels, the layers of the earth, ocean zones, and the solar system. Labels provided separately for application and review.

**Science 4 Digital Teaching Slides**

404543 \$62.00 (download: 3 tutorials, 130 lessons)

**Homeschool Health 4 Teaching Charts** 24 charts  
341843 \$24.45

The charts in this set illustrate different body systems, including the nervous, digestive, respiratory, circulatory, and lymphatic systems; various internal organs; and types of joints and muscle tissues. Labels provided separately for application and review.

**Health 4 Digital Teaching Slides**

404578 \$25.00 (download: 1 tutorial, 40 lessons)

## Art

THIRD EDITION



**Art A** 39 projects

108766 \$22.90 Bound

321885 \$22.90 Unbound

378488 \$38.00 Digital Teaching Slides (download: 2 tutorials, 39 lessons to cover all 39 projects)

Principles of color and perspective are introduced and practiced using basic drawing, coloring, and painting techniques with colored pencils and watercolors.

## Music



**Songs We Enjoy 4**

93041 \$18.55 Book

90336 \$40.95 CD (2/set)

Traditional, patriotic, and fun songs.



**Sing unto the Lord**

63983 \$24.30 Book K-6

360767 \$40.95 Grade 4 CD (2/set)

Contains a full repertoire of hymns and choruses for Bible in K-6.



## Grade 4 Bible Stories

Each 8½" x 11" book includes pictures and lesson guide.

**REVISÉD** **Salvation Series** 5 lessons—36 pictures  
359343 \$11.45

Clearly explains God's plan of salvation—perfect for beginning of school year. Includes:

- Heaven—A Beautiful Home
- Adam—How Sin Began
- The Crucifixion of Christ
- The Resurrection of Christ
- How to Grow Spiritually

**Creation, Adam, and Cain** 3 lessons—27 pictures  
359351 \$11.45

**Enoch, Noah, and Babel** 3 lessons—19 pictures  
359378 \$11.45

**Abraham and Isaac** 5 lessons—31 pictures  
359386 \$11.45

**Jacob** 4 lessons—21 pictures  
359394 \$11.45

**Joseph** 6 lessons—28 pictures  
359408 \$11.45

Also available in 12" x 15½" Flash-a-Cards.

Genesis Bible Stories  
5 series of lessons

**First Christmas and First Thanksgiving**

6 lessons—34 pictures

359416 \$11.45

**Boyhood and Early Ministry of Jesus**

8 lessons—37 pictures

359424 \$11.45

**Jesus Heals and Helps** 7 lessons—41 pictures

359432 \$11.45

**Later Ministry of Jesus** 7 lessons—37 pictures

359459 \$11.45

**Crucifixion and Resurrection** 9 lessons—36 pictures

359467 \$11.45

**Life of Paul Series 1** 5 lessons—25 pictures

359475 \$11.45

**Life of Paul Series 2** 9 lessons—38 pictures

359483 \$11.45

Life of Christ Bible Stories  
5 series of lessons



**Bible 4 Journal**

366943 \$17.50

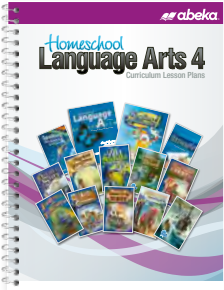
The truths of God's Word are timeless and easily applied. Using this journal, your child will record entries based on weekly Bible lessons, demonstrating personal development of a biblical worldview. Correlates with Grade 4 Bible Kit.



# Abeka Your Way Individual Products

## Curriculum Lesson Plans

### Language Arts

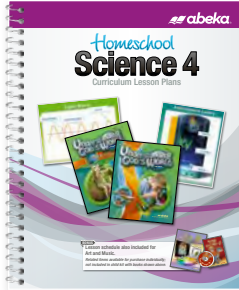


**Homeschool Language Arts 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans**  
341754 \$72.55

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with *God's Gift of Language 4*; *Writing with Purpose 4*; *Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 4*; and the Abeka reading program.

Note: Includes answers to *Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 4* application activities.

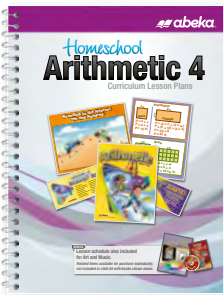
### Science/Health



**Homeschool Science 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans**  
406082 \$21.30

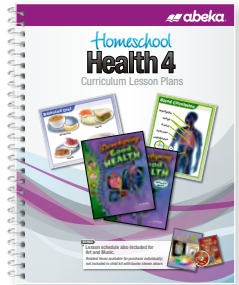
Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with *Understanding God's World*.

### Arithmetic



**Homeschool Arithmetic 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans**  
341797 \$44.75

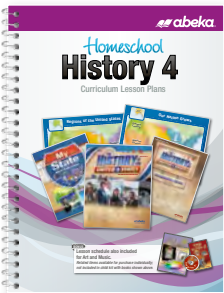
Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with *Arithmetic 4*.



**Homeschool Health 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans**  
413399 \$14.95

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with *Developing Good Health*.

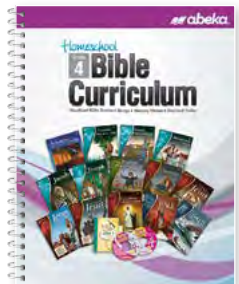
### History/Geography



**Homeschool History 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans**  
341819 \$31.95

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with *The History of Our United States* and *My State Notebook*.

### Bible



**Homeschool Grade 4 Bible Curriculum**  
269654 \$17.60

Includes daily plans for journal, verses, songs, prayer, doctrine, and Bible stories.



300047 \$75.00 10 Hours  
376361 \$125.00 25 Hours

Get access to any video lesson in any subject, any grade. Use your time however you want—minutes at a time or hours at a time. If you're sick and need a "sub" for the day... if your child needs help with a tough concept... if you'd like a little review throughout the summer or Christmas break... lessons on demand can help!

Expert teachers recorded in their classrooms make difficult concepts simple and engage each student (including ones at home). With lessons on demand, you get the benefit of their expertise without paying the price for at-home tutoring or private schooling.

To purchase Lessons on Demand, go to [abeka.com/VideoLessons](http://abeka.com/VideoLessons).





# At-a-Glance

*By the end of the school year, your child should:*

Gain familiarity with many classics in children's literature.



Identify and comprehend a variety of text structures.

Recognize and use all eight parts of speech

Research and write 5-paragraph historical essay

Progress in reading skills and fluency

Write a play and shape poems



Grow in their knowledge and understanding of American History and State History

Improve their awareness of United States Geography



Improve their personal hygiene habits

Develop and practice physical fitness

Apply critical thinking through various STEM activities.

Apply place value principles to decimals

Solve pre-algebra equations with variables

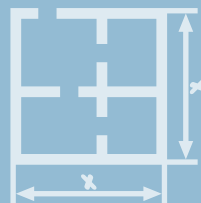
Solve measurement equations



Use English and metric measures



Introduction to perimeter and area



Interpret graphed data

Illustrate data using graphs

For a detailed **SCOPE & SEQUENCE** visit:  
[abeka.com/scopeandsequence](http://abeka.com/scopeandsequence)



Fifth graders are on the verge of adolescence. His speech patterns sound very grown-up. He's reasoning like grownups, using logic, and thinking about cause and effect. If you're accustomed to hugging your child in public, this could be a difficult time for you as he wrenches

himself away from your embrace, literally and figuratively. But he still needs you. He's very achievement-oriented now. By praising his successes, you'll help his self-confidence grow. And that will be a key to helping him overcome negative peer pressure.

# How do you want to homeschool?

## abeka Academy Video Enrollment

I want to use Abeka Academy. With this accredited program, I will get Abeka video lessons and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



pp. 114–115



**Accredited  
Full-Grade Video**  
(STREAMING OR DVD)

## Abeka Your Way

I want to select from Abeka's video and book options to create my own program of study, keep my own records, and follow my own schedule.



pp. 118–119

**Full-Grade  
Book Kits**



pp. 114–117



**Video  
Instruction**

Full-Grade Video  
(STREAMING OR DVD)

Video-Subject Kits  
(STREAMING)

Lessons on Demand  
(STREAMING)



pp. 120–123

**Single-Subject  
Book Kits**



pp. 124–128

**Individual  
Products**

# Full-Grade Video

Abeka Academy

Abeka Your Way

*Engage your child and lighten your load with video homeschooling for every subject.*

With Full-Grade Video, your child will get the engagement and competition of a classroom setting plus the one-of-a-kind experience of schooling at home. Your video teachers will draw your child in to each lesson, like he's part of the class. And since lessons are prerecorded, you can do school anywhere, anytime.

**Meet Your Teachers** – To learn more about video teachers, visit [abeka.com/teachers](http://abeka.com/teachers).



**Miss Amsbaugh** – History/  
Geography, Science/Health & Bible

Video students will enjoy learning new and exciting subjects with Miss Amy Amsbaugh. During the summers, Miss Amsbaugh takes the time to attend educational conferences and clinics to prepare herself for the next year.



**Miss Green** – Reading

Miss Katie Green desires to spread her love of reading to her students. She accomplishes this by providing good stories to read and asking questions that make them think. She enjoys coffee, reading, and playing her clarinet.



**Mrs. (Burns) Nagel**  
– Language, Spelling & Writing

Mrs. Katie (Burns) Nagel uses her experience as an Abeka Academy graduate to impact the lives of her students. Her hobbies include outdoor activities such as hiking, biking, and jogging.



**Mr. Howe** – Arithmetic

Mr. David Howe is always willing to go "above and beyond" to guide his students through new and familiar material. In addition to his vital role in ABA, Mr. Howe often participates in committees that serve local citizens.

## Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

With Abeka Academy's accredited program, you will get Abeka video lessons (provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers) and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



**Full-Grade Video Enrollment (Gr. 5)**

**421634 \$1,049.00** Video Streaming  
**416835 \$1,124.00** DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



**Full-Grade Video Enrollment & Books (Gr. 5)**

**421669 \$1,399.00** Video Streaming  
**416851 \$1,474.00** DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

## Abeka Your Way Video Instruction

With Abeka Your Way Full-Grade Video Instruction you will get video lessons (provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers) and books while keeping your own grades and records.



**Full-Grade Video Instruction (Gr. 5)**

**421642 \$999.00** Video Streaming  
**416843 \$1,074.00** DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



**Full-Grade Video Instruction & Books (Gr. 5)**

**421677 \$1,349.00** Video Streaming  
**416878 \$1,424.00** DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

# Full-Grade Video Kits

**BEST  
VALUE**



Both Full-Grade options come with the items listed—  
In the Abeka Academy Video Enrollment option, current edition books are required. If ordering video only, use the item numbers provided to ensure you have these books.



## Full-Grade Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys (including Read and Comprehend 5 Skill Sheets, Adventures in Nature, and Penmanship Mastery II)



## Full-Grade Video & Books Includes:

All Video contents, plus:

### READING

- 158143 Message of the Mountain
- 147699 Noah Webster: A Man Who Loved Words
- 385549 Windows to the World
- 385522 Beyond the Horizon
- 385557 Of America I
- 402168 Reading 5 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities

### LANGUAGE

- 134996 Language B
- 149497 Language B Answer Key

### SPELLING & POETRY

- 135046 Spelling, Vocabulary, Poetry 5

### ARITHMETIC

- 135119 Arithmetic 5
- 157937 Arithmetic 5 Answer Key

### HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- 135275 Old World History and Geography
- 158194 Old World History and Geography Answer Key
- 135291 Old World History and Geography Maps and Activities Book
- 135305 Old World History and Geography Maps and Activities Key

### SCIENCE

- 135151 Investigating God's World
- 157929 Investigating God's World Answer Key

### HEALTH

- 135224 Enjoying Good Health
- 158186 Enjoying Good Health Answer Key

### ART

- 114235 Art B



# Video-Subject Kits

Do you want to teach some subjects yourself but use video lessons with your books for others? That's what these video-subject kits are for. With video-subject kits, you get 170 days of video lessons provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers. When you choose video instruction, it comes with everything you need except for your child's books. When you choose video instruction & books, it includes everything you need.

## Language Arts 5

**Video Instruction**  
370606 \$430.00

**Video Instruction & Books**  
370673 \$640.00



### Video Instruction Includes:

- Videos Streaming
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys (including Read and Comprehend 5 Skill Sheets, Adventures in Nature, and Penmanship Mastery II)



### Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

#### READING

- 158143 Message of the Mountain
- 147699 Noah Webster: A Man Who Loved Words
- 385549 Windows to the World
- 385522 Beyond the Horizon
- 385557 Of America I
- 402168 Reading 5 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities

#### LANGUAGE

- 134996 Language B
- 149497 Language B Answer Key

#### SPELLING & POETRY

- 135046 Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 5

## Arithmetic 5

**Video Instruction**  
425451 \$430.00

**Video Instruction & Books**  
425478 \$490.00



### Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



### Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

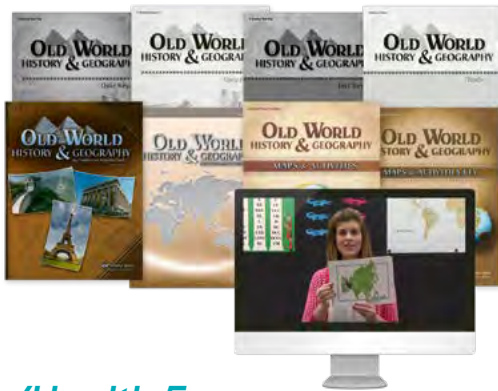
- 135119 Arithmetic 5
- 157937 Arithmetic 5 Answer Key



## History 5

**Video Instruction**  
372889 \$430.00

**Video Instruction & Books**  
372897 \$490.00



### Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



### Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 135275** Old World History and Geography
- 158194** Old World History and Geography Answer Key
- 135291** Old World History and Geography Maps and Activities Book
- 135305** Old World History and Geography Maps and Activities Key

## Science/Health 5

**Video Instruction**  
372447 \$430.00

**Video Instruction & Books**  
372455 \$490.00



### Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



### Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 135151** Investigating God's World
- 157929** Investigating God's World Answer Key
- 135224** Enjoying Good Health
- 158186** Enjoying Good Health Answer Key

### LAYING THE FOUNDATION FOR SUCCESS



## ENCOURAGE THOUGHT

The 5th grade encyclopedia report prepares your student for the library research report. Researching a subject of particular interest to him allows your student to individualize the grammar and writing concepts he has learned. Gathering and organizing information and clearly and effectively communicating it allows your student to demonstrate his personal application of knowledge and skills.



## Bible 5

**Video Instruction**  
425508 \$100.00

Includes:

- Video Streaming
- Video Manual



# Abeka Your Way Full-Grade Book Kits

Save time—and 10%—by ordering full-grade kits instead of several individual items. Your child will get the benefit of seeing related content in several subjects. And you'll have the peace of mind that comes from knowing you won't have to worry about learning gaps. Plus, you won't have to try to figure out how to use several different curriculums at once.



**SAVE 10%**  
**\$400.45**  
Retail \$444.90

## Child Kit (Gr. 5)

411361 Bound  
411388 Unbound  
Kit includes child books for the year.

**SAVE 10%**  
**\$482.85**  
Retail \$536.50

## Essential Parent Kit (Gr. 5)

411396  
In this kit, you'll find the **main materials you need to teach**. To keep costs low, it doesn't include everything called for in the lesson plans. Supplement this kit with flashcards/visuals from the add-ons to the right.

### LANGUAGE ARTS

- Windows to the World
- Beyond the Horizon
- Of America I
- Read and Comprehend 5 Skill Sheets
- Adventures in Nature
- Language B
- Language B Quiz/Test Book
- Spelling, Vocabulary, Poetry 5
- Spelling, Vocabulary, Poetry 5 Test Book
- Penmanship Mastery II

### ARITHMETIC

- Arithmetic 5
- Arithmetic 5 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills

### HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- Old World History and Geography
- Old World History and Geography Test Book
- Old World History and Geography Quiz Book
- Old World History and Geography Maps/Activities Book

### SCIENCE/HEALTH

- Investigating God's World
- Investigating God's World Test Book
- Investigating God's World Quiz/Worksheet Book
- Enjoying Good Health
- Enjoying Good Health Quiz/Test/Worksheet Book

### OPTIONAL

- 114235 Art B \$22.90
- 158143 Message of the Mountain (for book report) \$21.10
- 147699 Noah Webster: A Man Who Loved Words (for book report) \$21.10

### LANGUAGE ARTS

- Homeschool Language Arts 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans (language, reading, penmanship, spelling)
- Reading 5 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities
- Language B Answer Key
- Language B Quiz/Test Key
- Spelling 5 Test Key

### ARITHMETIC

- Homeschool Arithmetic 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Arithmetic 5 Answer Key
- Arithmetic 5 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Key
- Arithmetic 5–8 Concept Cards

### HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- Homeschool History 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Old World History and Geography Answer Key
- Old World History and Geography Test Key
- Old World History and Geography Quiz Key
- Old World History and Geography Maps/Activities Key
- Homeschool Old World History and Geography Maps A Book

### SCIENCE/HEALTH

- Homeschool Science/Health 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Investigating God's World Answer Key
- Investigating God's World Test Key
- Investigating God's World Quiz/Worksheet Key
- Enjoying Good Health Answer Key
- Enjoying Good Health Quiz/Test/Worksheet Key

## Get Ready for Your Year with a CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT





## Essential Parent Kit



## Add-ons



**SAVE 10%**  
**\$832.50**  
 Retail \$925.00

**Complete Parent Kit (Gr. 5)**  
 403342

Get everything you need to teach in a **Complete Parent Kit**. It's the Essential Parent Kit + Add-ons (at a 10% discount).

### Add-ons

If you used Abeka last year, you likely already have several of these add-ons. These recommended support materials make it easier for you to teach and your child to learn.

To get the essential parent kit + all add-ons at 10% off, order a complete parent kit.

### LANGUAGE ARTS

1849X	Oral Language Exercises 4-6*	\$23.90
75558	Homeschool Language 4-6 Charts*	\$16.40
135054	Spelling, Vocabulary, Poetry 5 Teacher Edition (includes Poetry CD)	\$26.10

### ARITHMETIC

104582	Homeschool Arithmetic 3-8 Charts*	\$19.25
151408	Addition Flashcards K5-6	\$28.95
151416	Subtraction Flashcards 1-6	\$28.95
137332	Multiplication Flashcards 2-6	\$28.95
137731	Division Flashcards 2-6	\$28.95

### HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

98353	Eastern Hemisphere Map Skill Cards 5-8	\$42.70
91928	Places of Early History with Uncle Bob CD	\$24.60

### SCIENCE/HEALTH

108928	Homeschool Science 4-6 Teaching Charts*	\$19.25
108936	Homeschool Health 4-6 Teaching Charts*	\$16.40
91960	The Helicopter Bird CD	\$24.60

### MUSIC

93068	Songs We Enjoy 5	\$18.55
90344	Songs We Enjoy 5 CD (2/set)	\$40.95

\*Most recommended; extremely helpful for successful teaching and learning



For the Bible kit, see p. 123.



# Abeka Your Way Single-Subject Book Kits

Save time—and 5%—by ordering subject kits instead of several individual items. With a child kit, your child will have everything he needs for that subject. With a parent kit, you'll have the main materials you need to teach that subject, then you can choose recommended support materials from the add-ons list.

## Language Arts (Gr. 5)

**Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.**

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



**SAVE 5%** Language Arts Child Kit (Gr. 5)

**411469 \$215.00** Retail \$226.30 Bound  
**403091 \$215.00** Retail \$226.30 Unbound

- Windows to the World
- Beyond the Horizon
- Of America I
- Read and Comprehend 5 Skill Sheets
- Adventures in Nature
- Language B
- Language B Quiz/Test Book
- Spelling, Vocabulary, Poetry 5
- Spelling, Vocabulary, Poetry 5 Test Book
- Penmanship Mastery II



**OPTIONAL**

- 158143** Message of the Mountain (for book report) \$21.10
- 147699** Noah Webster: A Man Who Loved Words (for book report) \$21.10

**SAVE 5%** Language Arts Parent Kit (Gr. 5)

**402966 \$146.45** Retail \$154.15

- Homeschool Language Arts 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans (language, reading, penmanship, spelling)
- Reading 5 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities
- Language B Answer Key
- Language B Quiz/Test Key
- Spelling 5 Test Key

**ADD-ONS**

Needed for Subject Kit if not previously purchased

<b>1849X</b>	Oral Language Exercises*	\$23.90
<b>75558</b>	Homeschool Language 4–6 Charts*	\$16.40
<b>135054</b>	Spelling, Vocabulary, Poetry 5 Teacher Edition (includes Poetry CD)	\$26.10

**\*Most recommended:** extremely helpful for successful teaching and learning

# Get Ready for Your Year with a CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



# Abeka Your Way Single-Subject Book Kits

## Arithmetic (Gr. 5)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



**SAVE 5%** Arithmetic Child Kit (Gr. 5)

- 309524 \$41.05 Retail \$43.20 Bound
- 407844 \$41.05 Retail \$43.20 Unbound
- Arithmetic 5
- Arithmetic 5 Tests/Speed Drills Book



**SAVE 5%** Arithmetic Parent Kit (Gr. 5)

- 314331 \$142.30 Retail \$149.75
- Homeschool Arithmetic 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Arithmetic 5 Answer Key
- Arithmetic 5 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Key
- Arithmetic 5-8 Concept Cards

**ADD-ONS**

Needed for Subject Kit if not previously purchased

- 104582 Homeschool Arithmetic 3-8 Charts\* \$19.25
- 151408 Addition Flashcards K5-6 \$28.95
- 151416 Subtraction Flashcards 1-6 \$28.95
- 137332 Multiplication Flashcards 2-6 \$28.95
- 137731 Division Flashcards 2-6 \$28.95

\*Most recommended; extremely helpful for successful teaching and learning



**What to do, step by step, every day**  
Know what to teach and when with Curriculum Lesson Plans, available in kits or separately on page 128.

Get Ready for Your Year with a **CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT**

### Equivalent Wind Chill Temperatures

Wind Speed (mph) calm	Thermometer reading (°F.)						
	30	20	10	0	-10	-20	-30
5	27	16	6	-5	-15	-26	-36
10	16	4	-9	-21	-33	-46	-58
15	9	-5	-18	-36	-45	-58	-72
20	4	-10	-25	-39	-53	-67	-82
25	0	-15	-29	-44	-59	-74	-88
30	-2	-18	-33	-48	-63	-79	-94
35	-4	-20	-35	-49	-67	-82	-98

Sample from Arithmetic 5

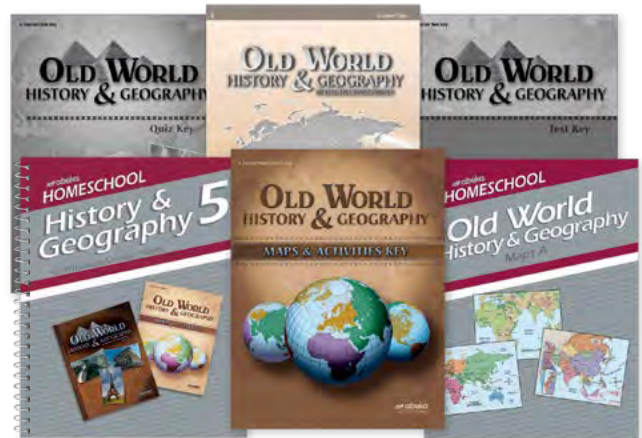
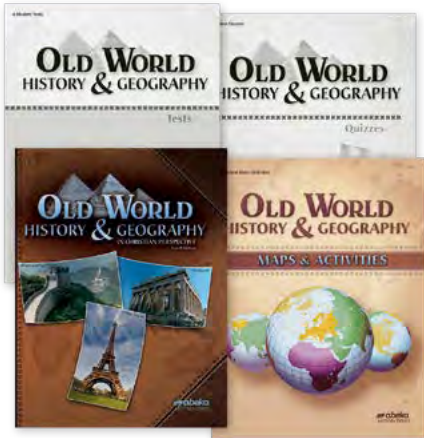


# Abeka Your Way Single-Subject Book Kits

## History/Geography (Gr. 5)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



**SAVE 5%** History/Geography Child Kit (Gr. 5)

309559 \$72.10 Retail \$75.85 Bound  
370444 \$72.10 Retail \$75.85 Unbound

- Old World History and Geography
- Old World History and Geography Test Book
- Old World History and Geography Quiz Book
- Old World History and Geography Maps/Activities Book



**SAVE 5%** History/Geography Parent Kit (Gr. 5)

314412 \$111.60 Retail \$117.45

- Homeschool History 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Old World History and Geography Answer Key
- Old World History and Geography Test Key
- Old World History and Geography Quiz Key
- Old World History and Geography Maps/Activities Key
- Homeschool Old World History and Geography 5 Maps A Book

### ADD-ONS

Needed for Subject Kit if not previously purchased

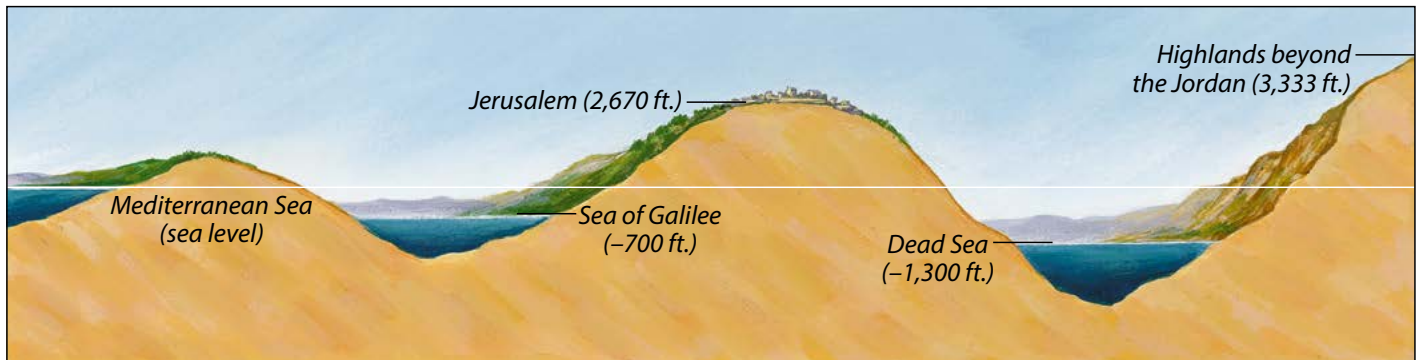
- |       |   |         |
|-------|---|---------|
| 98353 | Eastern Hemisphere Map Skill Cards 5-8    | \$42.70 |
| 91928 | Places of Early History with Uncle Bob CD | \$24.60 |



### What to do, step by step, every day

Know what to teach and when with Curriculum Lesson Plans, available in kits or separately on page 128.

## Get Ready for Your Year with a CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



Art from Old World History and Geography



# Abeka Your Way Single-Subject Book Kits

## Science/Health (Gr. 5)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



SAVE 5%

### Science/Health Child Kit (Gr. 5)

309532 \$94.60 Retail \$99.55 Bound  
370398 \$94.60 Retail \$99.55 Unbound

- Investigating God's World
- Investigating God's World Test Book
- Investigating God's World Quiz/Worksheet Book
- Enjoying Good Health
- Enjoying Good Health Quiz/Test/Worksheet Book



SAVE 5%

### Science/Health Parent Kit (Gr. 5)

314374 \$109.40 Retail \$115.15

- Homeschool Science/Health 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Investigating God's World Answer Key
- Investigating God's World Test Key
- Investigating God's World Quiz/Worksheet Key
- Enjoying Good Health Answer Key
- Enjoying Good Health Quiz/Test/Worksheet Key

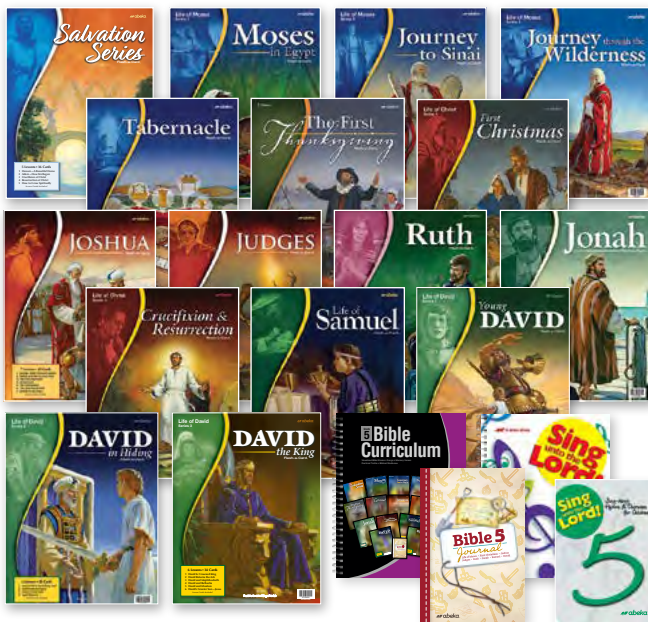
#### ADD-ONS

Needed for Subject Kit if not previously purchased

108928	Homeschool Science 4-6 Teaching Charts*	\$19.25
108936	Homeschool Health 4-6 Teaching Charts*	\$16.40
91960	The Helicopter Bird CD	\$24.60

\*Most recommended; extremely helpful for successful teaching and learning

## Get Ready for Your Year with a CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



### Grade 5 Bible Kit

428876 \$578.20

Includes all necessary illustrated lessons on 12" x 15½" Flash-a-Cards for the year, songbook, CD, and daily Curriculum Lesson Plans.

- Grade 5 Bible Curriculum
- Bible 5 Journal
- Salvation Series Flash-a-Cards
- First Christmas Flash-a-Cards
- The First Thanksgiving Flash-a-Cards
- Moses in Egypt Flash-a-Cards
- Journey to Sinai Flash-a-Cards
- Journey through the Wilderness Flash-a-Cards
- Tabernacle Flash-a-Cards
- Joshua Flash-a-Cards
- Judges Flash-a-Cards
- Ruth Flash-a-Cards
- Jonah Flash-a-Cards
- Life of Samuel Flash-a-Cards
- Young David Flash-a-Cards
- David in Hiding Flash-a-Cards
- David the King Flash-a-Cards
- Crucifixion and Resurrection Flash-a-Cards
- Sing unto the Lord Songbook
- Grade 5 Sing unto the Lord CD



With Abeka, you can customize your homeschooling with flexible options. Of course, that includes individual products! Any product you see in a full-grade kit or subject kit can be purchased separately.

## Language

THIRD EDITION



### God's Gift of Language B

- 134996 \$31.20
- 402915 \$50.85 *Homeschool Language Arts 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans*
- 149497 \$38.50 *Answer Key*
- 135011 \$11.20 *Student Quiz and Test Book Bound*
- 321931 \$11.20 *Student Quiz and Test Book Unbound*
- 135038 \$19.60 *Quiz/Test Key*
- 75558 \$16.40 *Homeschool Language 4-6 Charts*

Reviews and teaches new grammar concepts such as complements and prepositional phrases. Emphasizes skills in outlining, note-taking, and preparing a bibliography. Teaches how to write topic sentences, paragraphs, and more.



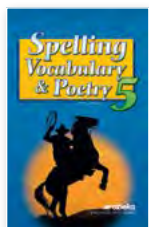
### Oral Language Exercises

1,750 sentences  
1849X \$23.90

Gives practice in correctly speaking English. Sharpens auditory perception with oral communication skills. Includes reviews and checkpoint tests.

## Spelling

FIFTH EDITION



### Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 5

- 135046 \$17.25
- 135054 \$26.10 *Teacher Edition*
- 135062 \$11.20 *Student Test Book Bound*
- 321958 \$11.20 *Student Test Book Unbound*
- 135089 \$19.60 *Test Key*

Uses the teach/practice/test approach to spelling. Includes vocabulary exercises with many lessons. The 34 selected word lists correlate with two written exercises. Also contains 6 poems for memorization.



### Spelling Challenges: Word Lists for Champion Spellers (4-6)

61166 \$16.25 (optional)

For spelling bees and contests; includes definitions, a pronunciation guide, and instructions for conducting contests.

## Penmanship

FOURTH EDITION



### Penmanship Mastery II

135097 \$22.90

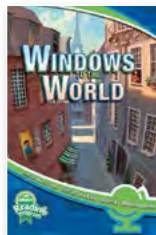
Focuses on "troublemaker" letters and provides work on basic formation, correct pencil grip, slant, size, and neatness. Skills are also developed in creative writing and word studies with a weekly writing assignment and a biweekly journal entry. Contains weekly tests.

### Optional Support Materials

94889 \$32.05 *Cursive Writing Wall Cards*

## The Abeka Reading Program

Develops comprehension and literary analysis skills using various text structures from multiple genres.



### Windows to the World THIRD EDITION

385549 \$31.20

Classic stories from *The Secret Garden*, *Black Beauty*, biographies of great achievers, and other inspiring selections.

### Beyond the Horizon THIRD EDITION

385522 \$31.20

Travel to other lands, other times, or just around the block with these character-building stories and poems.

### Of America I FIFTH EDITION

385557 \$31.20

Features People of Greatness, Songs and Stories of America, and Makers of America. Acquaints students with our rich literary heritage.

### Reading 5 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities

402168 \$25.60

Contains comprehension questions and answers from readers.

## SPEED AND COMPREHENSION

### Read and Comprehend 5 Skill Sheets

SECOND EDITION

381438 \$16.05 *Bound*

381446 \$16.05 *Unbound*

Forty-two timed readings with accompanying quizzes develop speed and comprehension.

### Adventures in Nature FIFTH EDITION

381616 \$22.90

Develops the ability to read information quickly and with comprehension. Includes quizzes, quiz key, and reading record sheet.





## Novels/Biographies



### Message of the Mountain

158143 \$21.10

Sequel to *Secret in the Maple Tree* and *Song of the Brook* with emphasis on the adventures of John and his friend Marvin.

### Noah Webster: A Man Who Loved Words

147699 \$21.10

Shows a man's Christian influence on our nation's growth. Teaches how to grow in character and to develop a love for language.

### Titus: Comrade of the Cross

82694 \$19.85

Imaginary characters Titus and Stephen try to escape from a cruel father and come face-to-face with The Master.



### James A. Garfield *Sons of Liberty Series*

71242 \$19.85

### Benjamin Franklin *Sons of Liberty Series*

68896 \$19.85

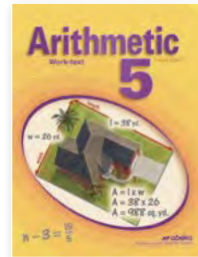
### Abraham Lincoln *Sons of Liberty Series*

68268 \$19.85

These biographies carry the themes of honesty, integrity, patriotism, courage, and faith.

## Arithmetic

FOURTH EDITION



### Arithmetic 5

135119 \$32.00

158917 \$43.60 *Homeschool Arithmetic 5*

Curriculum Lesson Plans

157937 \$39.50 *Answer Key*

135135 \$11.20 *Student Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Book Bound*

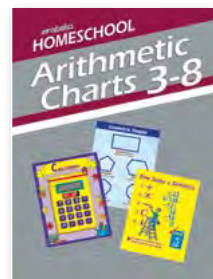
321966 \$11.20 *Student Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Book Unbound*

135143 \$19.60 *Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Key*

Builds a foundation for learning more abstract concepts and teaches how to apply mathematical concepts to real-life situations. The lessons are reinforced by classwork and seatwork practice and daily cumulative review. A complete testing program continually evaluates progress. Emphasis is placed on:

- multiplying by four-digit numbers
- dividing by three-digit numbers
- fractions
- measurement
- algebraic equations
- basic geometric problems
- decimals—comparing, changing to fractions, multiplying by whole numbers, dividing, rounding off

## Arithmetic Teaching Aids



### Homeschool Arithmetic 3-8 Charts

104582 \$19.25

Colorful visuals include information on metrics, measures, fractions, decimals, and more.

### Arithmetic 5-8 Concept Cards 199 Cards

151475 \$47.05

For systematic review—includes arithmetic terms, temperature, fractions, Roman numerals, metrics, symbols, shapes, measures, and more. Cards are correlated with the textbooks. Curriculum Lesson Plans tell when to introduce each card and how frequently to review.

### Addition Flashcards

151408 \$28.95

### Subtraction Flashcards

151416 \$28.95

### Multiplication Flashcards

137332 \$28.95

### Division Flashcards

137731 \$28.95

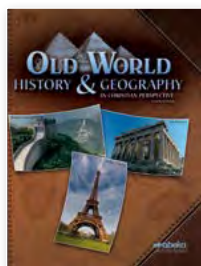


Find Curriculum Lesson Plans for 5th grade on page 128.



### History/Geography

THIRD EDITION

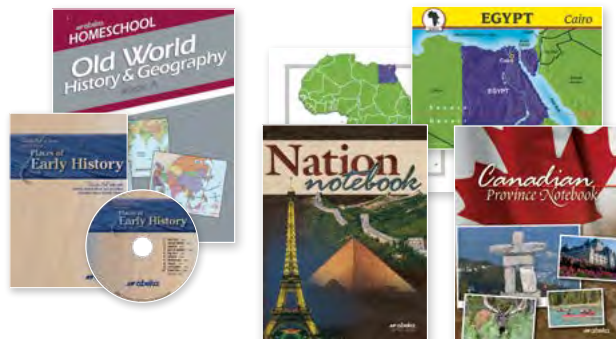


**Old World History and Geography**  
**135275 \$43.00**  
**158933 \$21.90** Homeschool History 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans  
**158194 \$22.45** Old World History and Geography Answer Key  
**135313 \$11.20** Student Test Book Bound  
**322016 \$11.20** Student Test Book Unbound  
**135321 \$19.60** Test Key

**135348 \$11.20** Student Quiz Book Bound  
**322024 \$11.20** Student Quiz Book Unbound  
**135356 \$19.60** Quiz Key  
**135291 \$10.45** Student Maps and Activities Book  
**135305 \$14.65** Maps/Activities Key

Presents the peoples, lands, and cultures of the world in Christian perspective. Contains a world atlas of physical, political, and pictorial maps and map studies for geography skills practice. Missionaries are profiled with the country in which they served. Studies the Eastern Hemisphere from the Middle East, where history began, through Asia, Africa, Europe, Australia, Oceania, and Antarctica.

### History/Geography Teaching Aids



#### Homeschool Old World History and Geography Maps A

15 maps

**160881 \$19.25** (8½" x 11")

Locations of the world's regions, countries, oceans, and landforms are easy to visualize with these colorful maps. Labeled on one side, unlabeled on the other.

#### Eastern Hemisphere Map Skill Cards

59 cards

**98353 \$42.70**

Show countries and capitals, boundaries, major cities, mountains, rivers, etc.

#### Places of Early History with Uncle Bob

10 stories

**91928 \$24.60**

CD of 10 stories brings alive Bible geography.

#### Nation Notebook

Bound

**134899 \$16.30**

**327417 \$16.30** Unbound

Guided research on any country or territory in the world. Helps children improve research, library, and map-reading skills. (optional)

#### Canadian Province Notebook

Bound

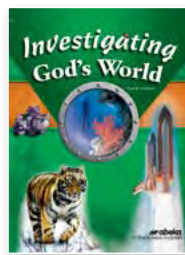
**108758 \$16.30**

**327425 \$16.30** Unbound

Canadians and non-Canadians alike will profit by choosing a province or territory of Canada and doing guided, independent research.

### Science/Health

FOURTH EDITION



#### Investigating God's World (27 weeks)

**135151 \$40.30**

**158925 \$21.90** Homeschool Science/Health 5

Curriculum Lesson Plans

**157929 \$21.05** Investigating God's World Answer Key

**135186 \$11.20** Student Test Book Bound

**321974 \$11.20** Student Test Book Unbound

**135194 \$19.60** Test Key

**135208 \$11.20** Student Quiz/Worksheet Book Bound

**321982 \$11.20** Student Quiz/Worksheet Book

Unbound

**135216 \$19.60** Quiz/Worksheet Key

This text shows God's plan as it is revealed in His orderly creation.

Students learn about:

- plants, animals
- minerals
- matter, energy, light
- weather
- vertebrates
- scientists and naturalists who believed the Bible

THIRD EDITION



#### Enjoying Good Health (8 weeks)

**135224 \$25.65**

**158925 \$21.90** Homeschool Science/Health 5

Curriculum Lesson Plans

**158186 \$13.40** Enjoying Good Health Answer Key

**135259 \$11.20** Student Quiz/Test/Worksheet

Book Bound

**322008 \$11.20** Student Quiz/Test/Worksheet

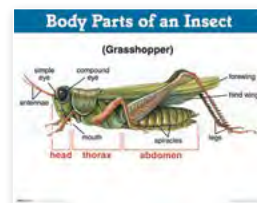
Book Unbound

**135267 \$19.60** Quiz/Test/Worksheet Key

Studies include:

- muscular, respiratory, digestive, and circulatory systems
  - nutrition—a healthy diet
  - developing a right relationship with God, family, and friends
- See *Investigating God's World for Homeschool Curriculum*.

### Science/Health Teaching Aids



#### Homeschool Science 4-6 Teaching Charts

18 charts

**108928 \$19.25**

These charts are labeled on the front for teaching and unlabeled on the back for review. Illustrates such topics as the parts of an insect, trees, the water cycle, and our solar system.

#### Homeschool Health 4-6 Teaching Charts

11 charts

**108936 \$16.40**

These charts are labeled on the front for teaching and unlabeled on the back for review. Illustrates such topics as the food guide pyramid, teeth, and the systems of the body.

#### The Helicopter Bird Uncle Bob Science CD

**91960 \$24.60**

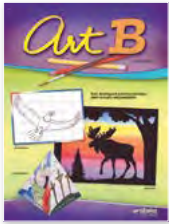




Abeka Your Way Individual Products

Art

THIRD EDITION



**Art B** 37 projects

114235 \$22.90 Bound

321915 \$22.90 Unbound

New concepts and projects include light and dark values, one-point perspective, symmetry, art appreciation, and three-dimensional projects in a variety of media.

Music



**Songs We Enjoy 5**

93068 \$18.55 Book

90344 \$40.95 Grade 5 CD (2/set)

Traditional, patriotic, and fun songs.



**Sing unto the Lord**

63983 \$24.30 Book K-6

429287 \$40.95 Grade 5 CD (2/set)

Contains a full repertoire of hymns and choruses for Bible in K-6.



Grade 5 Bible Stories

Bible stories are 8½" x 11" unless otherwise noted.

**REVISED Salvation Series** 5 lessons—36 pictures  
359343 \$11.45

Clearly explains God's plan of salvation—perfect for beginning of school year. Includes:

- Heaven—A Beautiful Home
- Adam—How Sin Began
- The Crucifixion of Christ
- The Resurrection of Christ
- How to Grow Spiritually

**Moses in Egypt** 6 lessons—35 pictures  
246476 \$11.45

**Journey to Sinai** 7 lessons—31 pictures  
246484 \$11.45

**Journey through the Wilderness** 7 lessons—35 pictures  
246492 \$11.45

**Tabernacle** 3 lessons—9 pictures  
246506 \$11.45

Life of Moses Series  
3 series of lessons

**First Christmas and First Thanksgiving** 6 lessons—34 pictures  
359416 \$11.45

**Joshua** 7 lessons—35 pictures  
246549 \$11.45

**Judges** 6 lessons—34 pictures  
246557 \$11.45

**Ruth** 3 lessons—11 pictures  
246565 \$11.45

**Jonah** 2 lessons—11 pictures  
246573 \$11.45

**Crucifixion and Resurrection** 9 lessons—36 pictures  
359467 \$11.45

**Life of Samuel** 4 lessons—21 pictures  
246581 \$11.45

**Young David** 3 lessons—21 pictures  
246603 \$11.45

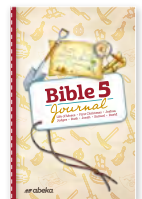
**David in Hiding** 4 lessons—28 pictures  
246611 \$11.45

**David the King** 6 lessons—34 pictures  
271292 \$33.85 (12" x 15½" Flash-a-Cards)

Life of David Series

**REVISED Bible 5 Journal**  
421073 \$17.50

This journal encourages children to develop their personal biblical worldview by applying God's Word and its truths to their daily lives. Designed to develop a habit of daily Bible reading and personal time with God. Correlates with Grade 5 Bible Kit.

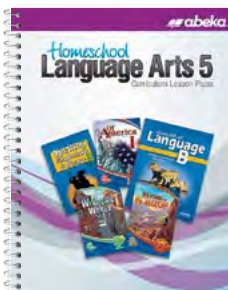


Also available in 12" x 15 ½" Flash-a-Cards.



## Curriculum Lesson Plans

### Language Arts

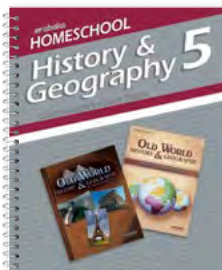


#### Homeschool Language Arts 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans

402915 \$50.85

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with God's Gift of Language B; Penmanship Mastery II; Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 5; and the Abeka reading program.

### History/Geography

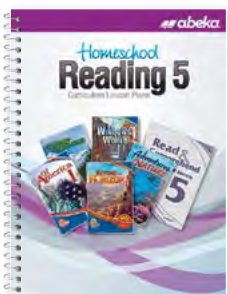


#### Homeschool History and Geography 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans

158933 \$21.90

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with Old World History and Geography.

### Reading



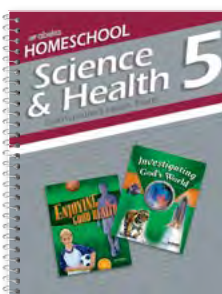
#### Homeschool Reading 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans

402141 \$21.90

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with Reading 5.

Note: The Curriculum Lesson Plans in this item are included in 402915 Homeschool Language Arts 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans.

### Science/Health

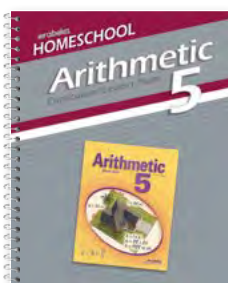


#### Homeschool Science and Health 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans

158925 \$21.90

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with Investigating God's World and Enjoying Good Health.

### Arithmetic

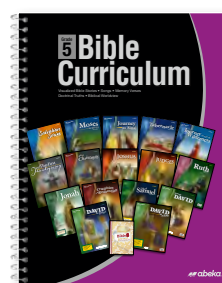


#### Homeschool Arithmetic 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans

158917 \$43.60

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with Arithmetic 5.

### Bible



#### Grade 5 Bible Curriculum

269727 \$20.00

Includes daily plans for verses, songs, prayer, doctrine, and Bible stories using Flash-a-Cards.



300047 \$75.00 10 Hours

376361 \$125.00 25 Hours

Get access to any video lesson in any subject, any grade. Use your time however you want—minutes at a time or hours at a time. If you're sick and need a "sub" for the day... if your child needs help with a tough concept... if you'd like a little review throughout the summer or Christmas break... lessons on demand can help!

Expert teachers recorded in their classrooms make difficult concepts simple and engage each student (including ones at home). With lessons on demand, you get the benefit of their expertise without paying the price for at-home tutoring or private schooling.

To purchase Lessons on Demand, go to [abeka.com/VideoLessons](http://abeka.com/VideoLessons).



# At-a-Glance

By the end of the school year, your child should:

Demonstrate broad content exposure through reading



Write a paper based on library research

Improve reading comprehension and speed



Aa Bb Cc

Dd Ee Ff

Refine ability to write cursive



Learn basic geography of the Eastern Hemisphere

Be exposed to the history of the Eastern Hemisphere

Boost their vocabulary across various categories

Diagram all eight parts of speech

Understand and identify parts of the human circulatory system

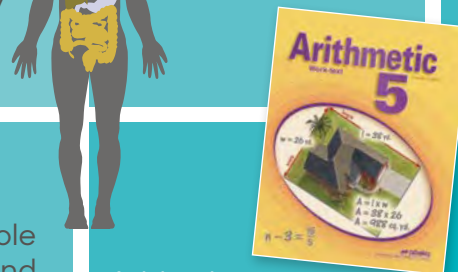


Grasp and recognize elements of our bodies' digestive system

Use factoring in solving arithmetic problems

Apply estimation skills

Round whole numbers and mixed numbers, money, and decimal numbers with ease



Add, subtract, multiply, and divide numbers with decimals and fractions

Correctly use both English and metric measures

Solve algebraic equations



Identify basic geometric shapes

For a detailed **SCOPE & SEQUENCE** visit:  
[abeka.com/scopeandsequence](http://abeka.com/scopeandsequence)



Sixth graders are a study in contradictions. Mature one moment and immature the next. Excited, but also overly anxious. Bundles of energy, yet he can seem lazy and tire easily. That's the exciting roller coaster families experience during these years. What makes it

a special time is your child's increased capacity for abstract thinking, deductive reasoning, and differentiating between fact and opinion. So take heart. As the elementary years draw to a close, sixth grade is the springboard for middle school and beyond.

# How do you want to homeschool?

## abeka Academy Video Enrollment

I want to use Abeka Academy. With this accredited program, I will get Abeka video lessons and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



pp. 132-133



**Accredited  
Full-Grade Video**  
(STREAMING OR DVD)

## Abeka Your Way

I want to select from Abeka's video and book options to create my own program of study, keep my own records, and follow my own schedule.



pp. 136-137

**Full-Grade  
Book Kits**



pp. 132-135



**Video  
Instruction**

Full-Grade Video  
(STREAMING OR DVD)

Video-Subject Kits  
(STREAMING)

Lessons on Demand  
(STREAMING)



pp. 138-141

**Single-Subject  
Book Kits**



pp. 142-146

**Individual  
Products**

# Full-Grade Video

Abeka Academy

Abeka Your Way

*Engage your child and lighten your load with video homeschooling for every subject.*

With Full-Grade Video, your child will get the engagement and competition of a classroom setting plus the one-of-a-kind experience of schooling at home. Your video teachers will draw your child in to each lesson, like he's part of the class. And since lessons are prerecorded, you can do school anywhere, anytime.

**Meet Your Teachers** – To learn more about video teachers, visit [abeka.com/teachers](http://abeka.com/teachers).



## Mrs. Tupua

– Language, Spelling, Writing, & Bible

Mrs. Barbie Tupua's class is consistently prepared for new material and is ready to achieve to the best of their ability. When she's not teaching, she enjoys scrapbooking and cooking for her family.



## Miss Lewis

– History/Geography & Science/Health

Miss Melissa Lewis earned a bachelor's degree in elementary education with the goal of making a difference in students' lives. Even during the summers, she invests in young lives as a summer camp counselor.



## Mr. Howe

– Arithmetic

Mr. David Howe is always willing to go "above and beyond" to guide his students through new and familiar material. In addition to his vital role in ABA, Mr. Howe often participates in committees that serve local citizens.



## Miss Moses

– Reading

Miss Amy Moses loves interacting with her students and teaching them about academics and character. For fun, she enjoys baking, walking, reading, and hanging out with her dog Ginger to relax.

## Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

With Abeka Academy's accredited program, you will get Abeka video lessons (provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers) and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



### Full-Grade Video Enrollment (Gr. 6)

421723 **\$1,049.00** Video Streaming

416924 **\$1,124.00** DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



### Full-Grade Video Enrollment & Books (Gr. 6)

421758 **\$1,399.00** Video Streaming

416959 **\$1,474.00** DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

## Abeka Your Way Video Instruction

With Abeka Your Way Full-Grade Video Instruction you will get video lessons (provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers) and books while keeping your own grades and records.



### Full-Grade Video Instruction (Gr. 6)

421731 **\$999.00** Video Streaming

416932 **\$1,074.00** DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



### Full-Grade Video Instruction & Books (Gr. 6)

421766 **\$1,349.00** Video Streaming

416967 **\$1,424.00** DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

# Full-Grade Video Kits

**BEST  
VALUE**



Both Full-Grade options come with the items listed—  
In the Abeka Academy Video Enrollment option, current edition books are required. If ordering video only, use the item numbers provided to ensure you have these books.



## Full-Grade Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys (including Reading Comprehension 6 Skill Sheets, Adventures in Greatness, and Creative Writing)



## Full-Grade Video & Books Includes:

All Video contents, plus:

### READING

- 402427 Mountain Pathways
- 402451 Voyage of Discovery
- 402486 Of America II
- 403725 Billy Sunday
- 377147 Trapped in a Hot Air Balloon
- 407704 Reading 6 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities

### LANGUAGE

- 157244 Language C
- 164178 Language C Answer Key

### SPELLING & POETRY

- 157295 Spelling, Vocabulary, Poetry 6

### ARITHMETIC

- 157368 Arithmetic 6
- 167398 Arithmetic 6 Answer Key

### HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- 157538 New World History and Geography
- 168041 New World History and Geography Answer Key
- 157554 New World History and Geography Maps and Activities Book
- 157562 New World History and Geography Maps and Activities Key
- 157643 Geography Bowl Quiz Team Book

### SCIENCE

- 157406 Observing God's World
- 168025 Observing God's World Answer Key

### HEALTH

- 157473 Choosing Good Health
- 168033 Choosing Good Health Answer Key

### ART

- 157686 Art C



Abeka  
Your Way

# Video-Subject Kits

Do you want to teach some subjects yourself but use video lessons with your books for others? That's what these video-subject kits are for. With video-subject kits, you get 170 days of video lessons provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers. When you choose video instruction, it comes with everything you need except for your child's books. When you choose video instruction & books, it includes everything you need.

## Language Arts 6

**Video Instruction**  
370614 \$430.00

**Video Instruction & Books**  
370681 \$640.00



### Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys (including Reading Comprehension 6 Skill Sheets, Adventures in Greatness, and Creative Writing)



### Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

#### READING\*

- 402427 Mountain Pathways
- 402451 Voyage of Discovery
- 402486 Of America II
- 403725 Billy Sunday
- 377147 Trapped in a Hot Air Balloon
- 407704 Reading 6 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities

#### LANGUAGE

- 157244 Language C
- 164178 Language C Answer Key

#### SPELLING & POETRY

- 157295 Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 6



## Arithmetic 6

**Video Instruction**  
425486 \$430.00

**Video Instruction & Books**  
425494 \$490.00



### Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



### Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 157368 Arithmetic 6
- 167398 Arithmetic 6 Answer Key







## History/Geography 6

**Video Instruction**  
372943 \$430.00

**Video Instruction & Books**  
372951 \$490.00



### Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



### Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 157538** New World History and Geography
- 168041** New World History and Geography Answer Key
- 157554** New World History and Geography Maps and Activities Book
- 157562** New World History and Geography Maps and Activities Key
- 157643** Geography Bowl Quiz Team Book

## Science/Health 6

**Video Instruction**  
372501 \$430.00

**Video Instruction & Books**  
372528 \$490.00



### Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



### Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 157406** Observing God's World
- 168025** Observing God's World Answer Key
- 157473** Choosing Good Health
- 168033** Choosing Good Health Answer Key



## Bible 6

**Video Instruction**  
425516 \$100.00

Includes:

- Video Streaming
- Video Manual



# Abeka Your Way Full-Grade Book Kits

Save time—and 10%—by ordering full-grade kits instead of several individual items. Your child will get the benefit of seeing related content in several subjects. And you'll have the peace of mind that comes from knowing you won't have to worry about learning gaps. Plus, you won't have to try to figure out how to use several different curriculums at once.



**SAVE 10%**  
**\$408.80**  
Retail \$454.20

## Child Kit (Gr. 6)

411434 Bound  
411442 Unbound

Kit includes child books for the year.

**SAVE 10%**  
**\$440.55**  
Retail \$489.45

## Essential Parent Kit (Gr. 6)

407755

In this kit, you'll find the **main materials you need to teach**. To keep costs low, it doesn't include everything called for in the lesson plans. Supplement this kit with flashcards/visuals from the add-ons to the right.

### LANGUAGE ARTS

- Mountain Pathways
- Voyage of Discovery
- Of America II
- Reading Comprehension 6 Skill Sheets
- Adventures in Greatness
- Language C
- Language C Quiz/Test Book
- Spelling, Vocabulary, Poetry 6
- Spelling, Vocabulary, Poetry 6 Test Book
- Creative Writing

- New World History and Geography Test Book
- New World History and Geography Quiz Book
- New World History and Geography Maps/Activities Book
- Geography Bowl Quiz Team Book

### SCIENCE/HEALTH

- Observing God's World
- Observing God's World Test Book
- Observing God's World Quiz/Worksheet Book
- Choosing Good Health
- Choosing Good Health Quiz/Test/Worksheet Book

### ARITHMETIC

- Arithmetic 6
- Arithmetic 6 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Book

### HISTORY/ GEOGRAPHY

- New World History and Geography

### OPTIONAL

157686	Art C	\$22.90
403725	Billy Sunday (for book report)	\$21.10
377147	Trapped in a Hot Air Balloon (for book report)	\$21.10

### LANGUAGE ARTS

- Homeschool Language Arts 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans (language, reading, penmanship, spelling)
- Reading 6 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities
- Language C Answer Key
- Language C Quiz/Test Key
- Spelling 6 Test Key

### ARITHMETIC

- Homeschool Arithmetic 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Arithmetic 6 Answer Key
- Arithmetic 6 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Key

### HISTORY/ GEOGRAPHY

- Homeschool History 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- New World History and Geography Answer Key
- New World History and Geography Test Key
- New World History and Geography Quiz Key
- New World History and Geography Maps/Activities Key
- Homeschool New World History and Geography Maps B Book

### SCIENCE/HEALTH

- Homeschool Science/Health 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Observing God's World Answer Key
- Observing God's World Test Key
- Observing God's World Quiz/Worksheet Key
- Choosing Good Health Answer Key
- Choosing Good Health Quiz/Test/Worksheet Key

Get Ready for Your Year with a **CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT**



## Essential Parent Kit



## Add-ons



SAVE 10%

**\$826.75**  
Retail \$918.60

**Complete Parent Kit (Gr. 6)**  
407763

Get everything you need to teach in a Complete Parent Kit. It's the Essential Parent Kit + Add-ons (at a 10% discount).



### Add-ons

If you used Abeka last year, you likely already have several of these add-ons. These recommended support materials make it easier for you to teach and your child to learn.

To get the essential parent kit + all add-ons at 10% off, order a complete parent kit.

### LANGUAGE ARTS

1849X	Oral Language Exercises 4-6*	\$23.90
75558	Homeschool Language 4-6 Charts*	\$16.40
157309	Spelling, Vocabulary, Poetry 6 Teacher Edition (includes Poetry CD)	\$26.10

### ARITHMETIC

151475	Arithmetic 5-8 Concept Cards*	\$47.05
104582	Homeschool Arithmetic 3-8 Charts*	\$19.25
151408	Addition Flashcards K5-6	\$28.95
151416	Subtraction Flashcards 1-6	\$28.95
137332	Multiplication Flashcards 2-6	\$28.95
137731	Division Flashcards 2-6	\$28.95

### HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

157678	Western Hemisphere Map Skill Cards 6-8	\$32.05
157651	Nifty Fifty State and Capital Flashcards	\$53.45

### SCIENCE/HEALTH

108928	Homeschool Science 4-6 Teaching Charts*	\$19.25
108936	Homeschool Health 4-6 Teaching Charts*	\$16.40

### MUSIC

164305	Songs We Enjoy 6	\$18.55
164313	Songs We Enjoy 6 CD (2/set)	\$40.95

\*Most recommended; extremely helpful for successful teaching and learning



For the Bible kit, see p. 139.



# Abeka Your Way Single-Subject Book Kits

Save time—and 5%—by ordering subject kits instead of several individual items. With a child kit, your child will have everything he needs for that subject. With a parent kit, you'll have the main materials you need to teach that subject, then you can choose recommended support materials from the add-ons list.

## Language Arts (Gr. 6)

**Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.**

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



**SAVE 5%** Language Arts Child Kit (Gr. 6)

**415782 \$212.55** Retail \$223.70 Bound  
**415154 \$212.55** Retail \$223.70 Unbound

- Mountain Pathways
- Voyage of Discovery
- Of America II
- Reading Comprehension 6 Skill Sheets
- Adventures in Greatness
- Language C
- Language C Quiz/Test Book
- Spelling, Vocabulary, Poetry 6
- Spelling, Vocabulary, Poetry 6 Test Book
- Creative Writing



**OPTIONAL**

- 403725** Billy Sunday (for book report) \$21.10
- 377147** Trapped in a Hot Air Balloon (for book report) \$21.10

**SAVE 5%** Language Arts Parent Kit (Gr. 6)

**428973 \$146.45** Retail \$154.15

- Homeschool Language Arts 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans (language, reading, penmanship, spelling)
- Reading 6 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities
- Language C Answer Key
- Language C Quiz/Test Key
- Spelling 6 Test Key

**ADD-ONS**

Needed for Subject Kit if not previously purchased

<b>1849X</b>	Oral Language Exercises 4–6*	\$23.90
<b>75558</b>	Homeschool Language 4–6 Charts*	\$16.40
<b>157309</b>	Spelling, Vocabulary, Poetry 6 Teacher Edition (includes Poetry CD)	\$26.10

**\*Most recommended:** extremely helpful for successful teaching and learning

## Get Ready for Your Year with a CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT

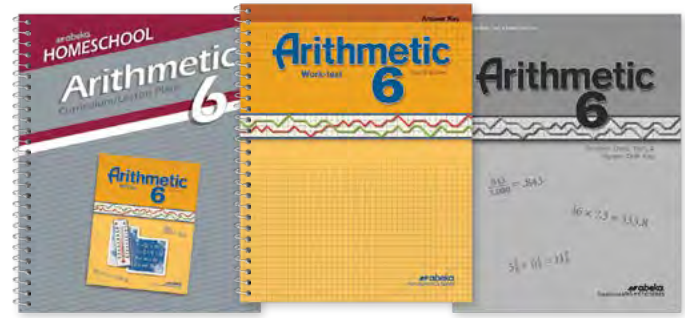
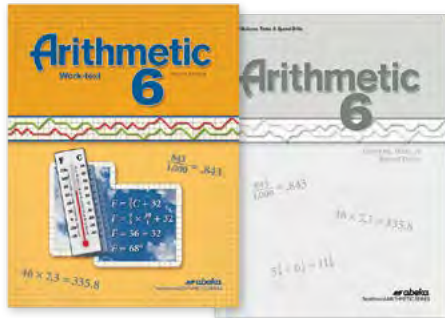


Abeka  
Your Way **Single-Subject Book Kits**

**Arithmetic (Gr. 6)**

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



**SAVE 5%** Arithmetic Child Kit (Gr. 6)

309567 **\$41.05** Retail \$43.20 Bound  
407852 **\$41.05** Retail \$43.20 Unbound

- Arithmetic 6
- Arithmetic 6 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Book



**SAVE 5%** Arithmetic Parent Kit (Gr. 6)

314358 **\$97.60** Retail \$102.70

- Homeschool Arithmetic 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Arithmetic 6 Answer Key
- Arithmetic 6 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Key

**ADD-ONS**

Needed for Subject Kit if not previously purchased

151475	Arithmetic 5-8 Concept Cards*	\$47.05
104582	Homeschool Arithmetic 3-8 Charts*	\$19.25
151408	Addition Flashcards K5-6	\$28.95
151416	Subtraction Flashcards 1-6	\$28.95
137332	Multiplication Flashcards 2-6	\$28.95
137731	Division Flashcards 2-6	\$28.95

\*Most recommended; extremely helpful for successful teaching and learning

Get Ready for Your Year with a  
**CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT**



**Grade 6 Bible Kit**

428892 **\$565.05**

Includes all necessary illustrated lessons on 12" x 15½" Flash-a-Cards for the year, songbook, CD, sword drill book, and daily Curriculum Lesson Plans.

- Grade 6 Bible Curriculum
- Salvation Series Flash-a-Cards
- First Thanksgiving Flash-a-Cards
- First Christmas Flash-a-Cards
- Boyhood and Early Ministry Flash-a-Cards
- Jesus Heals and Helps Flash-a-Cards
- Later Ministry of Jesus Flash-a-Cards
- Crucifixion and Resurrection Flash-a-Cards
- Parables of Jesus Series 1 Flash-a-Cards
- Parables of Jesus Series 2 Flash-a-Cards
- Elijah Flash-a-Cards
- Elisha Flash-a-Cards
- Daniel Flash-a-Cards
- Esther Flash-a-Cards
- Ezra and Nehemiah Flash-a-Cards
- Sing unto the Lord Songbook
- Grade 6 Sing unto the Lord CD
- Sword Drills Booklet

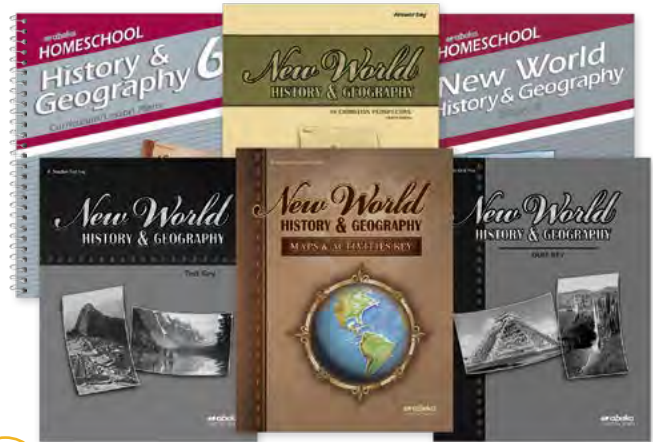
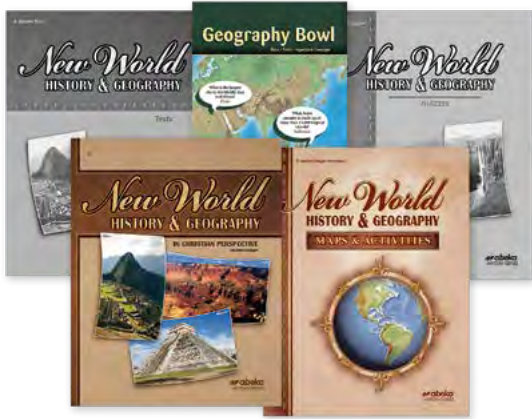


# Abeka Your Way Single-Subject Book Kits

## History/Geography (Gr. 6)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



### SAVE 5% History/Geography Child Kit (Gr. 6)

309583 \$83.40 Retail \$87.75 Bound  
370452 \$83.40 Retail \$87.75 Unbound

- New World History and Geography
- New World History and Geography Test Book
- New World History and Geography Quiz Book
- New World History and Geography Maps/Activities Book
- Geography Bowl Quiz Team Book



### SAVE 5% History/Geography Parent Kit (Gr. 6)

314439 \$111.60 Retail \$117.45

- Homeschool History 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- New World History and Geography Answer Key
- New World History and Geography Test Key
- New World History and Geography Quiz Key
- New World History and Geography Maps/Activities Key
- Homeschool New World History and Geography Maps B Book

#### ADD-ONS

Needed for Subject Kit if not previously purchased

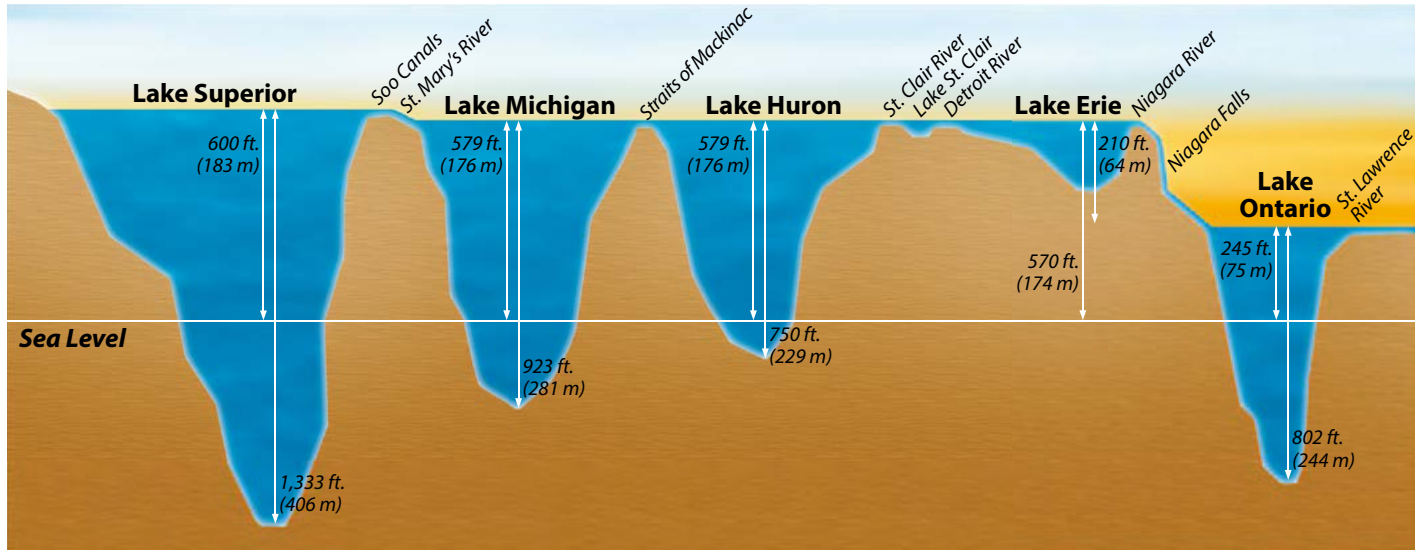
- 157678 Western Hemisphere Map Skill Cards 6-8 \$32.05
- 157651 Nifty Fifty State and Capital Flashcards \$53.45



**What to do, step by step, every day**  
Know what to teach and when with **Curriculum Lesson Plans**, available in kits or separately on page 146.

## Get Ready for Your Year with a CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT

### The Great Lakes



Art from New World History and Geography



# Abeka Your Way Single-Subject Book Kits

## Science/Health (Gr. 6)

Ordering by subject? Save time and 5% when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a discounted package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



**SAVE 5%** Science/Health Child Kit (Gr. 6)

309575 \$94.60 Retail \$99.55 Bound  
370401 \$94.60 Retail \$99.55 Unbound

- Observing God's World
- Observing God's World Test Book
- Observing God's World Quiz/Worksheet Book
- Choosing Good Health
- Choosing Good Health Quiz/Test/Worksheet Book



**SAVE 5%** Science/Health Parent Kit (Gr. 6)

314382 \$109.40 Retail \$115.15

- Homeschool Science/Health 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Observing God's World Answer Key
- Observing God's World Test Key
- Observing God's World Quiz/Worksheet Key
- Choosing Good Health Answer Key
- Choosing Good Health Quiz/Test/Worksheet Key

**ADD-ONS**

Needed for Subject Kit if not previously purchased

108928	Homeschool Science 4-6 Teaching Charts*	\$19.25
108936	Homeschool Health 4-6 Teaching Charts*	\$16.40

\*Most recommended; extremely helpful for successful teaching and learning

## Get Ready for Your Year with a CHILD KIT & PARENT KIT



### LAYING THE FOUNDATION FOR SUCCESS

## BUILD ON THE BIBLE

Presenting history as the story of what man has done with the time God has given him allows the student to see God's hand of provision and mercy in coordination with man's choices as the Western Hemisphere's nations develop.

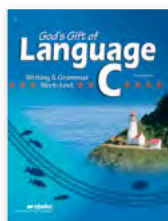




With Abeka, you can customize your homeschooling with flexible options. Of course, that includes individual products! Any product you see in a full-grade kit or subject kit can be purchased separately.

## Language

THIRD EDITION



### God's Gift of Language C

- 157244 \$31.20 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- 407712 \$50.85 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- 164178 \$38.50 Answer Key
- 157279 \$11.20 Student Quiz and Test Book Bound
- 322059 \$11.20 Student Quiz and Test Book Unbound
- 157287 \$19.60 Quiz/Test Key
- 75558 \$16.40 Homeschool Language 4-6 Charts

Gives a thorough, systematic presentation of grammar, composition, and mechanics. Explains and demonstrates the writing process. Features cumulative reviews and The Student Writer's Handbook.



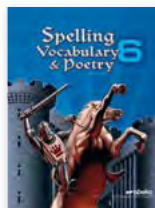
### Oral Language Exercises

- 1,750 sentences
- 1849X \$23.90

Gives practice in correctly speaking English. Sharpens auditory perception with oral communication skills. Includes reviews and checkpoint tests.

## Spelling

SIXTH EDITION



### Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 6

- 157295 \$17.25
- 157309 \$26.10 Teacher Edition
- 157325 \$11.20 Student Test Book Bound
- 322067 \$11.20 Student Test Book Unbound
- 157333 \$19.60 Test Key

Uses the teach/practice/test approach to spelling. Presents spelling and vocabulary words by various prefixes, suffixes, and roots. Includes a collection of poetry for memorization.



### Spelling Challenges: Word Lists for Champion Spellers (4-6)

- 61166 \$16.25 (optional)

For spelling bees and contests; includes definitions, a pronunciation guide, and instructions for conducting contests.

## Creative Writing/Penmanship

FOURTH EDITION



### Creative Writing

- 157341 \$20.30

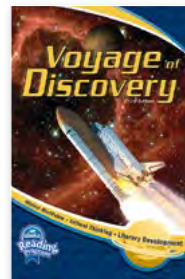
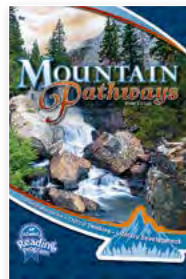
Includes exercises in sentence improvement and class creative writing assignments in penmanship, grammar, and composition. Focuses on observational skills, descriptive words, clear thinking, proofreading, and imaginative writing. First-semester penmanship tests included.

### Optional Support Materials

- 94889 \$32.05 Cursive Writing Wall Cards

## The Abeka Reading Program

Develops reading and comprehension skills with well-written stories and poems. Use curriculum for step-by-step Curriculum Lesson Plans with our proven methods of integrating reading and the total language arts program.



### Mountain Pathways THIRD EDITION

- 402427 \$31.20

### Voyage of Discovery THIRD EDITION

- 402451 \$31.20

A delightful collection of stories and poetry, featuring well-known authors like Carol Ryrie Brink, E. B. White, and Alfred Tennyson. This book will introduce students to interesting new characters and themes.

### Of America II FIFTH EDITION

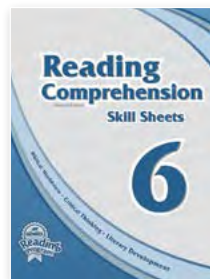
- 402486 \$31.20

Themes of citizenship, dedication, and responsibility are highlighted in great patriotic, character-building classics.

### Reading 6 Answer Key with Literary Development and Enrichment Activities

- 407704 \$25.60

Contains comprehension questions and answers from readers.



## SPEED AND COMPREHENSION

### Reading Comprehension 6 Skill Sheets

SECOND EDITION

- 402842 \$16.05 Bound
- 402869 \$16.05 Unbound

Forty-two timed reading exercises with comprehension quizzes based on stated facts, implications, and general reasoning.

### Adventures in Greatness FIFTH EDITION

- 402834 \$22.90

Includes stories of how great men, books, and ideas got their start. Includes quizzes, a quiz key, and a reading record sheet.





## Novels/Biographies



### Billy Sunday

403725 \$21.10

The story of the great evangelist is brought to life.

### Trapped in a Hot Air Balloon

377147 \$21.10

When a hot air balloon ride goes wrong, siblings Jenny and Cole must overcome their differences and land the balloon safely.

### Titus: Comrade of the Cross

82694 \$19.85

Imaginary characters Titus and Stephen try to escape from a cruel father and come face-to-face with The Master.

### Mary of Plymouth

by James Otis

75159 \$19.85

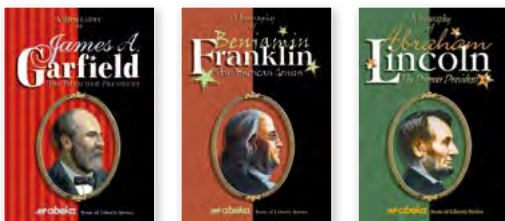
Shows the daily lifestyle of American colony settlers through the adventures of a family who helped found Plymouth.

### Stephen of Philadelphia

by James Otis

76368 \$19.85

Stephen and his family travel from England to Pennsylvania with other Quakers.



### James A. Garfield Sons of Liberty Series

71242 \$19.85

### Benjamin Franklin Sons of Liberty Series

68896 \$19.85

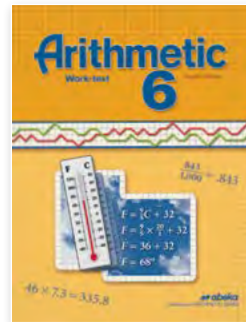
### Abraham Lincoln Sons of Liberty Series

68268 \$19.85

These biographies carry the themes of honesty, integrity, patriotism, courage, and faith.

## Arithmetic

FOURTH EDITION



### Arithmetic 6

157368 \$32.00

167991 \$43.60 Homeschool Arithmetic 6

Curriculum Lesson Plans

167398 \$39.50 Answer Key

157384 \$11.20 Student Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Book Bound

322083 \$11.20 Student Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Book Unbound

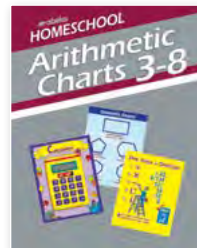
157392 \$19.60 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Key

Builds a foundation for learning more abstract concepts and teaches how to apply mathematical concepts to real-life situations. The lessons are reinforced by classwork and seatwork practice and daily cumulative review. A complete testing program continually evaluates progress. In addition to thorough review of concepts learned, emphasis is given to:

- story problems
- proportions
- percents
- prime factoring
- measurement
- algebraic equations
- basic geometry
- beginning banking
- fractions/decimals

Includes Supplementary Exercises, the Handbook, and Homework Problems.

## Arithmetic Teaching Aids



### Homeschool Arithmetic 3-8 Charts

104582 \$19.25

Colorful visuals include information on metrics, measures, fractions, decimals, and more.

### Arithmetic 5-8 Concept Cards 199 Cards

151475 \$47.05

For systematic review—includes: arithmetic terms, temperature, fractions, Roman numerals, metrics, symbols, shapes, measures, and more. Cards are correlated with the textbooks. Curriculum Lesson Plans tell when to introduce each card and how frequently to review.

### Addition Flashcards

151408 \$28.95

### Subtraction Flashcards

151416 \$28.95

### Multiplication Flashcards

137332 \$28.95

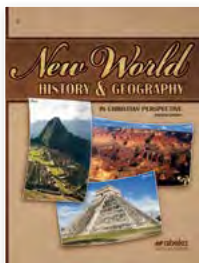
### Division Flashcards

137731 \$28.95



### History/Geography

FOURTH EDITION



#### New World History and Geography

- 157538 \$43.00 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- 168017 \$21.90 Homeschool History 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- 168041 \$22.45 New World History and Geography Answer Key
- 157589 \$11.20 Student Test Book Bound
- 322911 \$11.20 Student Test Book Unbound
- 157597 \$19.60 Test Key

- 157619 \$11.20 Student Quiz Book Bound
- 322938 \$11.20 Student Quiz Book Unbound
- 157627 \$19.60 Quiz Key
- 157554 \$10.45 Student Maps and Activities Book
- 157562 \$14.65 Maps/Activities Key

Contains a world atlas of physical, political, and pictorial maps and map studies for geography skills practice. Missionaries are profiled with the country in which they served. Covers the people, places, and events of North and South American history, from the Tower of Babel through the twentieth century. Includes a chapter on Canada.

### History/Geography Teaching Aids



#### Homeschool New World History and Geography Maps B 14 maps

168068 \$19.25 (8½" x 11") Locations of the world's regions, countries, oceans, and landforms are easy to visualize with these colorful maps. Labeled on one side, unlabeled on the other.

#### Nifty Fifty State and Capital Flashcards 100 cards

157651 \$53.45 (9" x 12") Two flashcards are included for each state. One shows the state's location with information about the state on the back. The other card is a labeled map on one side, unlabeled on the other.

#### Western Hemisphere Map Skill Cards 30 cards

157678 \$32.05 (9" x 12") Show countries and capitals, boundaries, major cities, mountains, rivers, etc.

#### Geography Bowl Quiz Team Book

157643 \$11.90 Includes rules and questions for six geography bowl contests. Bowl playoffs are included in the sixth grade history/geography curriculum. Parent needs a copy of the book to conduct quizzes, and students need copies for team warm-ups.

#### Nation Notebook

- 134899 \$16.30 Bound
- 327417 \$16.30 Unbound

Guided research on any country or territory in the world. Helps children improve research, library, and map-reading skills. (optional)

#### Canadian Province Notebook

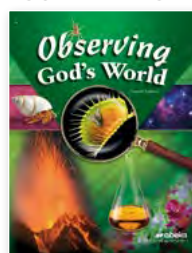
- 108758 \$16.30 Bound
- 327425 \$16.30 Unbound

Canadians and non-Canadians alike will profit by choosing a province or territory of Canada and doing guided, independent research.



### Science/Health

FOURTH EDITION



#### Observing God's World (25 weeks)

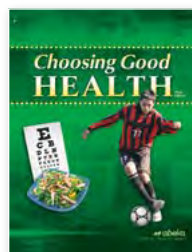
- 157406 \$40.30 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- 168009 \$21.90 Homeschool Science/Health 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- 168025 \$21.05 Observing God's World Answer Key
- 157422 \$11.20 Student Test Book Bound
- 322873 \$11.20 Student Test Book Unbound
- 157449 \$19.60 Test Key
- 157457 \$11.20 Student Quiz/Worksheet Book Bound

- 322881 \$11.20 Student Quiz/Worksheet Book Unbound
- 157465 \$19.60 Quiz/Worksheet Key

Written from an academic yet distinctively Christian perspective, this text shows God's plan as it is revealed in His orderly creation. It provides a solid foundation in science based on biblical principles. Explores such topics as:

- invertebrates
- plants
- forces of the earth
- matter, universe, and space travel

THIRD EDITION



#### Choosing Good Health (9 weeks)

- 157473 \$25.65 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- 168009 \$21.90 Homeschool Science/Health 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- 168033 \$13.40 Choosing Good Health Answer Key
- 157503 \$11.20 Student Quiz/Test/Worksheet Book Bound
- 322903 \$11.20 Student Quiz/Test/Worksheet Book Unbound
- 157511 \$19.60 Quiz/Test/Worksheet Key

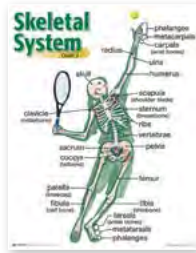
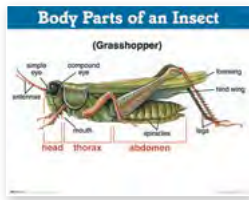
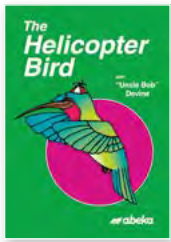
This Christian approach to good health focuses on sports and overall fitness and teaches basic human anatomy and physiology and important health principles. Studies include:

- the endocrine, immune, and nervous systems
- major health issues
- personal responsibility for safe behavior
- emergencies
- first-aid

See Observing God's World for Homeschool Curriculum.



**Science/Health Teaching Aids**



**Homeschool Science 4-6 Teaching Charts** 18 charts  
108928 \$19.25

These charts are labeled on the front for teaching, and unlabeled on the back for review. Illustrates such topics as the parts of an insect, trees, the water cycle, and our solar system.

**Homeschool Health 4-6 Teaching Charts** 11 charts  
108936 \$16.40

These charts are labeled on the front for teaching, and unlabeled on the back for review. Illustrates such topics as the food guide pyramid, teeth, and the systems of the body.

**The Helicopter Bird** *Uncle Bob Science CD*  
91960 \$24.60

**Art**

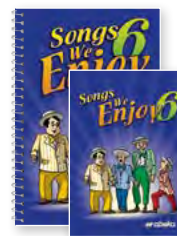
THIRD EDITION



**Art C** 38 projects  
157686 \$22.90 Bound  
322946 \$22.90 Unbound

Introduces two-point perspective and composition. Students use colored pencils, watercolor paints, markers, and mixed media for collages and three-dimensional sculptures. Works of accomplished artists are studied.

**Music**



**Songs We Enjoy 6**  
Traditional, patriotic, and fun songs.  
164305 \$18.55 Book  
164313 \$40.95 Grade 6 CD (2/set)

**Sing unto the Lord**  
63983 \$24.30 Book K-6  
89648 \$40.95 Grade 6 CD (2/set)  
Contains a full repertoire of hymns and choruses for Bible in K-6.

**Grade 6 Bible Stories**

Each 8½" x 11" book includes pictures and lesson guide.

**REVISED Salvation Series** 5 lessons—36 pictures  
359343 \$11.45

Clearly explains God's plan of salvation—perfect for beginning of school year. Includes:

- Heaven—A Beautiful Home
- Adam—How Sin Began
- The Crucifixion of Christ
- The Resurrection of Christ
- How to Grow Spiritually

**First Christmas and First Thanksgiving** 6 lessons—34 pictures  
359416 \$11.45

**Boyhood and Early Ministry of Jesus** 8 lessons—37 pictures  
359424 \$11.45

**Jesus Heals and Helps** 7 lessons—41 pictures  
359432 \$11.45

**Later Ministry of Jesus** 7 lessons—37 pictures  
359459 \$11.45

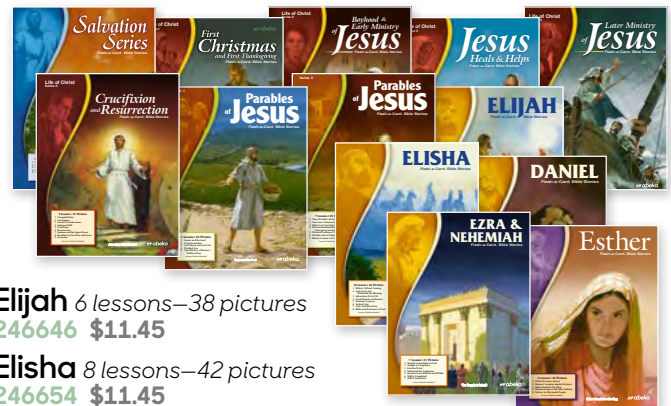
**Crucifixion and Resurrection** 9 lessons—36 pictures  
359467 \$11.45

**Parables of Jesus Series 1** 5 lessons—24 pictures  
246697 \$11.45

**Parables of Jesus Series 2** 7 lessons—25 pictures  
246719 \$11.45

Also available in 12" x 15 ½" Flash-a-Cards.

Life of Christ Bible Stories  
5 series of lessons



**Elijah** 6 lessons—38 pictures  
246646 \$11.45

**Elisha** 8 lessons—42 pictures  
246654 \$11.45

**Daniel** 6 lessons—32 pictures  
246727 \$11.45

**Ezra and Nehemiah** 7 lessons—31 pictures  
246689 \$11.45

**Esther** 5 lessons—24 pictures  
246662 \$11.45



**Bible 6 Journal**  
401951 \$17.50

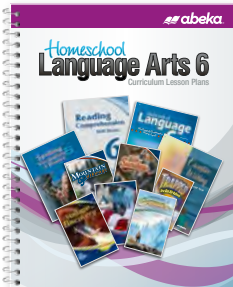
This journal encourages children to develop their personal biblical worldview by applying God's Word and its truths to their daily lives. Designed to develop a habit of daily Bible reading and personal time with God. Correlates with Grade 6 Bible Kit.



# Abeka Your Way Individual Products

## Curriculum Lesson Plans

### Language Arts

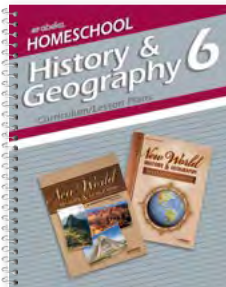


#### Homeschool Language Arts 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans

407712 \$50.85

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with God's Gift of Language C; Creative Writing; Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 6; and the Abeka reading program.

### History/Geography

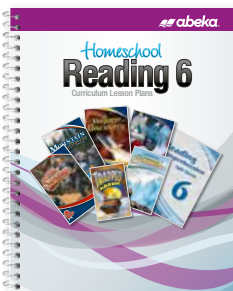


#### Homeschool History and Geography 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans

168017 \$21.90

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with New World History and Geography.

### Reading



#### Homeschool Reading 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans

411566 \$21.90

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with Reading 6.

Note: The Curriculum Lesson Plans in this item are included in 407712 Homeschool Language Arts 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans.

### Science/Health

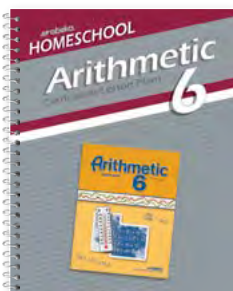


#### Homeschool Science and Health 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans

168009 \$21.90

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with Observing God's World and Choosing Good Health.

### Arithmetic

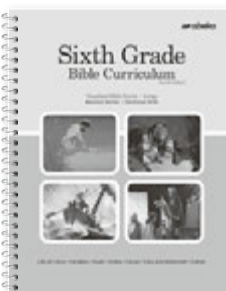


#### Homeschool Arithmetic 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans

167991 \$43.60

Day-by-day Curriculum Lesson Plans to be used with Arithmetic 6.

### Bible



#### Sixth Grade Bible Curriculum

157694 \$20.00

Includes daily plans for verses, songs, prayer, doctrine, and Bible stories using Flash-a-Cards.



300047 \$75.00 10 Hours

376361 \$125.00 25 Hours

Get access to any video lesson in any subject, any grade. Use your time however you want—minutes at a time or hours at a time. If you're sick and need a "sub" for the day... if your child needs help with a tough concept... if you'd like a little review throughout the summer or Christmas break... lessons on demand can help!

Expert teachers recorded in their classrooms make difficult concepts simple and engage each student (including ones at home). With lessons on demand, you get the benefit of their expertise without paying the price for at-home tutoring or private schooling.

To purchase Lessons on Demand, go to [abeka.com/VideoLessons](http://abeka.com/VideoLessons).



# At-a-Glance

## By the end of the school year, your child should:



Develop speed-reading skills

Grow vocabulary with an understanding of prefixes, suffixes, and root words

Grasp ratios and proportions

Write, write, and write some more, including poetry, journaling, book reports, and a research paper



Grasp and explain percentages and how they work

Improve penmanship through creative writing exercises

Learn and solidify knowledge of punctuation and capitalization rules

Recognize and diagram all eight parts of speech



Be exposed to the history of the Western Hemisphere

Learn basic geography of the Western Hemisphere



Increase their knowledge of the plant and animal world

Begin to understand earth from an astronomical standpoint



Be exposed to basic concepts in chemistry, including atoms, elements, and compounds

Enhance his knowledge of bodily systems, including the endocrine, respiratory, muscular, and skeletal systems



Develop problem-solving strategies for story problems

Add, subtract, and multiply measures

Understand and calculate the perimeter, area, and circumference of shapes



For a detailed **SCOPE & SEQUENCE** visit:  
[abeka.com/scopeandsequence](http://abeka.com/scopeandsequence)

**THE FUTURE LOOKS BRIGHT.**

**AND SOUNDS EVEN BETTER.**

“

### **AMAZING PHONICS PROGRAM**

My son's reading has taken off. The phonics program helps him truly understand how to break apart words and improve his reading skills.

ALISON M.

“

### **FANTASTIC**

I truly enjoy the constant review of previously learned material. This avoids the "I don't remember doing this" when it comes to test time.

NINA G.

“

### **SMART CHOICE**

I am so grateful for the opportunity to share the Word of God through my son's school lessons every day. Abeka even let me set up payments, which is so helpful.

BETHANY B.

“

### **LOVE FOR READING**

My 6-year-old (almost 7) just completed the 1<sup>st</sup> grade. She is already excited about starting 2<sup>nd</sup> grade. Best thing is that she has developed a love of reading and learning. She loves school and her teachers. Abeka is a wonderful program.

JENNIFER S.

“

### **A LIFESAVER FOR US**

We are two full-time working parents doing parent-led curriculum with two children. The lesson plan is awesomely thought out and has made our lives so much easier!

WENDY K.

“

### **ALWAYS EAGER TO HELP**

Our family is grateful for Abeka's team! You have come alongside us for the past 12 years of our homeschooling journey! You are so supportive and helpful!

CLINTON K.

“

### **SPEECHLESS**

Couldn't speak more highly! My daughter was reading one vowel and 2 vowel words at 4 with Abeka!

AMBER W.





# Middle & High School

—your—  
**CHILD IS**  
CHANGING

CONCRETE THOUGHT → ABSTRACT THOUGHT  
SHORT-SIGHTEDNESS → LONG-TERM GOAL SETTING  
BLACK-AND-WHITE THINKING → INDUCTIVE REASONING  
DEPENDENCE → INDEPENDENCE

150 Homeschooling Your Teenager

151 Middle School Course Guide

152 Grade 7

162 Grade 8

172 Middle School Individual Products

176 High School Plan of Study

178 Abeka Academy Graduation

180 Grade 9

190 Grade 10

200 Grade 11

210 Grade 12

220 High School Individual Products

*With elementary school behind you and the prospect of growing up before you, the next few years will fly by. Abeka is here to help you make the most of this time.*

## **Decisions, Decisions, Decisions**

Over the next several years, you and your student will face more and more decisions. Some will be about his long-term future. But not every choice concerns college and career paths. In high school, you'll have to decide about electives.

There's also the issue of how you'll document your student's educational accomplishments. Be sure to do your research, as the requirements vary from state to state. These are just the start of your decisions.

## **What We've Learned About How Teens Learn**

Any family with a teenager can experience conflict. Ironically, such difficulties occur as our children become more like us. Abeka understands which academic disciplines are foundational to their future. So as they move toward independence, our coursework provides them with opportunities to demonstrate their ability to set goals, plan their time, and succeed more independently.

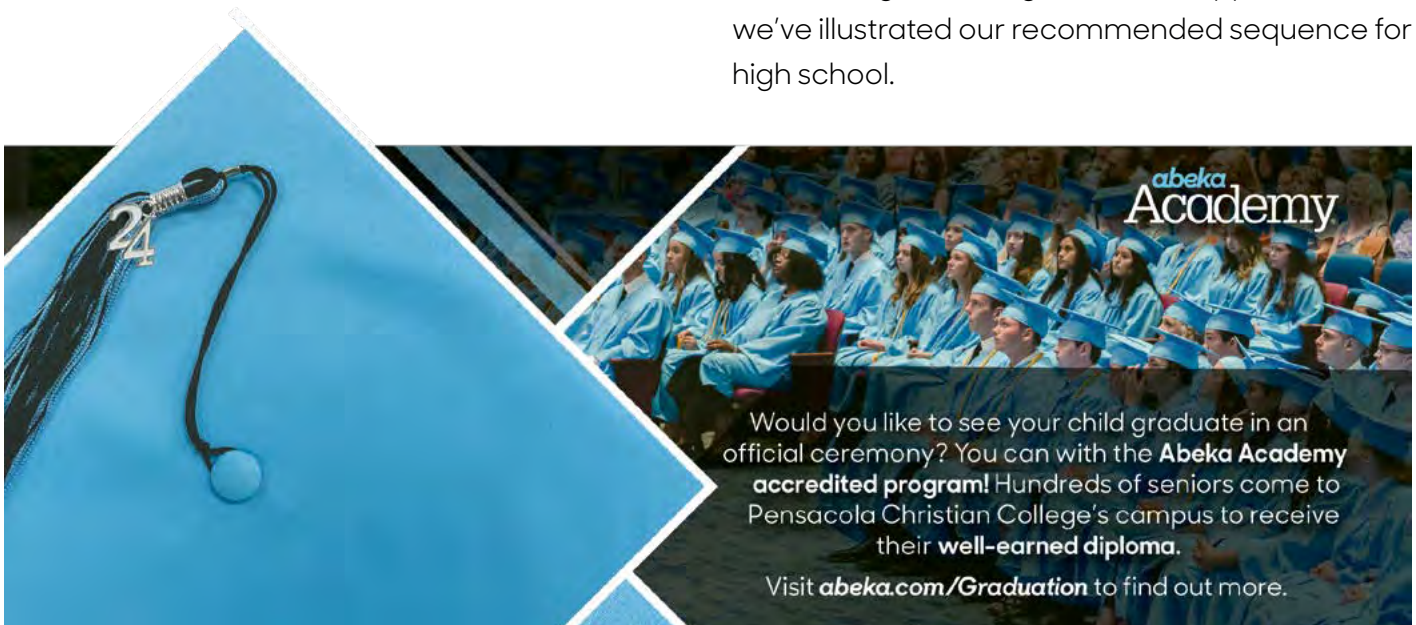
## **Doing What's Best For Your Student**

We partner with parents as they educate their children. That's why we designed a recommended sequence of study to help students learn better. Based on over 50 years of real-life experience, our unique approach reinforces learning by coordinating content across subjects. For example, the literature focus for a tenth grader complements the focus of his history and geography studies. Best of all, we make it easy to order by bundling items together in kits.

However, we respect a parent's desire to have the final say in their student's education. So while we can only guarantee maximum effectiveness when you follow our recommended sequence, we want you to do what's right for your family. That's why we've included some helpful tools in this catalog.

On the next page, you'll see the courses your middle schooler should take and which year. But you'll also have the option of deciding on a different sequence for many of those classes.

The same goes for high school. On pp. 176–177, we've illustrated our recommended sequence for high school.



Would you like to see your child graduate in an official ceremony? You can with the **Abeka Academy accredited program!** Hundreds of seniors come to Pensacola Christian College's campus to receive their **well-earned diploma.**

Visit [abeka.com/Graduation](http://abeka.com/Graduation) to find out more.



# MIDDLE SCHOOL COURSE GUIDE

**As your student’s learning kicks into high gear, he’ll have a lot of coursework to cover in preparation for high school.**

**Below is a worksheet that can help you plan for middle school. The top two rows contain the courses and sequence we highly recommend for middle schoolers. Use the bottom row as a worksheet if you choose to customize your child’s sequence and course selection for middle school.**

## SEVENTH GRADE

*Recommended Courses used by Abeka Academy*

### ENGLISH—LANGUAGE ARTS

Grammar & Composition I  
Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry I  
Of People (*Literature*)

**NOTE:** We highly recommend that Language Arts be taken in the prescribed order.

### MATHEMATICS

Intermediate Mathematics

### HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

History of the World  
World Atlas and Geography Studies

### SCIENCE/HEALTH

Science: Order & Design

### BIBLE

Exodus  
Life of Christ

## EIGHTH GRADE

*Recommended Courses used by Abeka Academy*

### ENGLISH—LANGUAGE ARTS

Grammar & Composition II  
Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry II  
Of Places (*Literature*)

**NOTE:** We highly recommend that Language Arts be taken in the prescribed order.

### MATHEMATICS

Pre-Algebra\*

### HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

America: Land I Love (*US History*)  
Geography Studies and Projects of the Western Hemisphere

### SCIENCE

Science: Earth & Space

### BIBLE

Book of Acts  
Joshua and Judges

\*Algebra 1 available (Contact Abeka Academy for prerequisite details.)

## Middle School

## CUSTOM WORKSHEET

### LANGUAGE ARTS

- 7 Grammar & Composition I
- 7 Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry I
- 7 Of People (*Literature*)
- 8 Grammar & Composition II
- 8 Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry II
- 8 Of Places (*Literature*)

**NOTE:** We highly recommend that Language Arts be taken in the prescribed order.

### MATHEMATICS

- \_\_\_ Intermediate Mathematics
- \_\_\_ Pre-Algebra
- \_\_\_ Algebra 1

### HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- \_\_\_ History of the World
- \_\_\_ America: Land I Love

### SCIENCE/HEALTH

- \_\_\_ Science: Order & Design (*Includes Health*)
- \_\_\_ Science: Earth & Space

### BIBLE (One-Semester Courses)

- \_\_\_ Exodus
- \_\_\_ Life of Christ
- \_\_\_ Book of Acts
- \_\_\_ Proverbs



With elementary school finished and high school just around the corner, you can be sure your child gets a good start to his secondary education by remembering a few things.

### ***Pre-Teen Life***

Middle schoolers are pulled in different directions. Peer pressure means their group is challenging the standards, at church and elsewhere. Despite

this group dynamic, they can feel isolated and alone. More than ever, your child needs parents who'll be loving, firm, and consistent.

### ***Make the Most of This Year***

You should take advantage of your student's increasing self-reliance and enthusiasm. Seventh graders tend to be more interested in current events and can approach long-term projects with great energy. Foster this enthusiasm to create a good learning and work ethic for middle school, high school, and beyond.

# How do you want to homeschool?

## abeka Academy Video Enrollment

I want to use Abeka Academy. With this accredited program, I will get Abeka video lessons and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



pp. 154–155



**Accredited Full-Grade Video**  
(STREAMING OR DVD)

## Abeka Your Way

I want to select from Abeka's video and book options to create my own program of study, keep my own records, and follow my own schedule.



pp. 158–159

**Full-Grade Book Kits**



pp. 154–157



**Video Instruction**

Full-Grade Video  
(STREAMING OR DVD)

Video-Subject Courses  
(STREAMING)

Lessons on Demand  
(STREAMING)



pp. 160–161

**Single-Subject Book Kits**



pp. 172–175

**Individual Products**

# Full-Grade Video

Abeka Academy

Abeka Your Way

*Engage your child and lighten your load with video homeschooling for every subject.*

With Full-Grade Video, your child will get the engagement and competition of a classroom setting plus the one-of-a-kind experience of schooling at home. Your video teachers will draw your child in to each lesson, like he's part of the class. And since lessons are prerecorded, you can do school anywhere, anytime.

## Meet Your Teachers — To learn more about video teachers, visit [abeka.com/teachers](http://abeka.com/teachers).



### Mr. Bucy - English

Mr. Ryan Bucy uses his comprehensive training to sharpen his students' interest in English subjects. Outside the classroom, Mr. Bucy enjoys playing percussion in church orchestra and continues to reach young people throughout the summer as a camp counselor.



### Miss de Lima - Life Science

Miss Leticia de Lima values the opportunity to share her love of science with her students. She enjoys ministry opportunities through camps, Sunday school, and missions trips. Her hobbies center on being active, learning new languages, and traveling.



### Miss Barnhart - Intermediate Math

Video students will see Miss Esther Barnhart's enthusiasm for learning with each lesson she teaches. In addition to her love for teaching, Miss Barnhart enjoys outdoor activities such as sailing and kayaking.



### Mr. Crockett - Bible

Mr. Bobby Crockett engages his students in biblical truth and practical application out of a desire to encourage youth to live for the Lord. He enjoys spending time with his family and additional ministry opportunities with young people.



### Mr. Smith - World History

Mr. Mike Smith brings a high level of enthusiasm to each lesson and inspires his students to enjoy learning. Mr. Smith is a licensed scuba diver and makes a point of using his free time outdoors.

## Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

With Abeka Academy's accredited program, you will get Abeka video lessons (provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers) and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



### Full-Grade Video Enrollment (Gr. 7)

421839 \$1,229.00 Video Streaming  
417017 \$1,304.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



### Full-Grade Video Enrollment & Books (Gr. 7)

421855 \$1,669.00 Video Streaming  
417033 \$1,744.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

## Abeka Your Way Video Instruction

With Abeka Your Way Full-Grade Video Instruction you will get video lessons (provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers) and books while keeping your own grades and records.



### Full-Grade Video Instruction (Gr. 7)

421847 \$1,179.00 Video Streaming  
417025 \$1,254.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



### Full-Grade Video Instruction & Books (Gr. 7)

421863 \$1,619.00 Video Streaming  
417041 \$1,694.00 DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

# Full-Grade Video Kits

**BEST VALUE**



Both Full-Grade options come with the items listed—  
In the Abeka Academy Video Enrollment option, current edition books are required. If ordering video only, use the item numbers provided to ensure you have these books.



## Full-Grade Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manuals
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



## Full-Grade Video & Books Includes:

Contains Video contents, plus:

### ENGLISH 7—LANGUAGE ARTS

- 245895 Grammar and Composition I
- 245909 Grammar and Composition I Teacher Key
- 245933 Of People
- 306053 Of People Literature Answer Key
- 246018 Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry I
- 246026 Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry I Teacher Key

### MATHEMATICS

- 294012 Intermediate Mathematics
- 294047 Intermediate Mathematics Solution Key

### HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- 183202 History of the World
- 241555 History of the World Answer Key
- 183288 World Atlas and Geography Studies of the Eastern Hemisphere
- 183296 World Atlas and Geography Studies of the Eastern Hemisphere Teacher Key

### SCIENCE

- 246077 Science: Order and Design (includes Health)
- 318833 Science: Order and Design Answer Key
- 246131 Science: Order and Design Activity Book with STEM project resources
- 246158 Science: Order and Design Activity Key

### PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Non-video course available only with full-grade enrollment

#### OPTIONAL

- 109061 Sing His Praise Hymnal \$25.80



## Digital Textbooks AVAILABLE!

See individual products on pages 172–175.



# Single-Subject Video Courses

Do you want to teach some subjects yourself but use video lessons with your books for others? That's what these video-subject kits are for. With video-subject kits, you get 170 days of video lessons provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers. When you choose video instruction, it comes with everything you need except for your student's books. When you choose video instruction & books, it includes everything you need.

## English 7—Language Arts

### Video Instruction

422878 \$509.00 Video Streaming

420654 \$544.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction & Books

422886 \$629.00 Video Streaming

420662 \$664.00 DVDs



### Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



### Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 245895 Grammar and Composition I
- 245909 Grammar and Composition I Teacher Key
- 245933 Of People
- 306053 Of People Answer Key
- 246018 Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry I
- 246026 Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry I Teacher Key

## Intermediate Mathematics

### Video Instruction

423343 \$509.00 Video Streaming

420751 \$544.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction & Books

423351 \$629.00 Video Streaming

420778 \$664.00 DVDs



### Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



### Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 294012 Intermediate Mathematics
- 294047 Intermediate Mathematics Solution Key

Also see individual products on pages 172-175.



# Single-Subject Video Courses

## World History 7

### Video Instruction

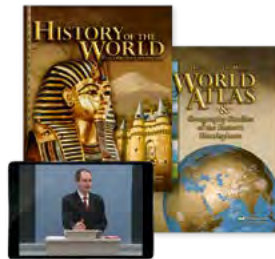
424021 \$509.00 Video Streaming

420719 \$544.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction & Books

424048 \$629.00 Video Streaming

420727 \$664.00 DVDs



### Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



### Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 183202 History of the World
- 241555 History of the World Answer Key
- 183288 World Atlas and Geography Studies of the Eastern Hemisphere
- 183296 World Atlas and Geography Studies of the Eastern Hemisphere Key

## Life Science

### Video Instruction

424471 \$509.00 Video Streaming

420808 \$544.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction & Books

424498 \$629.00 Video Streaming

420816 \$664.00 DVDs



### Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



### Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 246077 Science: Order and Design
- 318833 Science: Order and Design Answer Key
- 246131 Science: Order and Design Activity Book
- 246158 Science: Order and Design Activity Key

## Bible 7

### Video Instruction

422436 \$509.00 Video Streaming

420638 \$544.00 DVDs



### Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys

### OPTIONAL

109061 Sing His Praise Hymnal \$25.80



# Abeka Your Way Full-Grade Book Kits

Save time by ordering kits instead of several individual items. Your child will get the benefit of seeing related content in several subjects. And you'll have the peace of mind that comes from knowing you won't have to worry about learning gaps. Plus, you won't have to try to figure out how to use several different curriculums at once.



## Student Kit (Gr. 7)

373257 \$386.15

Kit includes student books for the year.

### LANGUAGE ARTS

- Grammar and Composition I
- Grammar and Composition I Quiz and Test Book
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry I
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry I Quiz Book
- Of People
- Of People Quiz and Test Book

### MATHEMATICS

- Intermediate Mathematics
- Intermediate Mathematics Quiz and Test Book

### HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- History of the World
- History of the World Test Book
- History of the World Quiz Book
- World Atlas and Geography Studies of the Eastern Hemisphere

### SCIENCE

- Science: Order and Design (includes health)
- Science: Order and Design Test Book
- Science: Order and Design Quiz Book
- Science: Order and Design Activity Book with STEM project resources



## Parent Kit (Gr. 7)

373265 \$746.65

Kit includes parent books for the year.

### LANGUAGE ARTS

- Homeschool English 7 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Grammar and Composition I Teacher Key
- Grammar and Composition I Quiz/Test Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry I Teacher Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry I Quiz Key
- Of People Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- Of People Quiz/Test Key

### MATHEMATICS

- Intermediate Mathematics Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- Intermediate Mathematics Solution Key
- Intermediate Mathematics Quiz/Test Key
- Intermediate Mathematics Concept Cards
- Rapid Calculation Drills C

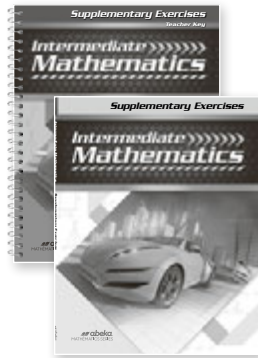
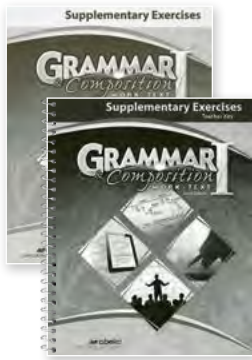
### HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- History of the World Teacher Edition
- History of the World Test Key
- History of the World Quiz Key
- World Atlas and Geography Studies of the Eastern Hemisphere Key

### SCIENCE

- Science: Order and Design Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- Science: Order and Design Test Key
- Science: Order and Design Quiz Key
- Science: Order and Design Activity Key





### Add-ons

These recommended support materials make it easier for you to teach and your child to learn.

### LANGUAGE ARTS

- 307564 Grammar and Composition I Supplementary Exercises \$16.05
- 307572 Grammar and Composition I Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key \$21.30

### MATHEMATICS

- 365467 Intermediate Mathematics Supplementary Exercises \$22.90
- 365475 Intermediate Mathematics Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key \$30.45

### HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- 183318 World History Maps (10/set—17½" x 22½") \$39.00
- 183334 Eastern Hemisphere Map Skill Cards \$42.70

### SCIENCE

- 318833 Science: Order and Design Answer Key \$23.95

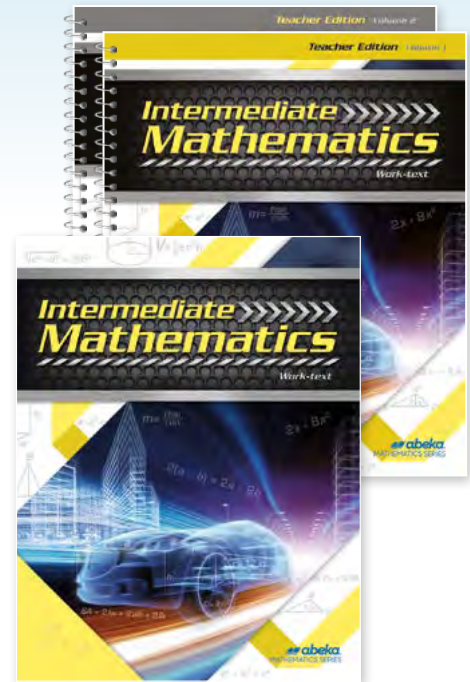
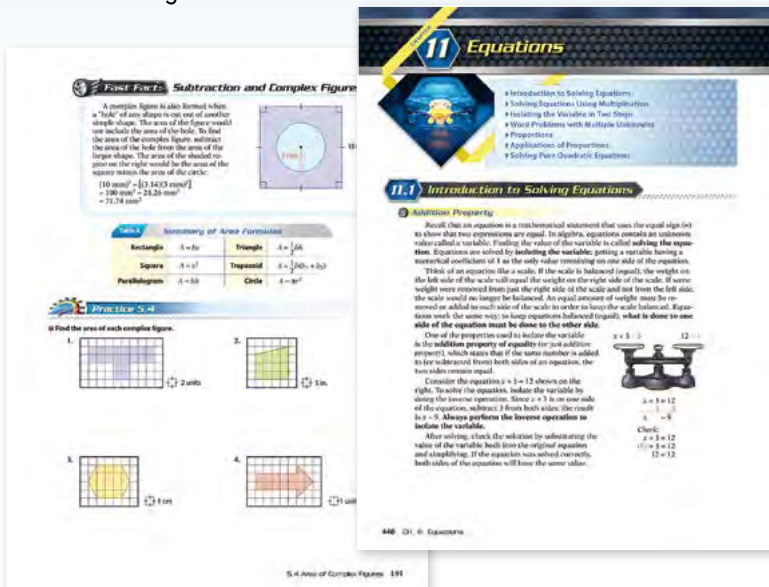


### LAYING THE FOUNDATION FOR SUCCESS



## DO WHAT WORKS

Understanding that each student learns at a different rate, flexible pacing options allows you to customize lesson pacing to meet the needs of your student while keeping the end goal in sight.





# Abeka Your Way Single-Subject Book Kits

Save time by ordering subject kits instead of several individual items. With a student kit, your child will have everything he needs for that subject. With a parent kit, you'll have the main materials you need to teach that subject.

## Language Arts (Gr. 7)



### Language Arts Parent Kit (Gr. 7)

407941 \$238.85

- Homeschool English 7 Curriculum Lesson Plans
- Grammar and Composition I Teacher Key
- Grammar and Composition I Quiz/Test Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, and Poetry I Teacher Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, and Poetry I Quiz Key
- Of People Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- Of People Quiz/Test Key

#### ADD-ONS

- |        |   |         |
|--------|---|---------|
| 307564 | Grammar and Composition I Supplementary Exercises             | \$16.05 |
| 307572 | Grammar and Composition I Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key | \$21.30 |

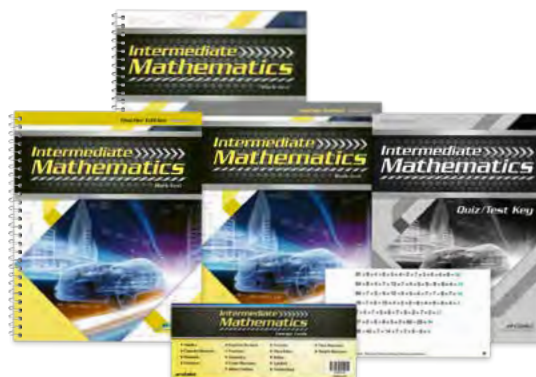
### Language Arts Student Kit (Gr. 7)

408379 \$142.00

- Grammar and Composition I
- Grammar and Composition I Quiz and Test Book
- Vocabulary, Spelling, and Poetry I
- Vocabulary, Spelling, and Poetry I Quiz Book
- Of People
- Of People Quiz/Test Book



## Mathematics (Gr. 7)



### Intermediate Mathematics Parent Kit (Gr. 7)

375799 \$228.80

- Intermediate Mathematics Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- Intermediate Mathematics Solution Key
- Intermediate Mathematics Quiz/Test Key
- Intermediate Mathematics Concept Cards
- Rapid Calculation Drill C

#### ADD-ONS

- |        |  |         |
|--------|--|---------|
| 365467 | Intermediate Mathematics Supplementary Exercises             | \$22.90 |
| 365475 | Intermediate Mathematics Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key | \$30.45 |

### Intermediate Mathematics Student Kit (Gr. 7)

375748 \$62.00

- Intermediate Mathematics
- Intermediate Mathematics Quiz and Test Book





History/Geography (Gr. 7)



**World History 7 Student Kit (Gr. 7)**

375764 \$90.85

- History of the World
- History of the World Test Book
- History of the World Quiz Book
- World Atlas and Geography Studies of the Eastern Hemisphere



**World History 7 Parent Kit (Gr. 7)**

375829 \$141.40

- History of the World Teacher Edition
- History of the World Test Key
- History of the World Quiz Key
- World Atlas and Geography Studies of the Eastern Hemisphere Key

**ADD-ONS**

- 183318 World History Maps (10/set – 17 ½" x 22 ½") \$39.00
- 183334 Eastern Hemisphere Map Skill Cards \$42.70

Science/Health (Gr. 7)



**Life Science 7 Student Kit (Gr. 7)**

375756 \$91.30

- Science: Order and Design (includes health)
- Science: Order and Design Test Book
- Science: Order and Design Quiz Book
- Science: Order and Design Activity Book with STEM resources



**Life Science 7 Parent Kit (Gr. 7)**

375802 \$137.60

- Science: Order and Design Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- Science: Order and Design Test Key
- Science: Order and Design Quiz Key
- Science: Order and Design Activity Key

**ADD-ONS**

- 318833 Science: Order and Design Answer Key \$23.95

Ordering by subject? Save time when you order subject kits.

The most essential resources are bundled together in a package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



This is an exciting time for your eighth grader. Everything is changing for him as he moves ever closer to being grown up.

### ***What to Expect from Your Eighth Grade Student***

During this time of rapid growth, you'll get to witness the development of your eighth grader's abstract reasoning skills. The same goes for his ability to grasp more complex concepts. As his problem-solving skills grow, you'll no

longer need to "hold his hand" through difficult learning milestones. With a little time and encouragement, he'll be able to learn more and more on his own.

### ***Questions and Answers***

Don't be surprised if your student begins to question or challenge answers. This normal part of his intellectual growth affords you the opportunity to interact with him on a deeper level and demonstrate the solid reasoning behind what you believe and teach.

# How do you want to homeschool?

## abeka Academy Video Enrollment

I want to use Abeka Academy. With this accredited program, I will get Abeka video lessons and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



pp. 164–165



**Accredited Full-Grade Video**  
(STREAMING OR DVD)

## Abeka Your Way

I want to select from Abeka's video and book options to create my own program of study, keep my own records, and follow my own schedule.



pp. 168–169

**Full-Grade Book Kits**



pp. 164–167



**Video Instruction**

Full-Grade Video  
(STREAMING OR DVD)

Video-Subject Courses  
(STREAMING)

Lessons on Demand  
(STREAMING)



pp. 170–171

**Single-Subject Book Kits**



pp. 172–175

**Individual Products**

# Full-Grade Video

Abeka Academy

Abeka Your Way

*Engage your child and lighten your load with video homeschooling for every subject.*

With Full-Grade Video, your child will get the engagement and competition of a classroom setting plus the one-of-a-kind experience of schooling at home. Your video teachers will draw your child in to each lesson, like he's part of the class. And since lessons are prerecorded, you can do school anywhere, anytime.

## Meet Your Teachers — To learn more about video teachers, visit [abeka.com/teachers](http://abeka.com/teachers).



### Mrs. Baker - English

Mrs. Karmen Baker is eager not only to have her students learn the material but also understand its usefulness to their lives. She enjoys traveling with her family and has spent some summers working in a camp ministry.



### Miss Burns - U.S. History

Miss Lynlee Burns desires her class to master the information and share her love for the material. Miss Burns enjoys camping, traveling, reading, and exploring the great outdoors when not teaching.



### Mrs. Odom - Pre-Algebra

Mrs. Cassie Odom's students enjoy her energetic lessons and appreciate her clear desire to see each student succeed. Outside the classroom, she enjoys coaching volleyball, participating in sports, and additional ministry opportunities with young people.



### Mr. Crockett - Bible

Mr. Bobby Crockett engages his students in biblical truth and practical application out of a desire to encourage youth to live for the Lord. He enjoys spending time with his family and additional ministry opportunities with young people.



### Miss de Lima

- Science: Earth and Space

Miss Leticia de Lima values the opportunity to share her love of science with her students. She enjoys ministry opportunities through camps, Sunday school, and missions trips. Her hobbies center on being active, learning new languages, and traveling.

## Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

With Abeka Academy's accredited program, you will get Abeka video lessons (provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers) and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



### Full-Grade Video Enrollment (Gr. 8)

**421936 \$1,229.00** Video Streaming  
**417106 \$1,304.00** DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



### Full-Grade Video Enrollment & Books (Gr. 8)

**421952 \$1,669.00** Video Streaming  
**417122 \$1,744.00** DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

## Abeka Your Way Video Instruction

With Abeka Your Way Full-Grade Video Instruction you will get video lessons (provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers) and books while keeping your own grades and records.



### Full-Grade Video Instruction (Gr. 8)

**421944 \$1,179.00** Video Streaming  
**417114 \$1,254.00** DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



### Full-Grade Video Instruction & Books (Gr. 8)

**421979 \$1,619.00** Video Streaming  
**417149 \$1,694.00** DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

# Full-Grade Video Kits

**BEST  
VALUE**



Both Full-Grade options come with the items listed—  
In the Abeka Academy Video Enrollment option, current edition books are required. If ordering video only, use the item numbers provided to ensure you have these books.



## Full-Grade Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manuals
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



## Full-Grade Video & Books Includes:

All Video contents, plus:

### ENGLISH 8—LANGUAGE ARTS

- 308951 Grammar and Composition II
- 308978 Grammar and Composition II Teacher Key
- 309001 Of Places
- 309036 Of Places Literature Answer Key
- 309052 Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry II
- 309079 Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry II Teacher Key

### MATHEMATICS

- 319155 Pre-Algebra
- 319201 Pre-Algebra Solution Key

*Algebra 1 available (Contact Abeka Academy for prerequisite details.)*

### HISTORY/ GEOGRAPHY

- 342181 America: Land I Love
- 342246 America: Land I Love Answer Key
- 379328 Geography Studies and Projects of the Western Hemisphere
- 379336 Geography Studies and Projects of the Western Hemisphere Teacher Key
- 379344 Civics Activity Book

### SCIENCE

- 318604 Science: Earth and Space
- 318728 Science: Earth and Space Answer Key
- 318698 Science: Earth and Space Activity Book with STEM project resources
- 318701 Science: Earth and Space Activity Key

### PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Non-video course available only with full-grade enrollment

#### OPTIONAL

- 109061 Sing His Praise Hymnal \$25.80



## Digital Textbooks AVAILABLE!

See individual products  
on pages 172–175.



# Single-Subject Video Courses

Do you want to teach some subjects yourself but use video lessons with your books for others? That's what these video-subject kits are for. With video-subject kits, you get 170 days of video lessons provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers. When you choose video instruction, it comes with everything you need except for your student's books. When you choose video instruction & books, it includes everything you need.

## English 8—Language Arts

### Video Instruction

422916 \$509.00 Video Streaming  
420875 \$544.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction & Books

422924 \$629.00 Video Streaming  
420883 \$664.00 DVDs



### Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



### Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 308951 Grammar and Composition II
- 308978 Grammar and Composition II Teacher Key
- 309001 Of Places
- 309036 Of Places Answer Key
- 309052 Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry II
- 309079 Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry II Teacher Key

## Pre-Algebra\*\* (Gr. 8)

### Video Instruction

423394 \$509.00 Video Streaming  
420964 \$544.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction & Books

423485 \$629.00 Video Streaming  
420972 \$664.00 DVDs



### Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



### Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 319155 Pre-Algebra
- 319201 Pre-Algebra Solution Key

Also see individual products on pages 172-175.

\* The price range for single-subject video reflects the options chosen during purchase—streaming/DVD and accredited/independent study.  
\*\* Algebra 1 available (Contact Abeka Academy for prerequisite details.)





# Single-Subject Video Courses

## U.S. History 8

### Video Instruction

424072 \$509.00 Video Streaming

420913 \$544.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction & Books

424099 \$629.00 Video Streaming

420921 \$664.00 DVDs



### Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



### Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 342181 America: Land I Love
- 342446 America: Land I Love Answer Key
- 379328 Geography Studies and Projects of the Western Hemisphere
- 379336 Geography Studies and Projects: Western Hemisphere Key
- 379344 Civics Activity Book

## Science: Earth and Space

### Video Instruction

424536 \$509.00 Video Streaming

421014 \$544.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction & Books

424544 \$629.00 Video Streaming

421022 \$664.00 DVDs



### Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



### Video Instruction & Books Includes:

All Video Instruction contents, plus:

- 318604 Science: Earth and Space
- 318728 Science: Earth and Space Answer Key
- 318698 Science: Earth and Space Activity Book with STEM project resources
- 318701 Science: Earth and Space Activity Key

## Bible 8

### Video Instruction

422452 \$509.00 Video Streaming

420859 \$544.00 DVDs



### Video Instruction Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys

### OPTIONAL

109061 Sing His Praise Hymnal \$25.80

\* The price range for single-subject video reflects the options chosen during purchase—streaming/DVD and accredited/independent study.



# Abeka Your Way Full-Grade Book Kits

Save time by ordering kits instead of several individual items. Your child will get the benefit of seeing related content in several subjects. And you'll have the peace of mind that comes from knowing you won't have to worry about learning gaps. Plus, you won't have to try to figure out how to use several different curriculums at once.



## Student Kit (Gr. 8)

403318 \$406.10

Kit includes student books for the year.

### LANGUAGE ARTS

- Grammar and Composition II
- Grammar and Composition II Quiz and Test Book
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry II
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry II Quiz Book
- Of Places
- Of Places Quiz and Test Book

### MATHEMATICS

- Pre-Algebra
- Pre-Algebra Quiz and Test Book

### HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- America: Land I Love
- America: Land I Love Quiz and Test Book Volumes 1 and 2
- Geography Studies and Projects of the Western Hemisphere
- Civics Activity Book

### SCIENCE

- Science: Earth and Space
- Science: Earth and Space Test Book
- Science: Earth and Space Quiz Book
- Science: Earth and Space Activity Book with STEM project resources



## Parent Kit (Gr. 8)

403067 \$727.40

Kit includes parent books for the year.

### LANGUAGE ARTS

- Homeschool English 8 Curriculum Lesson Plans (includes Progress Reports)
- Grammar and Composition II Teacher Key
- Grammar and Composition II Quiz/Test Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry II Teacher Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry II Quiz Key
- Of Places Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- Of Places Quiz/Test Key

### MATHEMATICS

- Pre-Algebra Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- Pre-Algebra Solution Key
- Pre-Algebra Quiz/Test Key
- Pre-Algebra Concept Cards

### HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

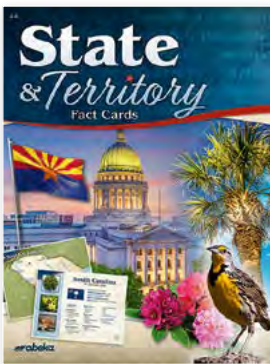
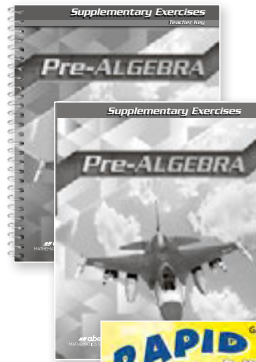
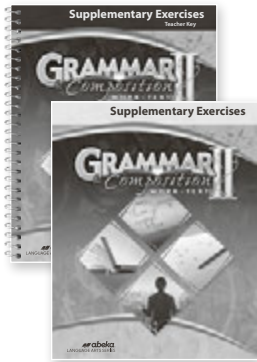
- America: Land I Love Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- America: Land I Love Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2
- Geography Studies and Projects of the Western Hemisphere Key

### SCIENCE

- Science: Earth and Space Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- Science: Earth and Space Test Key
- Science: Earth and Space Quiz Key
- Science: Earth and Space Activity Key



Abeka Your Way Full-Grade Book Kits



Add-ons

If you used Abeka last year, you likely already have several of these add-ons. These recommended support materials make it easier for you to teach and your child to learn.

LANGUAGE ARTS

- 313866 Grammar and Composition II Supplementary Exercises \$16.05
- 313874 Grammar and Composition II Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key \$21.30

MATHEMATICS

- 152137 Rapid Calculation Drills C \$19.25
- 368393 Pre-Algebra Supplementary Exercises \$22.90
- 368407 Pre-Algebra Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key \$30.45

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- 339369 State and Territory Fact Cards \$53.45
- 201839 Western Hemisphere Map Skill Cards \$32.05

LAYING THE FOUNDATION FOR SUCCESS



GIVE YOUR BEST

Each historical fact is researched for accuracy against primary sources with source notes for each quotation by notable historical figures.

finally reached the shores of North America. Blown off course by a storm, the Pilgrims had landed far to the north of Virginia, where they had permission to settle. With winter fast approaching, they decided to remain where they had landed, in a region they called New England. On November 11, they maneuvered the *Mayflower* into Cape Cod Harbor.

Being thus [arrived] in a good harbor and brought safe to land, they fell upon their knees and blessed the God of heaven, who had brought them over the vast and furious ocean.<sup>2</sup>

The Mayflower Compact

The Pilgrims faced a serious problem. They had landed outside the territory of the Plymouth Company, they had no basis for civ





# Abeka Your Way Single-Subject Book Kits

Save time by ordering subject kits instead of several individual items. With a student kit, your child will have everything he needs for that subject. With a parent kit, you'll have the main materials you need to teach that subject.

## Language Arts (Gr. 8)



### Language Arts Student Kit (Gr. 8)

408387 \$142.00

- Grammar and Composition II
- Grammar and Composition II Quiz and Test book
- Vocabulary, Spelling, and Poetry II
- Vocabulary, Spelling, and Poetry II Quiz Book
- Of Places
- Of Places Quiz/Test Book



### Language Arts Parent Kit (Gr. 8)

407968 \$238.85

- Homeschool English 8 Curriculum Lesson Plans (includes Progress Reports)
- Grammar and Composition II Teacher Key
- Grammar and Composition II Quiz/Test Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, and Poetry II Teacher Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, and Poetry II Quiz Key
- Of Places Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- Of Places Quiz/Test Key

#### ADD-ONS

313866	Grammar and Composition II Supplementary Exercises	\$16.05
313874	Grammar and Composition II Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key	\$21.30

## Mathematics (Gr. 8)



### Pre-Algebra Student Kit (Gr. 8)

380709 \$62.00

- Pre-Algebra
- Pre-Algebra Quiz and Test Book



### Pre-Algebra Parent Kit (Gr. 8)

380717 \$209.55

- Pre-Algebra Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- Pre-Algebra Solution Key
- Pre-Algebra Quiz/Test Key
- Pre-Algebra Concept Cards

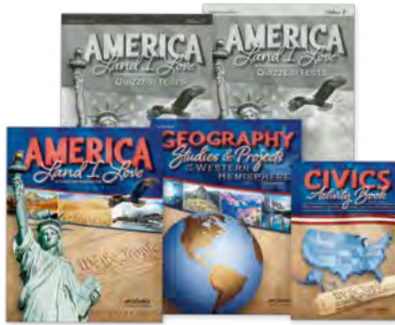
#### ADD-ONS

152137	Rapid Calculation Drills C	\$19.25
368393	Pre-Algebra Supplementary Exercises	\$22.90
368407	Pre-Algebra Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key	\$30.45



Abeka  
Your Way **Single-Subject Book Kits**

**History/Geography** (Gr. 8)



**U.S. History 8 Student Kit** (Gr. 8)

**403571 \$110.80**

- America: Land I Love
- America: Land I Love Quiz and Test Book Volumes 1 and 2
- Geography Studies and Projects of the Western Hemisphere
- Civics Activity Book

order both  
**TO BE FULLY  
PREPARED**

**U.S. History 8 Parent Kit** (Gr. 8)

**403598 \$141.40**

- America: Land I Love Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- America: Land I Love Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2
- Geography Studies and Projects of the Western Hemisphere Key

**ADD-ONS**

- 339369** State and Territory Fact Cards \$53.45
- 201839** Western Hemisphere Map Skill Cards \$32.05

**Science** (Gr. 8)



**Earth and Space Science 8 Student Kit** (Gr. 8)

**375853 \$91.30**

- Science: Earth and Space
- Science: Earth and Space Test Book
- Science: Earth and Space Quiz Book
- Science: Earth and Space Activity Book with STEM resources

order both  
**TO BE FULLY  
PREPARED**

**Earth and Space Science 8 Parent Kit** (Gr. 8)

**375918 \$137.60**

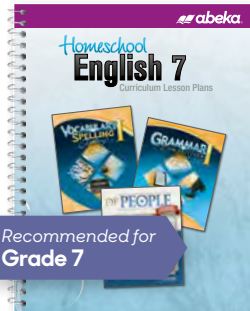
- Science: Earth and Space Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- Science: Earth and Space Test Key
- Science: Earth and Space Quiz Key
- Science: Earth and Space Activity Key

**Ordering by subject? Save time when you order subject kits.**

The most essential resources are bundled together in a package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.

Abeka  
Your Way Individual Products

Language Arts—English



**Homeschool English 7 Curriculum Lesson Plans**  
318981 \$25.95

Gives daily lesson plans for correlating grammar, literature, vocabulary, spelling, and poetry. Includes record-keeping progress reports.  
**401455 \$56.00** Digital Teaching Slides (download: 170 lessons of downloadable slide decks including text, images, and animations)

Recommended for  
**Grade 7**

SIXTH EDITION



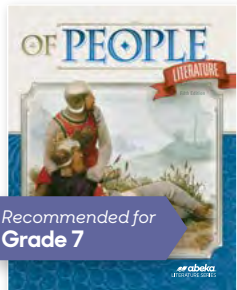
**Grammar and Composition I**

**245895 \$34.00**  
**245909 \$45.20** Teacher Key  
**245917 \$11.20** Student Quiz and Test Book  
**245925 \$19.60** Quiz/Test Key  
**307564 \$16.05** Supplementary Exercises  
**307572 \$21.30** Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key

Recommended for  
**Grade 7**

Includes explanation of traditional grammar with diagramming and an in-depth study of the eight parts of speech. Develops application of the writing process. Also, includes a convenient end-of-book handbook of all grammar rules learned that year.

FIFTH EDITION



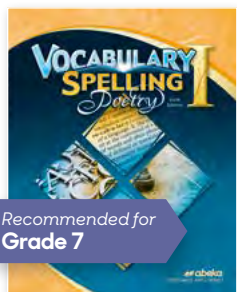
**Of People**

**245933 \$52.40**  
**245968 \$23.95** Digital Textbook\*  
**305456 \$79.70** Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (teaching notes including lesson objectives, author information, and analysis charts, along with unit reviews, answers, and writing topics)  
**306053 \$22.45** Answer Key (optional—contains only answers from Teacher Edition)  
**245984 \$11.20** Student Quiz and Test Book

Recommended for  
**Grade 7**

**245992 \$19.60** Quiz/Test Key  
Contains enjoyable short stories, poetry, and essays written by accomplished authors, accompanied by thought-provoking questions. Features favorite stories of people of great character and excerpts from classics including *Don Quixote*, *A Christmas Carol*, and *Robinson Crusoe*.

SIXTH EDITION

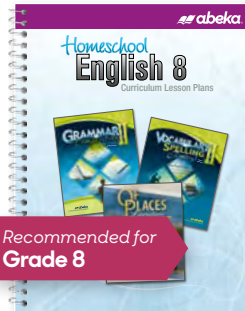


**Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry I**

**246018 \$22.00**  
**246026 \$29.20** Teacher Key  
**246034 \$11.20** Student Quiz Book  
**246042 \$19.60** Quiz Key

Recommended for  
**Grade 7**

Contains 28 word lists, 4 nine-week review lessons, and 8 poetry selections for memorization. Each word list has 20 spelling words and 10 vocabulary words. Application exercises are included.



**Homeschool English 8 Curriculum Lesson Plans**  
318736 \$25.95

Gives daily lesson plans for correlating grammar, literature, vocabulary, spelling, and poetry. Includes record-keeping progress reports.  
**401471 \$63.00** Digital Teaching Slides (download: 170 lessons of downloadable slide decks including text, images, and animations)

Recommended for  
**Grade 8**

SIXTH EDITION



**Grammar and Composition II**

**308951 \$34.00**  
**308978 \$45.20** Teacher Key  
**308986 \$11.20** Student Quiz and Test Book  
**308994 \$19.60** Quiz/Test Key  
**313866 \$16.05** Supplementary Exercises  
**313874 \$21.30** Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key

Recommended for  
**Grade 8**

Clearly explains traditional grammar and the eight parts of speech. Includes application of the writing process through the research paper and various other compositions. Convenient end-of-book handbook includes all grammar rules learned that year.

FIFTH EDITION



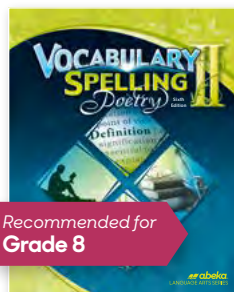
**Of Places**

**309001 \$52.40**  
**324523 \$23.95** Digital Textbook\*  
**309125 \$79.70** Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (teaching notes including lesson objectives, author information, and analysis charts, along with unit reviews, answers, and writing topics)  
**309036 \$22.45** Answer Key (optional—contains only answers from Teacher Edition)  
**309028 \$11.20** Student Quiz and Test Book  
**309044 \$19.60** Quiz/Test Key

Recommended for  
**Grade 8**

Contains favorite short stories, poems, and essays organized by character, setting, or theme. Features include thought-provoking questions and author biographies. Some excerpts are from *The Jungle Book*, *Up from Slavery*, and *Ben Hur*.

SIXTH EDITION



**Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry II**

**309052 \$22.00**  
**309079 \$29.20** Teacher Key  
**309087 \$11.20** Student Quiz Book  
**309095 \$19.60** Quiz Key

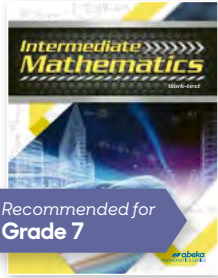
Recommended for  
**Grade 8**

Contains 28 vocabulary and spelling lists, 4 reviews, and 9 poetry selections. Provides for mastery of spelling and vocabulary words. Each list has 20 spelling words keyed to spelling rules or frequently misspelled words and 10 vocabulary words. Includes application exercises.

\* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

## Mathematics

FIRST EDITION



Recommended for  
Grade 7

### Intermediate Mathematics

- 294012 \$49.10
- 294039 \$74.60 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)
- 294047 \$65.30 Solution Key
- 294055 \$12.90 Student Quiz and Test Book (contains 47 quizzes/12 tests)
- 294063 \$22.60 Quiz/Test Key
- 152137 \$19.25 Rapid Calculation Drills C
- 359831 \$47.05 Intermediate Mathematics Concept Cards

**401846 \$54.00** Digital Teaching Slides (download)  
Downloadable slide decks correlate to the *Intermediate Mathematics* Teacher Edition Vol. 1–2 (170 lessons). Over 1,882 slides incorporate 66 instructional videos, 6 interactive webpages, and more than 600 images from the textbook.

**365467 \$22.90** Supplementary Exercises  
**365475 \$30.45** Supplementary Exercises Key  
Gives a strong review of all mathematics concepts and skills. Introduces algebra, plane and solid geometry, statistics, probability, and graphing on the Cartesian plane. Emphasis on understanding and application of concepts. Helpful features include step-by-step examples, charts, reference section, glossary, and index.

FOURTH EDITION



Recommended for  
Grade 8

### Pre-Algebra\*

- 319155 \$49.10
- 380091 \$74.60 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)
- 319201 \$65.30 Solution Key
- 319228 \$12.90 Student Quiz and Test Book (contains 44 quizzes/12 tests/plus optional Level Up assessments)
- 319236 \$22.60 Quiz/Test Key
- 152137 \$19.25 Rapid Calculation Drills C

**359858 \$47.05** Pre-Algebra Concept Cards  
**402133 \$86.00** Digital Teaching Slides (download)  
205 lesson files (cover all 170 lessons plus 35 optional lessons) of downloadable slide decks correlate to the *Pre-Algebra* Teacher Edition Vol. 1–2. 1,879 editable slides incorporate 93 instructional videos, 5 interactive webpages, and more than 300 images from the textbook.

**368393 \$22.90** Supplementary Exercises (optional)  
**368407 \$30.45** Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key  
In addition to a thorough review of all concepts and skills covered by *Intermediate Mathematics*, new concepts are introduced within geometry, statistics, probability, and trigonometry. An emphasis on algebra is supported by clear explanations and step-by-step examples while application is enhanced through problem-solving opportunities.

\*For Algebra 1, see p. 222.

## History/Geography

FIFTH EDITION

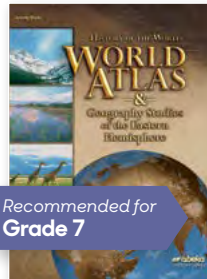


Recommended for  
Grade 7

### History of the World in Christian Perspective

- 183202 \$50.35
- 314676 \$23.95 Digital Textbook\*\*
- 183229 \$76.30 Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; selected answers)
- 241555 \$21.60 Answer Key
- 183237 \$12.90 Student Test Book
- 183245 \$22.60 Test Key
- 183253 \$11.20 Student Quiz Book
- 183261 \$19.60 Quiz Key

**415464 \$69.00** Digital Teaching Slides (download: 170 lessons of downloadable slide decks including text, images, and animations)  
**183318 \$39.00** World History Maps  
**183334 \$42.70** Eastern Hemisphere Map Skill Cards  
Presents history from Creation through the early twenty-first century with special features such as highlighted key names, dates, events, and terms; timelines and maps; outline-style format; and more.



Recommended for  
Grade 7

### World Atlas and Geography Studies of the Eastern Hemisphere

- 183288 \$16.40
  - 183296 \$22.90 Teacher Key
- Contains colorful maps and geography studies for the continents and nations of the Eastern Hemisphere. Students complete 13 geography projects.

Find other parent resources for Middle School on pages 234–239.

\*\*This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.



Learning at Home  
Video LESSONS  
ON DEMAND

- 300047 \$75.00 10 Hours
- 376361 \$125.00 25 Hours

Get access to any video lesson in any subject, any grade. Use your time however you want—minutes at a time or hours at a time. If you're sick and need a "sub" for the day... if your child needs help with a tough concept... if you'd like a little review throughout the summer or Christmas break... lessons on demand can help!

Expert teachers recorded in their classrooms make difficult concepts simple and engage each student (including ones at home). With lessons on demand, you get the benefit of their expertise without paying the price for at-home tutoring or private schooling.

To purchase Lessons on Demand, go to [abeka.com/VideoLessons](http://abeka.com/VideoLessons).

Abeka  
Your Way Individual Products

FOURTH EDITION



Recommended for  
Grade 8

**America: Land I Love in Christian Perspective**

342181 \$50.35  
342203 \$23.95 Digital Textbook\*

403784 \$76.40 Teacher Edition  
Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)

342246 \$21.60 Answer Key  
401439 \$56.00 Digital Teaching Slides  
(download: 170 lessons of downloadable slide decks including text, images, and animations)

403733 \$24.10 Student Quiz/Test Book Volumes 1 and 2

403792 \$42.10 Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2

339369 \$53.45 State and Territory Fact Cards

201839 \$32.05 Western Hemisphere Map Skill Cards

Views American history with emphasis on people and events that shaped American character. Includes journal excerpts, patriotic writings, direct quotations, presidential profiles, terms, factual and conceptual questions, pronunciation key, timelines, outline-style organization, maps, and illustrations.



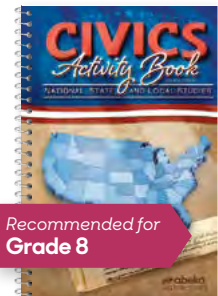
Recommended for  
Grade 8

**Geography Studies and Projects of the Western Hemisphere**

379328 \$16.40

379336 \$22.90 Teacher Key

Contains colorful maps and geography studies for the continents and nations of the Western Hemisphere. A variety of map projects involve the student in learning important geographical information.



Recommended for  
Grade 8

**Civics Activity Book**

379344 \$19.95

Leads students in a study of national, state, and local government. Includes history, geography, and an overview of the Constitution.

Science

SECOND EDITION



Recommended for  
Grade 7

**Science: Order and Design**

(includes health)

246077 \$56.00

305685 \$23.95 Digital Textbook\*

307602 \$79.70 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes lesson plans, enrichment information, section review answers, and selected chapter review answers)

318833 \$23.95 Answer Key (optional—contains only answers from Teacher Edition)

246093 \$12.90 Student Test Book

246107 \$22.60 Test Key

246115 \$11.20 Student Quiz Book

246123 \$19.60 Quiz Key

246131 \$11.20 Activity Book with STEM project resources

246158 \$15.70 Activity Key

Students are led on an exploration of God's creation throughout this Christian life-science text. They investigate fields such as botany, anatomy, zoology, microbiology, and ecology. A study of the scientific method will encourage

students to investigate and formulate conclusions from their observations

412171 \$60.00 Digital Teaching Slides (download: 170 lessons of downloadable slide decks including text, images, and animations).

\*This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

FIRST EDITION



Recommended for  
Grade 8

**Science: Earth and Space**

318604 \$56.00

359823 \$23.95 Digital Textbook\*

321699 \$79.70 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)

318728 \$23.95 Answer Key (optional—contains only answers from Teacher Edition)

318663 \$12.90 Student Test Book

318671 \$22.60 Test Key

318647 \$11.20 Student Quiz Book

318655 \$19.60 Quiz Key

318698 \$11.20 Activity Book with STEM project resources

318701 \$15.70 Activity Key

Science: Earth and Space investigates fields such as geology, oceanography, meteorology, astronomy, and environmental science with the goal of discovering the thoughts of the Creator through the ingenious structure and orderly function of His creation (Ps. 19:1). Recognizing special creation as the only reasonable explanation for the origin of the universe, this text rejects the unproven hypothesis of evolution.



Available Summer 2024!

Science: Earth and Space Digital Teaching Slides

Bible

**Beautifully Illustrated Flash-a-Cards and Colorful Maps**

Scripture springs to life with these colorful Flash-a-Card Bible Lessons. Teaching notes are included with each set. Large maps help students relate Bible history to Bible geography.

Daily plans for each series include hymns and memory work. Scope and sequence makes semester objectives available at a glance. Each semester has 85 lessons planned, including reviews, and allows for one review day per week. No student texts required.



Abeka  
Your Way Individual Products



**Exodus** 142 cards—1 map—68 Lessons  
(one semester)

Follow the Hebrews from bondage in Egypt to the border of the Promised Land.

**Materials**

- 97888** Abraham through Joseph Flash-a-Card (includes 26" x 34" map) \$39.00
- 246476** Moses in Egypt Flash-a-Card Bible Stories \$11.45
- 246484** Journey to Sinai Flash-a-Card Bible Stories \$11.45
- 246492** Journey through the Wilderness Flash-a-Card Bible Stories \$11.45
- 246506** Tabernacle Flash-a-Card Bible Stories \$11.45
- 98310** Exodus Curriculum Lesson Plans \$11.20
- 100056** Student Test Book \$11.20
- 100005** Test Key \$19.60
- 111716** Exodus Sing His Praise CD \$24.60
- 109061** Sing His Praise (hymnal) \$25.80



**Life of Christ** 178 pictures—1 map—68 Lessons  
(one semester)

Journey through Christ's life from His birth to His ascension.

**Materials**

- 359416** First Christmas Flash-a-Card Bible Stories \$11.45
- 359424** Boyhood and Early Ministry of Jesus Flash-a-Card Bible Stories \$11.45
- 359432** Jesus Heals and Helps Flash-a-Card Bible Stories \$11.45
- 359459** Later Ministry of Jesus Flash-a-Card Bible Stories \$11.45
- 359467** Crucifixion and Resurrection Flash-a-Card Bible Stories \$11.45
- 98302** Life of Christ Map (26" x 34") \$25.60
- 98299** Life of Christ Curriculum Lesson Plans \$11.20
- 98329** Student Test Book \$11.20
- 179035** Test Key \$19.60
- 113182** Life of Christ Sing His Praise CD \$24.60
- 109061** Sing His Praise (hymnal) \$25.80



**Book of Acts** 129 cards—1 map—68 Lessons  
(one semester)

Features Paul's three missionary journeys in Asia Minor and Greece.

**Materials**

- 123536** John the Baptist/Peter Flash-a-Card (includes 26" x 34" map) \$36.45
- 359467** Crucifixion and Resurrection Flash-a-Card Bible Stories (8½" x 11") \$11.45
- 359475** Life of Paul Series 1 Flash-a-Card Bible Stories (8½" x 11") \$11.45
- 359483** Life of Paul Series 2 Flash-a-Card Bible Stories (8½" x 11") \$11.45
- 98337** Book of Acts Curriculum Lesson Plans \$11.20
- 98345** Student Test Book \$11.20
- 100013** Test Key \$19.60
- 111732** Book of Acts Sing His Praise CD \$24.60
- 109061** Sing His Praise (hymnal) \$25.80



**Joshua and Judges** 134 cards—3 maps—68 Lessons  
(one semester)

Highlights Joshua's exciting battles and victories as he leads Israel in conquering the Promised Land. Lessons in Judges draw from Israel's successes and failures in their new land.

**Materials**

- 246549** Joshua Flash-a-Card Bible Stories (8½" x 11") \$11.45
- 246557** Judges Flash-a-Card Bible Stories (8½" x 11") \$11.45
- 246565** Ruth Flash-a-Card Bible Stories (8½" x 11") \$11.45
- 246581** Life of Samuel Flash-a-Card Bible Stories (8½" x 11") \$11.45
- 246662** Esther Flash-a-Card Bible Stories (8½" x 11") \$11.45
- 246689** Ezra and Nehemiah Flash-a-Card Bible Stories (8½" x 11") \$11.45
- 99058** Joshua and Judges Maps (26" x 34") \$40.55
- 98361** Joshua and Judges Curriculum Lesson Plans \$11.20
- 98388** Student Test Book \$11.20
- 100021** Test Key \$19.60
- 108979** Joshua and Judges Sing His Praise CD \$24.60
- 109061** Sing His Praise (hymnal) \$25.80

# HIGH SCHOOL PLAN OF STUDY

## Abeka Academy Suggested Course Sequence

GRADE 9		CREDITS
English 9		1
Algebra 1		1
World Geography (one semester)		½
Physical Science		1
Health (one semester) or elective		½
Hebrew History: Kings of Israel		1
† Physical Education 1		1
CREDITS NEEDED		6

† Books only

GRADE 10		CREDITS
English 10		1
Algebra 2 or other math elective <b>Honors</b> Prerequisite—Algebra 1		1
World History		1
Biology		1
Bible Doctrines		1
Spanish 1 or elective (See Electives for choices.)		1
CREDITS NEEDED		6

**Honors** courses receive weighted grade point values.

GRADE 11		CREDITS
English 11		1
Plane Geometry <b>Honors</b> Prerequisite—Algebra 1		1
U.S. History		1
Chemistry Prerequisite—Algebra 1		1
New Testament: Jesus and His Followers (one semester)		½
Life Management (one semester)		½
Spanish 1 or elective (See Electives for choices.)		1
CREDITS NEEDED		6



## GRADUATION | Resource TIPS

### Graduation: Prep for Success, then Celebrate It!

You've poured yourself into your children. You've watched them learn and grow. With Abeka Academy accredited, you can also watch them graduate! The exciting, emotional ceremony happens in Pensacola, FL, each May.

Plus, get an accredited diploma & official transcripts.

Explore this opportunity at [abeka.com/Celebrate](https://www.abeka.com/Celebrate).

GRADE 12	CREDITS
English 12	1
Precalculus <b>Honors</b> (Prerequisites—Algebra 1, Algebra 2, Geometry) or other math elective	1
American Government (one semester)	½
Economics (one semester)	½
Old Testament: Genesis (one semester)	½
Revelation (one semester)	½
Practical/Performing Arts Elective (See Electives for choices.)	1
Elective (See Electives for choices.)	1
<b>CREDITS NEEDED</b>	<b>6</b>

**Honors** courses receive weighted grade point values.

ELECTIVES GRADES 9-12	CREDITS
Physics <b>Honors</b> Prerequisite—Algebra 1	1
Spanish 2 <b>Honors</b> Prerequisite—Spanish 1	1
Precalculus <b>Honors</b> Prerequisites—Algebra 1, Algebra 2, Geometry	1
Consumer Math	1
Business Math	1
* Speech (one semester)	½
* Orchestra 1: Jaffé Strings	½
* Orchestra 2: Jaffé Strings Prerequisite—Orchestra 1	½
* Keyboarding (typing)	1
* Document Processing (one semester) Prerequisite—Keyboarding	½
* Culinary Life Skills (one semester)	½
* † Home Economics—Sewing (one semester) Due to specific course requirements, this course is offered only to female students.	½
† Physical Education 2	1

† Books only  
\* Practical/Performing Arts

## Required Courses for Abeka Academy Accredited High School Diploma

<b>Bible</b> . . . . . 4	<b>Science</b> . . . . . 3 Biology (1 credit) Science Electives (2 credits) (2 of the 3 credits with lab components)	<b>Physical Education</b> . . . . . 1
<b>English</b> . . . . . 4	<b>Spanish</b> . . . . . 1 Can be taken Gr. 10-12	<b>Practical/Performing Arts Elective</b> . . . 1
<b>Math</b> . . . . . 4 Algebra 1 (1 credit) Plane Geometry (1 credit) Math Electives (2 credits)	<b>History</b> . . . . . 3½ World History (1 credit) U.S. History (1 credit) American Government (½ credit) Economics (½ credit) History Elective (½ credit)	<b>Electives</b> . . . . . 2½
<b>24 Total credits required</b> 4-credit minimum with Abeka Academy in 12th grade year		

# abeka Academy GRADUATION

Sponsored by 

Graduating high school is a significant accomplishment, and we want to help you celebrate! Each student enrolled in our Abeka Academy accredited program who meets all the requirements\* will have the opportunity to participate in the Abeka Academy graduation exercises and activities.

Outside of the ceremony itself, your student can look forward to the various activities we've scheduled:

- Video teacher meet-and-greets
- Activities with family, friends, and teachers
- Abeka, Pensacola Christian Academy, and Pensacola Christian College tours

\*Please see [abeka.com/gradrequirements](https://abeka.com/gradrequirements) for details.

“

*What an amazing weekend for graduation! Thank you Abeka for your ministry in allowing us to educate our children at home. 2 down, 3 to go!*

*-Sarah H., Parent*





Make plans to join us next May for the Abeka Academy graduation on the campus of Pensacola Christian College in Pensacola, Florida. If your student is planning to attend, please be sure to complete the Application to Participate. This form can be found and filled out on the parent dashboard on the Abeka website mid-December 2024 through March 2025.



Abeka Academy offers two graduation options—virtual from your location and in-person in Pensacola. The ceremony itself is livestreamed on the Abeka Homeschool Facebook page for convenience. Diplomas are issued to graduating seniors when graduation requirements have been met.

*Please contact us at [ABAGraduation@abeka.com](mailto:ABAGraduation@abeka.com) for more information.*



*Thank you so much Abeka Academy for my education! I am so thankful my parents chose this path for me! I feel strong about my future thanks to all I learned from Abeka.*

*-Angelo D., Graduate*





This year, your teenager joins the ranks of high school. The future begins in earnest now. It's officially time to start thinking ahead.

### ***Looking Forward***

You don't need to plan the rest of his life, just the next four years. Map out what courses he'll take and when. Get him involved in a club, team, or volunteer organization. This can be helpful when it comes to college admissions. (NOTE: Consider

the benefits of a long-term commitment to one or two compared to a superficial commitment to several.)

### ***What to Focus On***

Peer pressure is still a big deal at this stage of life. So shore up what you've already taught about choosing right from wrong.

Also, focus on his health and nutrition. Teens need good food, regular physical activity, and plenty of rest. Establishing good habits this year will have long-term benefits.

# How do you want to homeschool?

## abeka Academy Video Enrollment

I want to use Abeka Academy. With this accredited program, I will get Abeka video lessons and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



pp. 182–183



### Accredited Video Enrollment

Full-Grade Video  
(STREAMING OR DVD)

Video-Subject Kits  
(STREAMING OR DVD)

## Abeka Your Way

I want to select from Abeka's video and book options to create my own program of study, keep my own records, and follow my own schedule.



pp. 186–187

### Full-Grade Book Kits



pp. 182–185



### Video Instruction

Full-Grade Video  
(STREAMING OR DVD)

Video-Subject Courses  
(STREAMING)

Lessons on Demand  
(STREAMING)



pp. 188–189

### Single-Subject Book Kits



pp. 220–227

pp. 233–234

### Individual Products

# Full-Grade Video

Abeka Academy

Abeka Your Way

*Engage your child and lighten your load with video homeschooling for every subject.*

With Full-Grade Video, your child will get the engagement and competition of a classroom setting plus the one-of-a-kind experience of schooling at home. Your video teachers will draw your child in to each lesson, like he's part of the class. And since lessons are prerecorded, you can do school anywhere, anytime.

## Meet Your Teachers – To learn more about video teachers, visit [abeka.com/teachers](http://abeka.com/teachers).



**Mr. Bucy** - English

Mr. Ryan Bucy uses his comprehensive training to sharpen his students' interest in English subjects. Outside the classroom, Mr. Bucy enjoys playing percussion in church orchestra and continues to reach young people throughout the summer as a camp counselor.



**Dr. Ridgley** - Physical Science

Dr. Ridgley is excited to use his hands-on experience, enthusiasm, and understanding of challenging subjects to help his students succeed. With multiple doctorates, he is well qualified to inspire his students. Dr. Ridgley can be found playing the timpani in his church orchestra.



**Mrs. Turner** - Algebra 1

Video students will see Mrs. Esther Turner's enthusiasm for learning with each lesson she teaches. In addition to her love for teaching, Mrs. Turner enjoys outdoor activities such as sailing and kayaking.



**Mr. Smith** - Hebrew History

Mr. Mike Smith brings a high level of enthusiasm to each lesson and inspires his students to enjoy learning. Mr. Smith is a licensed scuba diver and makes a point of using his free time outdoors.



**Miss Burns**  
- World Geography & Health

Miss Lynlee Burns desires her class to master the information and share her love for the material. Miss Burns enjoys camping, traveling, reading, and exploring the great outdoors when not teaching.

## Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

I want to use Abeka Academy. With this accredited program, I will get Abeka video lessons and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



### Full-Grade Video Enrollment (Gr. 9)

**422037 \$1,299.00** Video Streaming  
**415812 \$1,374.00** DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



### Full-Grade Video Enrollment & Books (Gr. 9)

**422053 \$1,799.00** Video Streaming  
**415847 \$1,874.00** DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

## Abeka Your Way Video Instruction

I want to select from Abeka's video and book options to create my own program of study, keep my own records, and follow my own schedule.



### Full-Grade Video Instruction (Gr. 9)

**422045 \$1,199.00** Video Streaming  
**415839 \$1,274.00** DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



### Full-Grade Video Instruction & Books (Gr. 9)

**422061 \$1,699.00** Video Streaming  
**415855 \$1,774.00** DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!



# Full-Grade Video Kits

**BEST VALUE**



Both Full-Grade options come with the items listed—  
In the Abeka Academy Video Enrollment option, current edition books are required. If ordering video only, use the item numbers provided to ensure you have these books.



## Full-Grade Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manuals
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



## Full-Grade Video & Books Includes:

All Video contents, plus:  
materials for courses selected (up to six course credits)

### **SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE** (see pages 174–175) **ENGLISH 9—LANGUAGE ARTS**

- 341894 Grammar and Composition III
- 341908 Grammar and Composition III Teacher Key
- 342017 Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry III
- 342025 Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry III Teacher Key
- 341932 Themes in Literature
- 341983 Themes in Literature Answer Key

### **ALGEBRA 1**

- 369136 Algebra 1
- 370959 Algebra 1 Solution Key

### **WORLD GEOGRAPHY** (one semester)

- 167797 World Geography
- 174459 World Geography Answer Key
- 167843 World Geography Map Studies Book
- 167851 World Geography Map Studies Key

### **HEALTH** (one semester) or **ELECTIVE\***

- 174157 Health in Christian Perspective
- 175129 Health in Christian Perspective Answer Key

### **PHYSICAL SCIENCE**

- 342068 Science: Matter and Energy
- 342106 Science: Matter and Energy Answer Key
- 342165 Science: Matter and Energy Lab Manual
- 342173 Science: Matter and Energy Lab Manual Teacher Edition
- 290416 STEM Project Guide
- 371602 STEM Project Guide Teacher Key

### **HEBREW HISTORY: KINGS OF ISRAEL**

- 107514 Kings of Israel Student Study Outline

### **PHYSICAL EDUCATION**

Non-video course available only with full-grade enrollment

\*See single-subject video course electives on pages 228–231.

### OPTIONAL

- 109061 Sing His Praise Hymnal \$25.80



## Digital Textbooks AVAILABLE!

See individual products on pages 220–227, 232–233.



# Single-Subject Video Courses

Do you want to teach some subjects yourself but use video lessons with your books for others? That's what these video-subject kits are for. With video-subject kits, you get 170 days of video lessons provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers. When you choose video instruction, it comes with everything you need except for your student's books. When you choose video instruction & books, it includes everything you need.

## English 9—Language Arts

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

422967 \$569.00 Video Streaming  
417882 \$604.00 DVDs

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

422983 \$689.00 Video Streaming  
417912 \$724.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction†

422975 \$509.00 Video Streaming  
417904 \$544.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction & Books†

422991 \$629.00 Video Streaming  
417939 \$664.00 DVDs



### Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



### Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 341894 Grammar and Composition III
- 341908 Grammar and Composition III Teacher Key
- 342017 Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry III
- 342025 Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry III Teacher Key
- 341932 Themes in Literature
- 341983 Themes in Literature Answer Key

## Algebra 1

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

423432 \$569.00 Video Streaming  
418641 \$604.00 DVDs

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

423467 \$689.00 Video Streaming  
418838 \$724.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction†

423459 \$509.00 Video Streaming  
418668 \$544.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction & Books†

423475 \$629.00 Video Streaming  
418846 \$664.00 DVDs



### Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



### Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 369136 Algebra 1
- 370967 Algebra 1 Solution Key

## World Geography (one semester)

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

424137 \$415.00 Video Streaming  
418307 \$450.00 DVDs

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

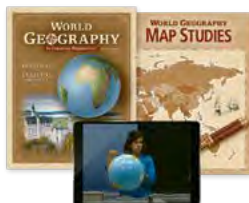
424153 \$535.00 Video Streaming  
418323 \$570.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction†

424145 \$375.00 Video Streaming  
418315 \$410.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction & Books†

424161 \$495.00 Video Streaming  
418331 \$530.00 DVDs



### Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



### Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 167797 World Geography in Christian Perspective
- 174459 World Geography Answer Key
- 167843 World Geography Maps Studies Book
- 167851 World Geography Map Studies Key

† These options are Abeka Your Way without the additional benefits offered by the Abeka Academy option. See p. 181 for details.



# Single-Subject Video Courses

## Health (one semester)

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

424978 \$415.00 Video Streaming  
420018 \$450.00 DVDs

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

424994 \$535.00 Video Streaming  
420034 \$570.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction†

424986 \$375.00 Video Streaming  
420026 \$410.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction & Books†

425001 \$495.00 Video Streaming  
420042 \$530.00 DVDs



### Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



### Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 174157 Health in Christian Perspective  
175129 Health in Christian Perspective Answer Key

## Physical Science

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

424587 \$569.00 Video Streaming  
419605 \$604.00 DVDs

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

424609 \$689.00 Video Streaming  
419621 \$724.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction†

424595 \$509.00 Video Streaming  
419613 \$544.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction & Books†

424617 \$629.00 Video Streaming  
419648 \$664.00 DVDs



### Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



### Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 342068 Science: Matter and Energy  
342106 Science: Matter and Energy Answer Key  
342165 Science: Matter and Energy Lab Manual  
342173 Science: Matter and Energy Lab Manual Teacher Edition  
290416 STEM Project Guide  
371602 STEM Project Guide Teacher Key

## Hebrew History: Kings of Israel

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

422487 \$569.00 Video Streaming  
417491 \$604.00 DVDs

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

422509 \$594.00 Video Streaming  
417513 \$629.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction†

422495 \$509.00 Video Streaming  
417505 \$544.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction & Books†

422517 \$534.00 Video Streaming  
417521 \$569.00 DVDs



### Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



### Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 107514 Kings of Israel Student Study Outline  
**OPTIONAL**  
109061 \$25.80 Sing His Praise Hymnal

† These options are Abeka Your Way without the additional benefits offered by the Abeka Academy option. See p. 181 for details.

See video course electives on pages 228-231.



# Abeka Your Way Full-Grade Book Kits

Save time by ordering kits instead of 30+ individual items. Your child will get the benefit of seeing related content in several subjects. And you'll have the peace of mind that comes from knowing you won't have to worry about learning gaps. Plus, you won't have to try to figure out how to use several different curriculums at once.



## Student Kit (Gr. 9)

407658 \$455.40

Kit includes student books for the year.

### LANGUAGE ARTS—ENGLISH

- Grammar and Composition III
- Grammar and Composition III Quiz and Test Book
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry III
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry III Quiz Book
- Themes in Literature
- Themes in Literature Quiz and Test Book

### MATHEMATICS

- Algebra 1
- Algebra 1 Quiz and Test Book

### HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- World Geography (one semester)
- World Geography Quiz and Test Book
- World Geography Map Studies Book

### SCIENCE/HEALTH

- Science: Matter and Energy
- Science: Matter and Energy Quiz/Test Book Volumes 1 and 2
- Science: Matter and Energy Laboratory Manual
- Health in Christian Perspective (one semester)
- Health in Christian Perspective Quiz and Test Book



## Parent Kit (Gr. 9)

407666 \$791.15

Kit includes parent books for the year.

### LANGUAGE ARTS—ENGLISH

- Homeschool English 9 Curriculum Lesson Plans (includes Progress Reports)
- Grammar and Composition III Teacher Key
- Grammar and Composition III Quiz/Test Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry III Teacher Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry III Quiz Key
- Themes in Literature Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- Themes in Literature Quiz/Test Key

### MATHEMATICS

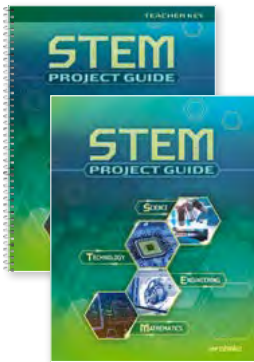
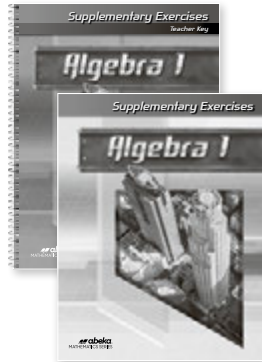
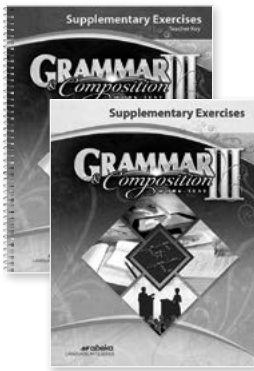
- Algebra 1 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)
- Algebra 1 Solution Key
- Algebra 1 Quiz/Test Key (with solutions)

### HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- World Geography Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; answers within text)
- World Geography Quiz/Test Key
- World Geography Map Studies Key

### SCIENCE/HEALTH

- Science: Matter and Energy Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)
- Science: Matter and Energy Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2
- Science: Matter and Energy Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition
- Health in Christian Perspective Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; answers in back)
- Health in Christian Perspective Quiz/Test Key



## Add-ons

This recommended support material makes it easier for you to teach and your child to learn.

### LANGUAGE ARTS

- 364819 Grammar and Composition III Supplementary Exercises \$16.05
- 364827 Grammar and Composition III Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key \$21.30

### MATHEMATICS

- 370967 Algebra I Supplementary Exercises \$22.90
- 370975 Algebra I Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key \$30.45

### SCIENCE

- 290416 STEM Project Guide \$20.70
- 371602 STEM Project Guide Teacher Key \$27.45

## LAYING THE FOUNDATION FOR SUCCESS

# ENCOURAGE THOUGHT



The purpose of science is carefully observing nature, discovering the laws of creation, and using those laws for mankind's benefit. Understanding that the world is the orderly creation of a wise God, students are equipped to use the scientific method to articulate problems, design experiments, and find solutions.





# Single-Subject Book Kits

Save time by ordering subject kits instead of several individual items. With a student kit, your child will have everything he needs for that subject. With a parent kit, you'll have the main materials you need to teach that subject.

## Language Arts (Gr. 9)



### Language Arts English 9 Parent Kit (Gr. 9)

**380784 \$243.75**

- Homeschool English 9 Curriculum Lesson Plans (includes Progress Reports)
- Grammar and Composition III Teacher Key
- Grammar and Composition III Quiz/Test Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry III Teacher Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry III Quiz Key
- Themes in Literature Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- Themes in Literature Quiz/Test Key

#### ADD-ONS

- |               |  |         |
|---------------|--|---------|
| <b>364819</b> | Grammar and Composition III<br>Supplementary Exercises             | \$16.05 |
| <b>364827</b> | Grammar and Composition III<br>Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key | \$21.30 |

### Language Arts English 9 Student Kit (Gr. 9)

**380776 \$145.65**

- Grammar and Composition III
- Grammar and Composition III Quiz and Test Book
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry III
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry III Quiz Book
- Themes in Literature
- Themes in Literature Quiz and Test Book



## Mathematics (Gr. 9)



### Algebra 1 Student Kit (Gr. 9)

**407674 \$71.00**

- Algebra 1
- Algebra 1 Quiz and Test Book



### Algebra 1 Parent Kit (Gr. 9)

**407682 \$187.90**

- Algebra 1 Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans)
- Algebra 1 Solution Key
- Algebra 1 Quiz/Test Key (with solutions)

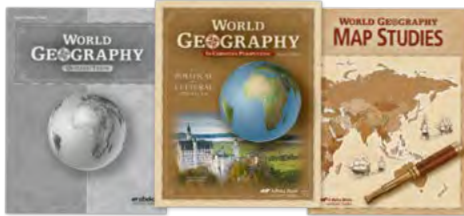
#### ADD-ONS

- |               |   |         |
|---------------|---|---------|
| <b>370967</b> | Algebra 1 Supplementary Exercises             | \$22.90 |
| <b>370975</b> | Algebra 1 Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key | \$30.45 |



Abeka  
Your Way **Single-Subject Book Kits**

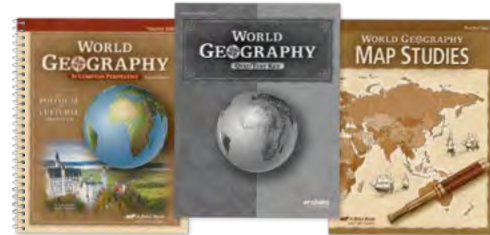
**History/Geography** (Gr. 9)



**World Geography Student Kit** (Gr. 9)

**375985 \$66.65**

- World Geography (one semester)
- World Geography Quiz and Test Book
- World Geography Map Studies Book



**World Geography Parent Kit** (Gr. 9)

**376043 \$102.40**

- World Geography Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; answers within text)
- World Geography Quiz/Test Key
- World Geography Map Studies Key

**Science** (Gr. 9)



**Physical Science Student Kit** (Gr. 9)

**380792 \$116.40**

- Science: Matter and Energy
- Science: Matter and Energy Quiz and Test Book Volumes 1 and 2
- Science: Matter and Energy Laboratory Manual



**Physical Science Parent Kit** (Gr. 9)

**380806 \$170.00**

- Science: Matter and Energy Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans; answers in back)
- Science: Matter and Energy Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2
- Science: Matter and Energy Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition

**ADD-ONS**

- 290416** STEM Project Guide \$20.70
- 371602** STEM Project Guide Teacher Key \$27.45

**Health** (Gr. 9)



**Health Student Kit** (Gr. 9)

**375977 \$55.70**

- Health in Christian Perspective (one semester)
- Health in Christian Perspective Quiz and Test Book



**Health Parent Kit** (Gr. 9)

**376035 \$87.10**

- Health in Christian Perspective Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; answers in back)
- Health in Christian Perspective Quiz/Test Key



This year, your teen will likely be pushing limits, challenging assumptions, and wanting to know why things are true. His life values and conscience are being molded, and it couldn't come at a more important time.

### ***What to Keep an Eye On***

For students who breezed through their studies in the past, tenth grade can be a rude awakening as coursework grows more advanced. Stay involved to make sure he's not falling behind.

### ***To-Do List for This Year***

- Create a Career Worksheet, exploring job interests your child might want to pursue.
- If he hasn't done it yet, choose an extracurricular group to invest in such as a sports team, a club, or youth group. This will be important later on when he's applying to colleges.
- If he plans to take the ACT/SAT next year, study for them during the summer. That will give him more time than during the school year.



# How do you want to homeschool?

## abeka Academy Video Enrollment

I want to use Abeka Academy. With this accredited program, I will get Abeka video lessons and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



pp. 192–193



### Accredited Video Enrollment

Full-Grade Video  
(STREAMING OR DVD)

Video-Subject Kits  
(STREAMING OR DVD)

## Abeka Your Way

I want to select from Abeka's video and book options to create my own program of study, keep my own records, and follow my own schedule.



pp. 196–197

### Full-Grade Book Kits



pp. 192–195



### Video Instruction

Full-Grade Video  
(STREAMING OR DVD)

Video-Subject Courses  
(STREAMING)

Lessons on Demand  
(STREAMING)



pp. 198–199

### Single-Subject Book Kits



pp. 220–227

pp. 233–234

### Individual Products

# Full-Grade Video

Abeka Academy

Abeka Your Way

*Engage your child and lighten your load with video homeschooling for every subject.*

With Full-Grade Video, your child will get the engagement and competition of a classroom setting plus the one-of-a-kind experience of schooling at home. Your video teachers will draw your child in to each lesson, like he's part of the class. And since lessons are prerecorded, you can do school anywhere, anytime.

## Meet Your Teachers – To learn more about video teachers, visit [abeka.com/teachers](http://abeka.com/teachers).



### Miss Smith – Algebra 2

Miss Shonna Smith has both the qualifications and the heart to help her students succeed.



### Miss Stancel – Biology

Miss Colette Stancel uses her experience and enthusiasm to help students see God's plan in creation.



### Mr. Smith – World History

Mr. Mike Smith brings a high level of enthusiasm to each lesson and inspires his students to enjoy learning.



### Mr. Birx – Bible Doctrines

Mr. Joshua Birx desires to give his students a solid foundation in Scriptural truth through his Bible-based lessons.



### Mrs. Antich – English *Begin dates starting August 12*

Mrs. Hannah Antich seeks to give her students straightforward instruction based on biblical truth.



### Miss Quinlan – Spanish 1

Miss Cindy Quinlan brings a cheerful energy to each lesson as she strives to help students grasp the details of Spanish grammar.

### Mrs. Thompson – English

Mrs. Marie Thompson helps her students develop life skills through her English lessons.

*Begin dates through July 31 (while supplies last)*



## Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

With Abeka Academy's accredited program, you will get Abeka video lessons (provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers) and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.

## Abeka Your Way Video Instruction

With Abeka Your Way Full-Grade Video Instruction you will get video lessons (provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers) and books while keeping your own grades and records.

### Full-Grade Video Enrollment (Gr. 10)

**422134 \$1,299.00** Video Streaming  
**417203 \$1,374.00** DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!

### Full-Grade Video Instruction (Gr. 10)

**422142 \$1,199.00** Video Streaming  
**417211 \$1,274.00** DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!

### Full-Grade Video Enrollment & Books (Gr. 10)

**422169 \$1,799.00** Video Streaming  
**417238 \$1,874.00** DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

### Full-Grade Video Instruction & Books (Gr. 10)

**422177 \$1,699.00** Video Streaming  
**417246 \$1,774.00** DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

# Full-Grade Video Kits

**BEST VALUE**

Both Full-Grade options come with the items listed—  
In the Abeka Academy Video Enrollment option, current edition books are required. If ordering video only, use the item numbers provided to ensure you have these books.



## Full-Grade Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manuals
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



## Full-Grade Video & Books Includes:

All Video contents, plus:  
materials for courses selected (up to six course credits)

### **SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE** (see pages 176–177)

#### **ENGLISH 10—LANGUAGE ARTS\*** REVISED

- 375276 Grammar IV
- 375284 Grammar IV Teacher Key
- 375314 Composition with Vocabulary and Spelling IV
- 375365 Composition with Vocabulary and Spelling IV Teacher Key
- 377058 World Literature
- 377082 World Literature Answer Key
- 408093 The Scarlet Pimpernel
- 407585 Julius Caesar

#### **ALGEBRA 2 or OTHER MATH ELECTIVE<sup>†</sup>**

- 197718 Algebra 2
- 197734 Algebra 2 Solution Key

#### **WORLD HISTORY**

- 115703 World History and Cultures
- 115738 World History and Cultures Answer Key

#### **BIOLOGY**

- 379549 Biology: God's Living Creation
- 379557 Biology: God's Living Creation Answer Key
- 378747 Biology: God's Living Creation Lab Manual
- 378755 Biology: God's Living Creation Lab Manual Teacher Edition
- 290416 STEM Project Guide
- 371602 STEM Project Guide Teacher Key

#### **BIBLE DOCTRINES**

- 101222 Bible Doctrines for Today

#### **SPANISH 1 OR ELECTIVE<sup>†</sup>**

- 304263 Spanish 1
- 378003 Spanish 1 Teacher Key
- 352918 Spanish 1 Oral Fluency Exercises
- 377988 Spanish 1 Oral Fluency Exercises Teacher Key

### OPTIONAL

- 109061 Sing His Praise Hymnal \$25.80



## Digital Textbooks AVAILABLE!

See individual products on pages 220–227, 232–233.

\* These item numbers are for video with begin dates on or after 8/12/24. For video with earlier begin dates, item numbers may be found online at [abeka.com](http://abeka.com).  
<sup>†</sup> See single-subject video course electives on pages 228–231.



# Single-Subject Video Courses

Do you want to teach some subjects yourself but use video lessons with your books for others? That's what these video-subject kits are for. With video-subject kits, you get 170 days of video lessons provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers. When you choose video instruction, it comes with everything you need except for your student's books. When you choose video instruction & books, it includes everything you need.

## English 10—Language Arts

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

423041 \$569.00 Video Streaming  
417998 \$604.00 DVDs

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

423076 \$689.00 Video Streaming  
418013 \$724.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction†

423068 \$509.00 Video Streaming  
418005 \$544.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction & Books†

423084 \$629.00 Video Streaming  
418021 \$664.00 DVDs



### Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



### Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 375276\*\* Grammar IV
- 375284\*\* Grammar IV Teacher Key
- 375314\*\* Composition with Vocabulary and Spelling IV
- 375365\*\* Composition with Vocabulary and Spelling IV Teacher Key
- 377058\*\* World Literature
- 377082\*\* World Literature Answer Key
- 408093\*\* The Scarlet Pimpernel (Literary Classics)
- 407585\*\* Julius Caesar (Literary Classics)

\*\*These item numbers are for video with begin dates on or after 8/12/24. For video with earlier begin dates, item numbers may be found online at [abeka.com](http://abeka.com)

## Algebra 2

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

423521 \$569.00 Video Streaming  
418919 \$604.00 DVDs

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

423556 \$689.00 Video Streaming  
419095 \$724.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction†

423548 \$509.00 Video Streaming  
419087 \$544.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction & Books†

423564 \$629.00 Video Streaming  
419109 \$664.00 DVDs



### Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



### Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 197718 Algebra 2
- 197734 Algebra 2 Solution Key

## World History 10

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

424188 \$569.00 Video Streaming  
418358 \$604.00 DVDs

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

424218 \$689.00 Video Streaming  
418374 \$724.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction†

424196 \$509.00 Video Streaming  
418366 \$544.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction & Books†

424226 \$629.00 Video Streaming  
418382 \$664.00 DVDs



### Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



### Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 115703 World History and Cultures
- 115738 World History and Cultures Answer Key

† These options are Abeka Your Way without the additional benefits offered by the Abeka Academy option. See p. 191 for details.



# Single-Subject Video Courses

## Biology

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

424676 \$569.00 Video Streaming  
419702 \$604.00 DVDs

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

424692 \$689.00 Video Streaming  
419737 \$724.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction†

424684 \$509.00 Video Streaming  
419729 \$544.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction & Books†

424706 \$629.00 Video Streaming  
419745 \$664.00 DVDs



### Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



### Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 379549 Biology: God's Living Creation
- 379557 Biology: God's Living Creation Answer Key
- 378747 Biology: God's Living Creation Field and Laboratory Manual
- 378755 Biology: God's Living Creation Field and Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition
- 290416 STEM Project Guide
- 371602 STEM Project Guide Teacher Key

## Bible Doctrines

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

422576 \$569.00 Video Streaming  
417599 \$604.00 DVDs

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

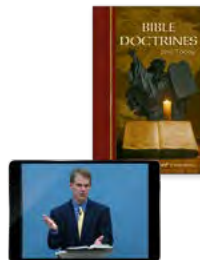
422592 \$594.00 Video Streaming  
417629 \$629.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction†

422584 \$509.00 Video Streaming  
417602 \$544.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction & Books†

422606 \$534.00 Video Streaming  
417637 \$569.00 DVDs



### Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



### Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 101222 Bible Doctrines for Today
- OPTIONAL**
- 109061 \$25.80 Sing His Praise Hymnal

## Spanish 1

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

425028 \$569.00 Video Streaming  
420085 \$604.00 DVDs

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

425044 \$689.00 Video Streaming  
420107 \$724.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction†

425036 \$509.00 Video Streaming  
420093 \$544.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction & Books†

425052 \$629.00 Video Streaming  
420115 \$664.00 DVDs



### Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



### Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 304263 Spanish 1
- 378003 Spanish 1 Teacher Key
- 352918 Spanish 1 Oral Fluency Exercises
- 377988 Spanish 1 Oral Fluency Exercises Teacher Key

### ADD-ONS

- 390798 \$20.00 Spanish 1 Digital Student Boost (download: includes interactive webpages [vocabulary and verse review] and animations [oral fluency practice and featured countries])

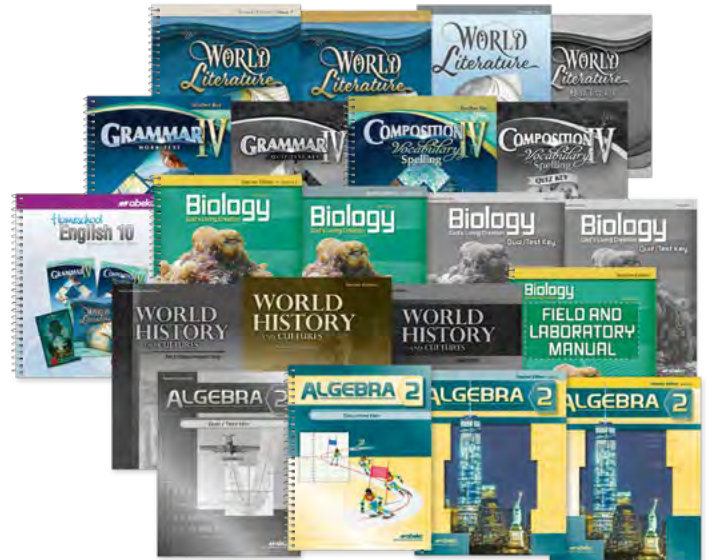
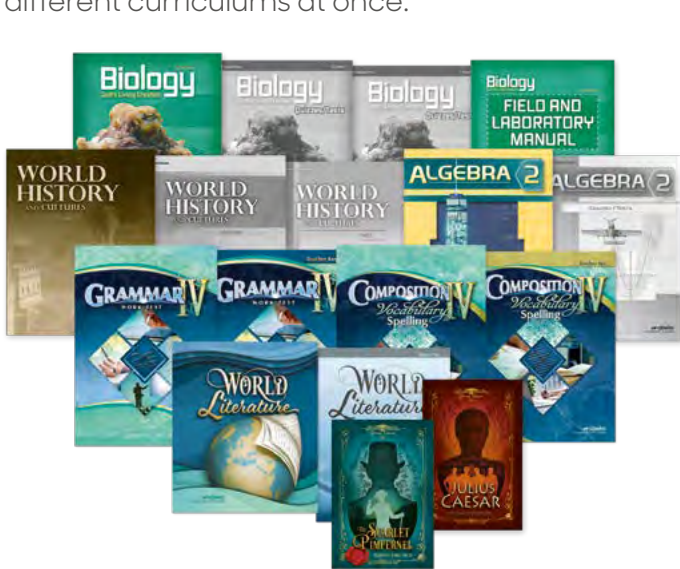
† These options are Abeka Your Way without the additional benefits offered by the Abeka Academy option. See p. 191 for details.

See video course electives on pages 228-231.



# Abeka Your Way Full-Grade Book Kits

Save time by ordering kits instead of several individual items. Your child will get the benefit of seeing related content in several subjects. And you'll have the peace of mind that comes from knowing you won't have to worry about learning gaps. Plus, you won't have to try to figure out how to use several different curriculums at once.



## Student Kit (Gr. 10)

429406 \$492.05

Kit includes student books for the year.

### REVISED LANGUAGE ARTS—ENGLISH

- Grammar IV
- Grammar IV Quiz and Test Book
- Composition with Vocabulary and Spelling IV
- Composition with Vocabulary and Spelling IV Quiz Book
- World Literature
- The Scarlet Pimpernel
- Julius Caesar
- World Literature Quiz/Test Book



### MATHEMATICS

- Algebra 2
- Algebra 2 Quiz and Test Book

### HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- World History and Cultures
- World History and Cultures Test and Map Project Book
- World History and Cultures Quiz Book

### SCIENCE

- Biology: God's Living Creation
- Biology: God's Living Creation Quiz and Test Book Volumes 1 and 2
- Biology: God's Living Creation Field and Laboratory Manual

## Parent Kit (Gr. 10)

429414 \$812.80

Kit includes parent books for the year.

### REVISED LANGUAGE ARTS—ENGLISH

- Homeschool English 10 Curriculum Lesson Plans (includes Progress Reports)
- Grammar IV Teacher Key
- Grammar IV Quiz/Test Key
- Composition with Vocabulary and Spelling IV Teacher Key
- Composition with Vocabulary and Spelling IV Quiz Key
- World Literature Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- The Scarlet Pimpernel Teacher Edition
- Julius Caesar Teacher Edition
- World Literature Quiz/Test Key

### MATHEMATICS

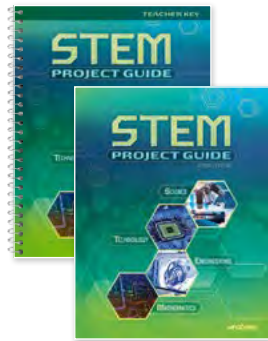
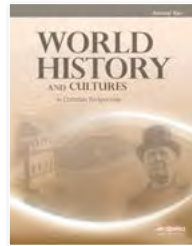
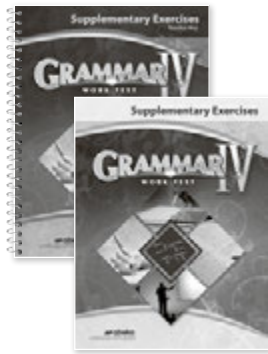
- Algebra 2 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum)
- Algebra 2 Solution Key
- Algebra 2 Quiz/Test Key (with solutions)

### HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- World History and Cultures Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; selected answers within text)
- World History and Cultures Test/Map Project Key
- World History and Cultures Quiz Key

### SCIENCE

- Biology: God's Living Creation Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)
- Biology: God's Living Creation Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2
- Biology: God's Living Creation Field and Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition



### Add-ons

These recommended support materials make it easier for you to teach and your child to learn.

#### LANGUAGE ARTS

- 415529 Grammar IV Supplementary Exercises \$16.05
- 415537 Grammar IV Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key \$21.30

#### HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- 115738 World History and Cultures Answer Key \$23.95

#### SCIENCE

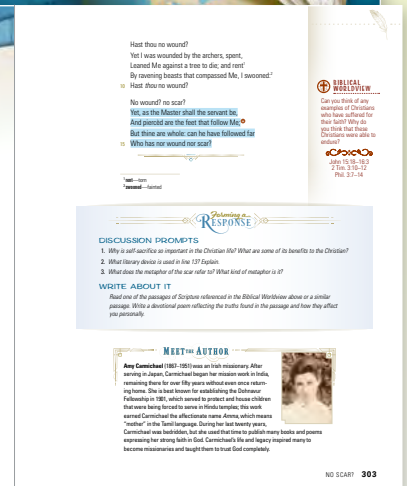
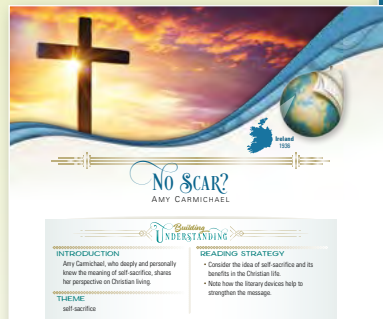
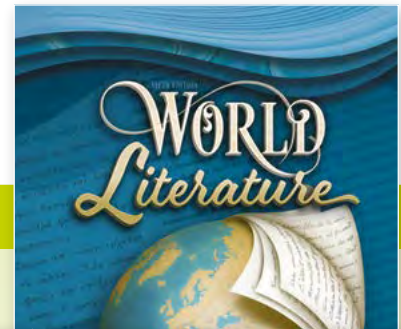
- 290416 STEM Project Guide \$20.70
- 371602 STEM Project Guide Teacher Key \$27.45

### LAYING THE FOUNDATION FOR SUCCESS

## ENCOURAGE THOUGHT



As learning goes beyond facts to the application of those facts, literature study provides a unique opportunity to develop your students' ability to evaluate based on biblical worldview principles.



### Farming a RESPONSE

**DISCUSSION PROMPTS**

1. Why is self-sacrifice so important in the Christian life? What are some of its benefits to the Christian?
2. What literary device is used in line 13? Explain.
3. What does the metaphor of the scar refer to? What kind of metaphor is it?

**WRITE ABOUT IT**

Read one of the passages of Scripture referenced in the Biblical Worldview above or a similar passage. Write a devotional poem reflecting the truths found in the passage and how they affect you personally.



# Abeka Your Way Single-Subject Book Kits

Save time by ordering subject kits instead of several individual items. With a student kit, your child will have everything he needs for that subject. With a parent kit, you'll have the main materials you need to teach that subject.

## Language Arts (Gr. 10)



### Language Arts English 10 Student Kit (Gr. 10)

429422 \$193.90

- Grammar IV
- Grammar IV Quiz and Test Book
- Composition with Vocabulary and Spelling IV
- Composition with Vocabulary and Spelling IV Quiz Book
- World Literature
- The Scarlet Pimpernel
- Julius Caesar
- World Literature Quiz/Test Book



### Language Arts English 10 Parent Kit (Gr. 10)

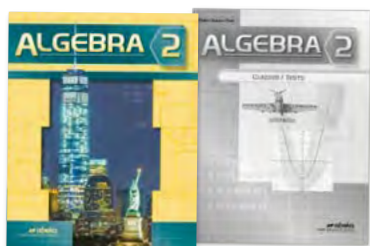
429449 \$308.15

- Homeschool English 10 Curriculum Lesson Plans (includes Progress Reports)
- Grammar IV Teacher Key
- Grammar IV Quiz/Test Key
- Composition with Vocabulary and Spelling IV Teacher Key
- Composition with Vocabulary and Spelling IV Quiz Key
- World Literature Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
- The Scarlet Pimpernel Teacher Edition
- Julius Caesar Teacher Edition
- World Literature Quiz/Test Key

#### ADD-ONS

- 415529 Grammar IV Supplementary Exercises \$16.05
- 415537 Grammar IV Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key \$21.30

## Mathematics (Gr. 10)



### Algebra 2 Student Kit (Gr. 10)

430897 \$71.00

- Algebra 2
- Algebra 2 Quiz and Test Book



### Algebra 2 Parent Kit (Gr. 10)

430919 \$187.90

- Algebra 2 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum)
- Algebra 2 Solution Key
- Algebra 2 Quiz/Test Key (with solutions)





**History/Geography** (Gr. 10)



**World History 10 Student Kit** (Gr. 10)

**376094 \$80.10**

- World History and Cultures
- World History and Cultures Test and Map Project Book
- World History and Cultures Quiz Book



**World History 10 Parent Kit** (Gr. 10)

**376132 \$127.15**

- World History and Cultures Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; selected answers within text)
- World History and Cultures Test/Map Project Key
- World History and Cultures Quiz Key

**ADD-ONS**

**115738** World History and Cultures Answer Key \$23.95

**Science** (Gr. 10)



**Biology Student Kit** (Gr. 10)

**403229 \$147.05**

- Biology: God's Living Creation
- Biology: God's Living Creation Quiz and Test Book Volumes 1 and 2
- Biology: God's Living Creation Field and Laboratory Manual



**Biology Parent Kit** (Gr. 10)

**403237 \$189.60**

- Biology: God's Living Creation Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)
- Biology: God's Living Creation Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2
- Biology: God's Living Creation Field and Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition

**ADD-ONS**

**290416** STEM Project Guide \$20.70  
**371602** STEM Project Guide Teacher Key \$27.45

**Ordering by subject? Save time when you order subject kits.**

The most essential resources are bundled together in a package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



The junior year of high school is the most rigorous your teen will experience. He'll face pressures from every side as he focuses more on his future. So it's important that you, as a parent, remain involved in his life, even as he's doing everything more independently.

### ***Looking Ahead***

- Visit career expos and college fairs together.
- Take an on-campus visit to colleges your child is considering.
- Begin researching scholarships. Some of them will have early application deadlines come next fall.

### ***Heads Up***

Considering everything that needs to be accomplished this year, time management is critical. Help your teen organize and manage his time well. To-do lists that you both review together once a week or once a month can be a big help.

# How do you want to homeschool?

## abeka Academy Video Enrollment

I want to use Abeka Academy. With this accredited program, I will get Abeka video lessons and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



pp. 202–203



### Accredited Video Enrollment

Full-Grade Video  
(STREAMING OR DVD)

Video-Subject Kits  
(STREAMING OR DVD)

## Abeka Your Way

I want to select from Abeka's video and book options to create my own program of study, keep my own records, and follow my own schedule.



pp. 206–207

### Full-Grade Book Kits



pp. 202–205



### Video Instruction

Full-Grade Video  
(STREAMING OR DVD)

Video-Subject Courses  
(STREAMING)

Lessons on Demand  
(STREAMING)



pp. 208–209

### Single-Subject Book Kits



pp. 220–227

pp. 233–234

### Individual Products

# Full-Grade Video

Abeka Academy

Abeka Your Way

*Engage your child and lighten your load with video homeschooling for every subject.*

With Full-Grade Video, your child will get the engagement and competition of a classroom setting plus the one-of-a-kind experience of schooling at home. Your video teachers will draw your child in to each lesson, like he's part of the class. And since lessons are prerecorded, you can do school anywhere, anytime.

## Meet Your Teachers — To learn more about video teachers, visit [abeka.com/teachers](http://abeka.com/teachers).



**Mrs. Baker** - English

Mrs. Karmen Baker is eager not only to have her students learn the material but also understand its usefulness to their lives.



**Mr. Crockett** - New Testament

Mr. Bobby Crockett engages his students in biblical truth and practical application out of a desire to encourage youth to live for the Lord.



**Mr. Collins** - Plane Geometry

Mr. Eric Collins seeks to help his students succeed by thoroughly explaining each concept and principle he teaches.



**Mr. Sisson** - Chemistry Classroom

Instruction *Begin dates starting August 12*  
Mr. Tim Sisson has a desire to break down difficult science concepts in a way that students can understand.



**Mr. McBride** - Life Management

Mr. Denis McBride is a sought-after speaker who has frequently spoken at conferences around the country.



**Mr. Ridgley** - Chemistry Classroom

Instruction\* & Labs *\*Begin dates through July 31 (while supplies last)*  
Mr. James Ridgley uses his hands-on experience and understanding of intellectually challenging subjects to help his students succeed.



**Mr. Smith** - U.S. History

Mr. Mike Smith brings a high level of enthusiasm to each lesson and inspires his students to enjoy learning.



**Miss Quinlan** - Spanish 1

Miss Cindy Quinlan brings a cheerful energy to each lesson as she strives to help students grasp the details of Spanish grammar.

## Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

With Abeka Academy's accredited program, you will get Abeka video lessons (provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers) and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



### Full-Grade Video Enrollment (Gr. 11)

**422223 \$1,229.00** Video Streaming  
**417319 \$1,374.00** DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



### Full-Grade Video Enrollment & Books (Gr. 11)

**422258 \$1,799.00** Video Streaming  
**417335 \$1,874.00** DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

## Abeka Your Way Video Instruction

With Abeka Your Way Full-Grade Video Instruction you will get video lessons (provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers) and books while keeping your own grades and records.



### Full-Grade Video Instruction (Gr. 11)

**422231 \$1,199.00** Video Streaming  
**417327 \$1,274.00** DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



### Full-Grade Video Instruction & Books (Gr. 11)

**422266 \$1,699.00** Video Streaming  
**417343 \$1,774.00** DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

# Full-Grade Video Kits

**BEST VALUE**



Both Full-Grade options come with the items listed—  
In the Abeka Academy Video Enrollment option, current edition books are required. If ordering video only, use the item numbers provided to ensure you have these books.



### Full-Grade Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manuals
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



### Full-Grade Video & Books Includes:

All Video contents, plus:  
materials for courses selected (up to six course credits)

### **SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE** (see pages 176-177)

#### **ENGLISH 11—LANGUAGE ARTS**

- 174645 Handbook of Grammar and Composition
- 108308 Workbook V
- 108316 Workbook V Teacher Key
- 174599 Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry V
- 174602 Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry V Teacher Key
- 108359 American Literature
- 272035 American Literature Answer Key
- 86487 The Scarlet Letter

#### **PLANE GEOMETRY**

- 95370 Plane Geometry
- 95397 Plane Geometry Solution Key

#### **U.S. HISTORY**

- 318744 United States History: Heritage of Freedom
- 318825 United States History: Heritage of Freedom Answer Key

#### **CHEMISTRY\*** REVISED

- 375489 Chemistry: Precision and Design
- 377821 Chemistry: Precision and Design Answer Key
- 377902 Chemistry: Precision and Design Lab Manual
- 377929 Chemistry: Precision and Design Lab Manual Teacher Edition
- 290416 STEM Project Guide
- 371602 STEM Project Guide Teacher Key

#### **NEW TESTAMENT:**

#### **JESUS AND HIS FOLLOWERS** (one semester)

- 172324 New Testament: Jesus and His Followers

#### **LIFE MANAGEMENT** (one semester)

- 172391 Life Management under God

#### **SPANISH 1 or ELECTIVE<sup>†</sup>**

- 304263 Spanish 1
- 378003 Spanish 1 Teacher Key
- 352918 Spanish 1 Oral Fluency Exercises
- 377988 Spanish 1 Oral Fluency Exercises Teacher Key

#### **OPTIONAL**

- 109061 Sing His Praise Hymnal \$25.80



## Digital Textbooks AVAILABLE!

See individual products on pages 220-227, 232-233.

\* These item numbers are for video with begin dates on or after 8/12/24. For video with earlier begin dates, item numbers may be found online at abeka.com.

† See single-subject video course electives on pages 228-231.



# Single-Subject Video Courses

Do you want to teach some subjects yourself but use video lessons with your books for others? That's what these video-subject kits are for. With video-subject kits, you get 170 days of video lessons provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers. When you choose video instruction, it comes with everything you need except for your student's books. When you choose video instruction & books, it includes everything you need.

## English 11—Language Arts

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

423149 \$569.00 Video Streaming  
418102 \$604.00 DVDs

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

423165 \$689.00 Video Streaming  
418137 \$724.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction†

423157 \$509.00 Video Streaming  
418129 \$544.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction & Books†

423173 \$629.00 Video Streaming  
418021 \$664.00 DVDs



### Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



### Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 174645 Handbook of Grammar and Composition
- 108308 Workbook V for Handbook of Grammar and Composition
- 108316 Workbook V for Handbook Teacher Key
- 174599 Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry V
- 174602 Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry V Teacher Key
- 108359 American Literature
- 272035 American Literature Answer Key
- 86487 The Scarlet Letter

## Plane Geometry

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

423637 \$569.00 Video Streaming  
419168 \$604.00 DVDs

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

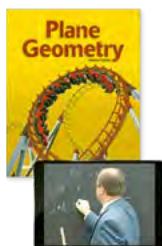
423653 \$689.00 Video Streaming  
419184 \$724.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction†

423645 \$509.00 Video Streaming  
419176 \$544.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction & Books†

423661 \$629.00 Video Streaming  
419192 \$664.00 DVDs



### Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key (including Plane Geometry Practice Exercises)



### Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 95370 Plane Geometry
- 95397 Plane Geometry Solution Key

## U.S. History 11

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

424285 \$569.00 Video Streaming  
418455 \$604.00 DVDs

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

424307 \$689.00 Video Streaming  
418471 \$724.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction†

424293 \$509.00 Video Streaming  
418463 \$544.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction & Books†

424315 \$629.00 Video Streaming  
418498 \$664.00 DVDs



### Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



### Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 318744 United States History: Heritage of Freedom
- 318825 United States History: Heritage of Freedom Answer Key

See video course electives on pages 228–231.

† These options are Abeka Your Way without the additional benefits offered by the Abeka Academy option. See p. 201 for details.



# Single-Subject Video Courses

## Chemistry

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

- 424765 \$569.00 Video Streaming
- 419818 \$604.00 DVDs

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

- 424781 \$689.00 Video Streaming
- 419834 \$724.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction†

- 424773 \$509.00 Video Streaming
- 419826 \$544.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction & Books†

- 424803 \$629.00 Video Streaming
- 419842 \$664.00 DVDs



### Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



### Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 375489\*\* Chemistry: Precision and Design
- 377821\*\* Chemistry: Precision and Design Answer Key
- 377902\*\* Chemistry: Precision and Design Lab Manual
- 377929\*\* Chemistry: Precision and Design Lab Manual Teacher Edition
- 290416\*\* STEM Project Guide
- 371602\*\* STEM Project Guide Teacher Key

## Life Management (one semester)

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

- 422665 \$415.00 Video Streaming
- 417696 \$450.00 DVDs

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

- 422681 \$440.00 Video Streaming
- 417726 \$475.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction†

- 422673 \$375.00 Video Streaming
- 417718 \$410.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction & Books†

- 422703 \$400.00 Video Streaming
- 417734 \$435.00 DVDs



### Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



### Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 172391 Life Management under God

### OPTIONAL

- 109061 \$25.80 Sing His Praise Hymnal

## New Testament (one semester)

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

- 422711 \$415.00 Video Streaming
- 417742 \$450.00 DVDs

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

- 422746 \$440.00 Video Streaming
- 417777 \$475.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction†

- 422738 \$375.00 Video Streaming
- 417769 \$410.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction & Books†

- 422754 \$400.00 Video Streaming
- 417785 \$435.00 DVDs



### Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



### Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 172324 Jesus and His Followers

### OPTIONAL

- 109061 \$25.80 Sing His Praise Hymnal

## Spanish 1

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

- 425028 \$569.00 Video Streaming
- 420085 \$604.00 DVDs

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

- 425044 \$689.00 Video Streaming
- 420107 \$724.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction†

- 425036 \$509.00 Video Streaming
- 420093 \$544.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction & Books†

- 425052 \$629.00 Video Streaming
- 420115 \$664.00 DVDs



### Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



### Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 304263 Spanish 1
- 378003 Spanish 1 Teacher Key
- 352918 Spanish 1 Oral Fluency Exercises
- 377988 Spanish 1 Oral Fluency Exercises Teacher Key

### ADD-ONS

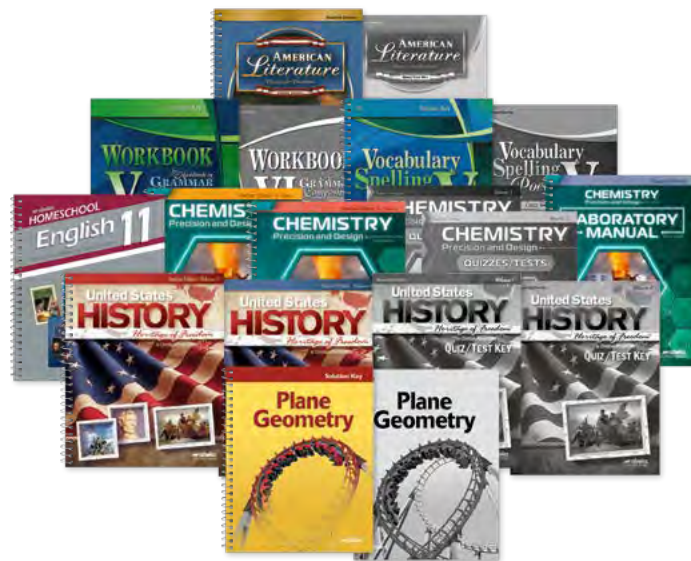
- 390798 \$20.00 Spanish 1 Digital Student Boost (download: includes interactive webpages [vocabulary and verse review] and animations [oral fluency practice and featured countries])

† These options are Abeka Your Way without the additional benefits offered by the Abeka Academy option. See p. 201 for details.



# Abeka Your Way Full-Grade Book Kits

Save time by ordering kits instead of several individual items. Your child will get the benefit of seeing related content in several subjects. And you'll have the peace of mind that comes from knowing you won't have to worry about learning gaps. Plus, you won't have to try to figure out how to use several different curriculums at once.



## Student Kit (Gr. 11)

429457 \$493.70

Kit includes student books for the year.

### LANGUAGE ARTS—ENGLISH

- Handbook of Grammar and Composition
- Workbook V
- Workbook V Quiz and Test Book
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry V
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry V Quiz Book
- American Literature
- The Scarlet Letter
- American Literature Quiz and Test Book



### MATHEMATICS

- Plane Geometry
- Plane Geometry Test and Quiz Book

### HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- United States History: Heritage of Freedom
- United States History: Heritage of Freedom Quiz and Test Book Volumes 1 and 2

### REVISED SCIENCE

- Chemistry: Precision and Design
- Chemistry: Precision and Design Quiz and Test Book Volumes 1 and 2
- Chemistry: Precision and Design Laboratory Manual

## Parent Kit (Gr. 11)

429465 \$654.15

Kit includes parent books for the year.

### LANGUAGE ARTS—ENGLISH

- Homeschool English 11 Parent Guide/Student Daily Lessons (includes progress reports)
- Workbook V Teacher Key
- Workbook V Quiz/Test Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry V Teacher Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry V Quiz Key
- American Literature Teacher Edition (answers and writing topics in back)
- American Literature Quiz/Test Key

### MATHEMATICS

- Plane Geometry Solution Key
- Plane Geometry Test/Quiz Key (with solutions)

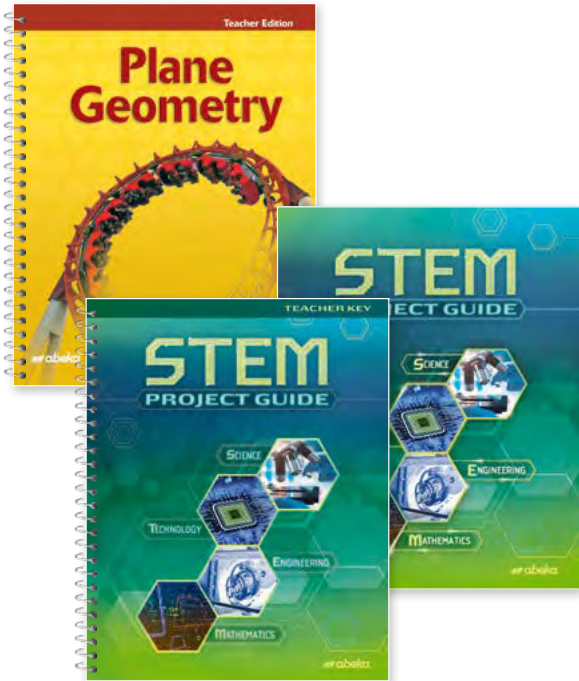
### HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- United States History: Heritage of Freedom Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)
- United States History: Heritage of Freedom Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2

### REVISED SCIENCE

- Chemistry: Precision and Design Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans; answers)
- Chemistry: Precision and Design Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2
- Chemistry: Precision and Design Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition





Add-ons

These recommended support materials make it easier for you to teach and your child to learn.

MATHEMATICS

109053 Plane Geometry Teacher Edition \$88.10  
(includes weekly course outlines, no answers)

SCIENCE

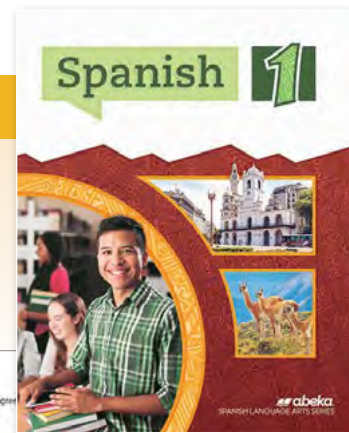
290416 STEM Project Guide \$20.70  
371602 STEM Project Guide Teacher Key \$27.45

LAYING THE FOUNDATION FOR SUCCESS



DO WHAT WORKS

By employing spiral review which builds throughout the course, *Spanish 1* provides and reinforces foundational principles that enable students to excel in language acquisition.



**Ejercicio Escrito** Spell out the correct ordinal or cardinal number according to the illustration. The first answer has been provided. *Ordena el número ordinal o cardinal correcto de acuerdo a la ilustración. La primera respuesta te está provista.*

- El atleta número cinco está en el quinto lugar.
- El atleta número veintidós está en el sexto lugar.
- La atleta número treinta está en el tercer lugar.
- El atleta número cuatro está en el segundo lugar.
- El atleta número once está en el primer lugar.
- La atleta número ocho está en el tercer lugar.
- La atleta número ocho está en el quinto lugar.
- El atleta número setenta está en el quinto lugar.
- El atleta número uno está en el octavo lugar.
- La atleta número tres está en el quinto lugar.

**2.8 Otras reglas de los números en español**  
*Other Spanish Number Rules*

As you have learned in the previous lessons, an ordinal number must agree in gender and number with the noun it modifies. The following are a few more rules regarding the use of numbers in Spanish:

- When using numbers in a date, use cardinal numbers, not ordinal numbers.  
May 13 13 de mayo de mayo  
August 5 5 de agosto

*Excepción: The first day of the month is the only time an ordinal number is used in dates.*  
1 de mayo de mayo

- Cardinal numbers in the hundreds must also agree.  
diecisiete libros diecisiete cinco pitas  
cientos de rines cientos de miles
- Ordinal numbers above tenth (for *decimo*) are usually used in formal writing. In spoken language, cardinal numbers are used instead.  
twentieth century siglo veinte

**Ejercicio Escrito** Translate the following phrases to Spanish. Spell out the numbers. The first answer has been provided.  
*Traduce lo siguiente a español. Escribe los números. La primera respuesta te está provista.*

1. five hundred pencils <u>cincocientos lápices</u>	9. fifth anniversary <u>quinto aniversario</u>
2. five hundred girls <u>quinientos niñas</u>	10. ninth door <u>novena puerta</u>
3. July 10 <u>diez</u> de julio	11. eighth year <u>octavo año</u>
4. one cake <u>un pastel</u>	12. first friend <u>primer amigo</u>
5. one carrot <u>una zanahoria</u>	13. first friend <u>primer amigo</u>
6. five eggs <u>cinco huevos</u>	14. eleven backpacks <u>once mochilas</u>
7. seventh class <u>séptimo año</u>	15. third desk <u>tercer escritorio</u>
8. fifteen schools <u>quince escuelas</u>	16. third house <u>tercera casa</u>

**Secciones 1.1–2.8**  
*Sections 1.1–2.8*

**Ejercicio Escrito** Write the correct answer. *Escribe la respuesta correcta.*

- The consonant *z* is silent in Spanish. si
- The letter *z* is silent in the *que/qu* and *que/qu* combinations (unless it comes in *diez*). si
- The Spanish letter *z* sounds like the English *z*. si
- The letters *c* and *g* are pronounced with their *z* sounds when followed by the vowels *e* and *i*. si
- The letters *c* and *g* are pronounced with their *s* sounds when followed by the vowels *e*, *o*, and *u*. si
- The consonant *z* is almost always followed by the combinations *ce* or *ci*. si



# Abeka Your Way Single-Subject Book Kits

Save time by ordering subject kits instead of several individual items. With a student kit, your child will have everything he needs for that subject. With a parent kit, you'll have the main materials you need to teach that subject.

## Language Arts (Gr. 11)



### Language Arts English 11 Student Kit (Gr. 11)

376159 \$199.10

- Handbook of Grammar and Composition
- Workbook V
- Workbook V Quiz and Test Book
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry V
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry V Quiz Book
- American Literature
- The Scarlet Letter
- American Literature Quiz and Test Book



### Language Arts English 11 Parent Kit (Gr. 11)

376191 \$240.25

- Homeschool English 11 Parent Guide/Student Daily Lessons (includes progress reports)
- Workbook V Teacher Key
- Workbook V Quiz/Test Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry V Teacher Key
- Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry V Quiz Key
- American Literature Teacher Edition (answers and writing topics in back)
- American Literature Quiz/Test Key

## Mathematics (Gr. 11)



### Plane Geometry Student Kit (Gr. 11)

376167 \$71.00

- Plane Geometry
- Plane Geometry Test and Quiz Book



### Plane Geometry Parent Kit (Gr. 11)

376205 \$99.80

- Plane Geometry Solution Key
- Plane Geometry Test/Quiz Key (with solutions)

#### ADD-ONS

- 109053 Plane Geometry Teacher Edition (includes weekly course outlines, no answers) \$88.10



**History/Geography** (Gr. 11)



**U.S. History 11 Student Kit** (Gr. 11)

**380814 \$80.10**

- United States History: Heritage of Freedom
- United States History: Heritage of Freedom Quiz and Test Book Volumes 1 and 2

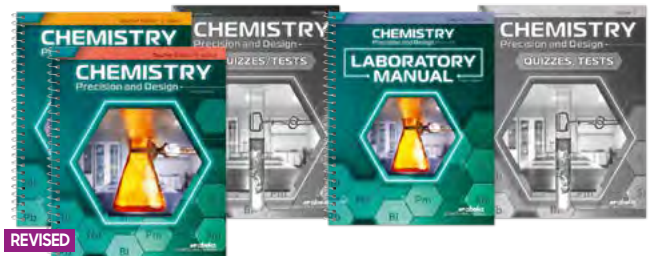


**U.S. History 11 Parent Kit** (Gr. 11)

**380822 \$127.20**

- United States History: Heritage of Freedom Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)
- United States History: Heritage of Freedom Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2

**Science** (Gr. 11)



**Chemistry Student Kit** (Gr. 11)

**429473 \$143.50**

- Chemistry: Precision and Design
- Chemistry: Precision and Design Test Book
- Chemistry: Precision and Design Quiz and Test Book Volumes 1 and 2
- Chemistry: Precision and Design Laboratory Manual



**Chemistry Parent Kit** (Gr. 11)

**429481 \$186.90**

- Chemistry: Precision and Design Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans; answers)
- Chemistry: Precision and Design Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2
- Chemistry: Precision and Design Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition

**ADD-ONS**

- 290416** STEM Project Guide \$20.70
- 371602** STEM Project Guide Teacher Key \$27.45

*Ordering by subject? Save time when you order subject kits.*

The most essential resources are bundled together in a package. Items in these bundles may also be purchased separately.



Your teen isn't fully mature yet, but much of the conflict you've encountered the last few years should be behind you. He wants to relate to adults as an adult. And the reality is, your teen is almost a grown-up.

### ***Thinking Ahead***

Work with your child to set a calendar for all that might need to happen this year, including:

- Completing college applications.
- Arranging for diplomas and transcripts.
- Applying for grants, aids, or loans.

### ***Beware of Senioritis***

Once a student is accepted to college, there's a temptation for him to coast. But easing up is a bad idea. Not only can bad habits carry into next year, some colleges have been known to rescind their acceptance of seniors who slack off. Make sure your child finishes strong.

# How do you want to homeschool?

## abeka Academy Video Enrollment

I want to use Abeka Academy. With this accredited program, I will get Abeka video lessons and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



pp. 212-213



### Accredited Video Enrollment

Full-Grade Video  
(STREAMING OR DVD)

Video-Subject Kits  
(STREAMING OR DVD)

## Abeka Your Way

I want to select from Abeka's video and book options to create my own program of study, keep my own records, and follow my own schedule.



pp. 216-217

### Full-Grade Book Kits



pp. 212-215



### Video Instruction

Full-Grade Video  
(STREAMING OR DVD)

Video-Subject Courses  
(STREAMING)

Lessons on Demand  
(STREAMING)



pp. 218-219

### Single-Subject Book Kits



pp. 220-227

pp. 233-234

### Individual Products



QUESTIONS? Connect with us at [abeka.com/chat](http://abeka.com/chat)

# Full-Grade Video

Abeka Academy

Abeka Your Way

*Engage your child and lighten your load with video homeschooling for every subject.*

With Full-Grade Video, your child will get the engagement and competition of a classroom setting plus the one-of-a-kind experience of schooling at home. Your video teachers will draw your child in to each lesson, like he's part of the class. And since lessons are prerecorded, you can do school anywhere, anytime.

## Meet Your Teachers – To learn more about video teachers, visit [abeka.com/teachers](http://abeka.com/teachers).



**Mr. Bucy** - English

Mr. Ryan Bucy uses his comprehensive training to sharpen his students' interest in English subjects. Outside the classroom, Mr. Bucy enjoys playing percussion in church orchestra and continues to reach young people throughout the summer as a camp counselor.



**Mr. Gourley** - Genesis

Mr. Gourley seeks to engage his students with the practical application of truth in his Bible class. In his spare time, he enjoys sports and bass fishing.



**Mr. Smith** - American Government and Economics

Mr. Mike Smith brings a high level of enthusiasm to each lesson and inspires his students to enjoy learning. Mr. Smith is a licensed scuba diver and makes a point of using his free time outdoors.



**Mr. Collins** - Precalculus

Higher mathematics courses can be intimidating to some, but Mr. Eric Collins seeks to help his students succeed by thoroughly explaining each concept and principle he teaches. Mr. Collins enjoys completing construction projects and traveling on summer missions trips.



**Mr. McBride** - Revelation

In addition to being a well-loved instructor for high school courses, Mr. Denis McBride is a sought-after speaker who has frequently spoken at conferences around the country.

## Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

With Abeka Academy's accredited program, you will get Abeka video lessons (provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers) and books for every subject, along with accredited report cards, transcripts, and academic support from the Abeka Academy advisors.



### Full-Grade Video Enrollment (Gr. 11)

**422339 \$1,299.00** Video Streaming  
**417408 \$1,374.00** DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



### Full-Grade Video Enrollment & Books (Gr. 11)

**422355 \$1,799.00** Video Streaming  
**417424 \$1,874.00** DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

## Abeka Your Way Video Instruction

With Abeka Your Way Full-Grade Video Instruction you will get video lessons (provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers) and books while keeping your own grades and records.



### Full-Grade Video Instruction (Gr. 11)

**422347 \$1,199.00** Video Streaming  
**417416 \$1,274.00** DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. It's everything you need except for the books!



### Full-Grade Video Instruction & Books (Gr. 11)

**422363 \$1,699.00** Video Streaming  
**417432 \$1,774.00** DVDs

You'll get an entire year's worth of lessons in every subject (including Bible), and a video manual. Since you'll also get textbooks in the correct editions, it's everything you need!

# Full-Grade Video Kits

**BEST VALUE**



Both Full-Grade options come with the items listed—  
In the Abeka Academy Video Enrollment option, current edition books are required. If ordering video only, use the item numbers provided to ensure you have these books.



## Full-Grade Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manuals
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



## Full-Grade Video & Books Includes:

All Video contents, plus:  
materials for courses selected (up to six course credits)

### **SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE** (see pages 176-177)

#### **ENGLISH 12—LANGUAGE ARTS**

- 174645 Handbook of Grammar and Composition
- 183105 Workbook VI
- 183113 Workbook VI Teacher Key
- 183067 Vocabulary, Poetry VI
- 183075 Vocabulary, Poetry VI Teacher Key
- 108456 English Literature
- 272043 English Literature Answer Key
- 91154 Macbeth
- 91162 Pilgrim's Progress

#### **PRECALCULUS or OTHER MATH ELECTIVE<sup>+</sup>**

- 115797 Precalculus with Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry
- 139289 Precalculus Solution Key

#### **AMERICAN GOVERNMENT**

- 89281 American Government
- 187623 American Government Answer Key
- 108383 State and Local Government

#### **ECONOMICS**

- 174653 Economics: Work and Prosperity
- 187631 Economics: Work and Prosperity Answer Key
- 321419 Economics Supplement with Personal Financial Literacy

#### **OLD TESTAMENT: GENESIS**

- 390739 Genesis—Creation, Fall, Flood, Babel

#### **REVELATION**

- 112801 Revelation and Church History

#### **PRACTICAL/PERFORMING ARTS ELECTIVE<sup>+</sup>**

#### **ONE ADDITIONAL ELECTIVE<sup>+</sup>**

### OPTIONAL

- 109061 Sing His Praise Hymnal \$25.80



## Digital Textbooks AVAILABLE!

See individual products on pages 220-227, 232-233.

<sup>+</sup> See single-subject video course electives on pages 228-231.



# Single-Subject Video Courses

Do you want to teach some subjects yourself but use video lessons with your books for others? That's what these video-subject kits are for. With video-subject kits, you get 170 days of video lessons provided by Abeka Academy's master teachers. When you choose video instruction, it comes with everything you need except for your student's books. When you choose video instruction & books, it includes everything you need.

## English 12—Language Arts

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

423246 \$569.00 Video Streaming  
418218 \$604.00 DVDs

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

423262 \$689.00 Video Streaming  
418234 \$724.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction†

423254 \$509.00 Video Streaming  
418226 \$544.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction & Books†

423289 \$629.00 Video Streaming  
418242 \$664.00 DVDs



### Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



### Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 183105 Workbook VI for Handbook of Grammar and Composition
- 183113 Workbook VI for Handbook of Grammar and Composition Key
- 183067 Vocabulary, Poetry VI
- 183075 Vocabulary, Poetry VI Teacher Key
- 108456 English Literature
- 272043 English Literature Answer Key
- 174645 Handbook of Grammar and Composition
- 91154 Macbeth
- 91162 Pilgrim's Progress

## Precalculus

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

423734 \$569.00 Video Streaming  
419311 \$604.00 DVDs

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

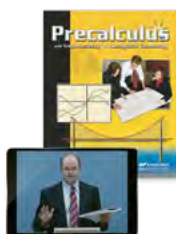
423769 \$689.00 Video Streaming  
419346 \$724.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction†

423742 \$509.00 Video Streaming  
419338 \$544.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction & Books†

423777 \$629.00 Video Streaming  
419354 \$664.00 DVDs



### Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key (including Precalculus Practice Exercises)



### Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 115797 Precalculus with Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry
- 139289 Precalculus with Trig and Analytical Geometry Solution Key

## American Government (one semester)

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

424374 \$415.00 Video Streaming  
418552 \$450.00 DVDs

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

424404 \$535.00 Video Streaming  
418587 \$570.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction†

424382 \$375.00 Video Streaming  
418579 \$410.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction & Books†

424412 \$495.00 Video Streaming  
418595 \$530.00 DVDs



### Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



### Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 89281 American Government
- 187623 American Government Answer Key
- 108383 State and Local Government

See video course electives on pages 228–231.

† These options are Abeka Your Way without the additional benefits offered by the Abeka Academy option. See p. 211 for details.





# Single-Subject Video Courses

## Economics (one semester)

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

424439 \$415.00 Video Streaming

418609 \$450.00 DVDs

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

424455 \$535.00 Video Streaming

418625 \$570.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction†

424447 \$375.00 Video Streaming

418617 \$410.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction & Books†

424463 \$495.00 Video Streaming

418633 \$530.00 DVDs



### Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



### Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 174653 Economics: Work and Prosperity
- 187631 Economics: Work and Prosperity Answer Key
- 321419 Economics Supplement with Personal Financial Literacy

## Old Testament:

## Genesis (one semester)

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

422762 \$415.00 Video Streaming

417793 \$450.00 DVDs

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

422797 \$440.00 Video Streaming

417815 \$475.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction†

422789 \$375.00 Video Streaming

417807 \$410.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction & Books†

422819 \$400.00 Video Streaming

417823 \$435.00 DVDs



### Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



### Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 390739 Genesis: Creation, Fall, Flood, Babel

### OPTIONAL

- 109061 \$25.80 Sing His Praise Hymnal

## Revelation (one semester)

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

422827 \$415.00 Video Streaming

417831 \$450.00 DVDs

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

422843 \$440.00 Video Streaming

417866 \$475.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction†

422835 \$375.00 Video Streaming

417858 \$410.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction & Books†

422851 \$400.00 Video Streaming

417874 \$435.00 DVDs



### Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



### Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 112801 Book of the Revelation

### OPTIONAL

- 109061 \$25.80 Sing His Praise Hymnal

† These options are Abeka Your Way without the additional benefits offered by the Abeka Academy option. See p. 211 for details.



# Abeka Your Way Full-Grade Book Kits

Save time by ordering kits instead of several individual items. Your child will get the benefit of seeing related content in several subjects. And you'll have the peace of mind that comes from knowing you won't have to worry about learning gaps. Plus, you won't have to try to figure out how to use several different curriculums at once.



## Student Kit (Gr. 12)

327565 \$564.10

Kit includes student books for the year.

### LANGUAGE ARTS—ENGLISH

- Handbook of Grammar and Composition
- Workbook VI
- Workbook VI Quiz and Test Book
- Vocabulary, Poetry VI
- Vocabulary, Poetry VI Quiz Book
- English Literature
- Macbeth
- Pilgrim's Progress
- English Literature Quiz and Test Book



### MATHEMATICS

- Precalculus with Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry
- Precalculus with Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry Quiz and Test Book

### HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

- American Government (one semester)
- American Government Quiz and Test Book
- State and Local Government
- Economics: Work and Prosperity (one semester)
- Economics: Work and Prosperity Quiz and Test Book (includes optional supplement quiz and test questions)

### SCIENCE

- Physics: The Foundational Science
- Physics: The Foundational Science Test Book
- Physics: The Foundational Science Quiz Book
- Physics: The Foundational Science Laboratory Manual

## Parent Kit (Gr. 12)

327557 \$811.95

Kit includes parent books for the year.

### LANGUAGE ARTS—ENGLISH

- Homeschool English 12 Parent Guide/Student Daily Lessons (includes progress reports)
- Workbook VI Teacher Key
- Workbook VI Quiz/Test Key
- Vocabulary, Poetry VI Teacher Key
- Vocabulary, Poetry VI Quiz Key
- English Literature Teacher Edition
- English Literature Quiz/Test Key

### MATHEMATICS

- Precalculus Solution Key
- Precalculus Quiz/Test Key (with solutions)

### HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

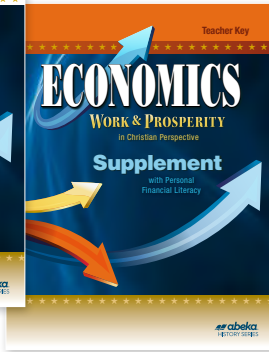
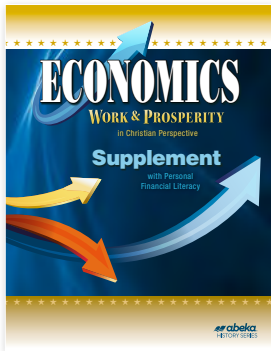
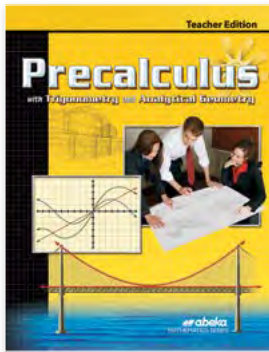
- American Government Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; selected answers within text)
- American Government Quiz/Test Key
- Economics Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; answers in back)
- Economics Quiz/Test Key (includes optional supplement quiz and test questions)

### SCIENCE

- Physics Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; answers)
- Physics Solution Key
- Physics Test Key
- Physics Quiz Key
- Physics Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition



Abeka Your Way Full-Grade Book Kits



Add-ons

These recommended support materials make it easier for you to teach and your child to learn.

MATHEMATICS

115819 Precalculus Teacher Edition (includes weekly course outlines, no answers) \$93.05

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

187623 American Government Answer Key \$19.05

321419 Economics Supplement with Personal Financial Literacy \$12.05

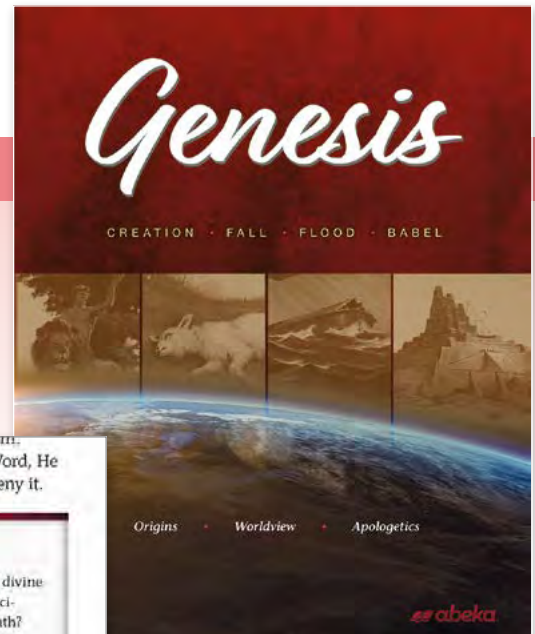
321427 Economics Supplement Teacher Key (with optional curriculum lesson plans) \$17.10

LAYING THE FOUNDATION FOR SUCCESS

BUILD ON THE BIBLE



Genesis is a practical course that equips your student with tools to know, apply, and share his beliefs based on God's Word through topics of origins, worldview, and apologetics.



of raise genesis with commonalities among them. While God has clearly revealed truth in His Word, He gives man the free will choice to accept it or deny it.

**+** What biblical truth have you gleaned?  
 Sample: God's Word is truth regardless of man's compromise or rejection of it.

**+** How does this truth affect you? Include at least one verse that will support or help you apply this truth.  
 Sample: I have the free will choice to believe the truth of the Bible regarding Creation or reject it. I must recognize that many around me have rejected the Bible as truth and, as a result, have rejected Creation (2 Tim. 4:3-4). I need to be prepared to articulate what I believe in order to share truth with others (1 Pet. 3:15).

**+** **My Worldview**  
 Studying the infallible Word of God given through divine revelation by the infallible Creator leads us to a decision point. Do we believe what the Bible says as truth? For many today, truth is subjective, based on personal perspective. Fallacies and false beliefs are the result of man's compromise or rejection of the truth. If we believe as John 17:17 says, "thy word is truth," we find that science and Scripture are in harmony because both were gifted to us by our marvelous Creator. How am I and how are those around me responding to truth?

Genesis 1:1 sets the stage for the omnipotent and all-wise Creator to execute His plan for bringing mankind into existence and providing a beautiful world for him to inhabit and to subdue. Throughout the rest of Genesis and the rest of the Bible, God's power, holiness, and mercy are witnessed again and again as He offers those created in His own image the privilege of knowing Him and loving Him, as He first loved us (1 John 4:19).



Abeka  
Your Way

# Single-Subject Book Kits

Save time by ordering subject kits instead of several individual items. With a student kit, your child will have everything he needs for that subject. With a parent kit, you'll have the main materials you need to teach that subject.

## Language Arts (Gr. 12)



### Language Arts: English 12 Student Kit (Gr. 12)

376248 \$220.20

- Handbook of Grammar and Composition
- Workbook VI
- Workbook VI Quiz/Test Book
- Vocabulary, Poetry VI
- Vocabulary, Poetry VI Quiz Book
- English Literature
- Macbeth
- The Pilgrim's Progress
- English Literature Quiz and Test Book

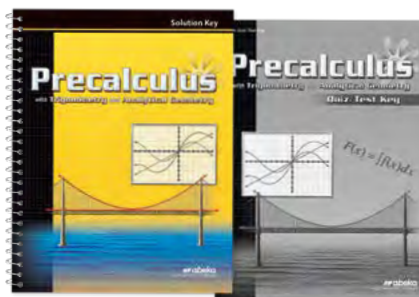
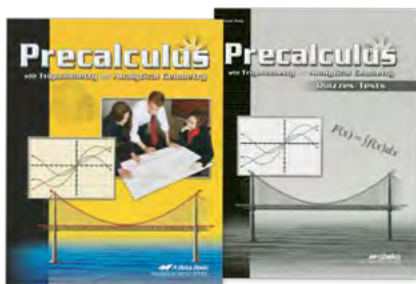


### Language Arts: English 12 Parent Kit (Gr. 12)

376302 \$240.25

- Homeschool English 12 Parent Guide/Student Daily Lessons (includes progress reports)
- Workbook VI Teacher Key
- Workbook VI Quiz/Test Key
- Vocabulary, Poetry VI Teacher Key
- Vocabulary, Poetry VI Quiz Key
- English Literature Teacher Edition
- English Literature Quiz/Test Key

## Mathematics (Gr. 12)



### Precalculus Student Kit (Gr. 12)

376256 \$74.25

- Precalculus with Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry
- Precalculus with Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry Quiz and Test Book



### Precalculus Parent Kit (Gr. 12)

376329 \$104.10

- Precalculus Solution Key
- Precalculus Quiz/Test Key (with solutions)

#### ADD-ONS

- 115819 Precalculus Teacher Edition (includes weekly course outlines, no answers) \$93.05



Abeka Your Way **Single-Subject Book Kits**

**History/Geography** (Gr. 12)



**American Government Student Kit** (Gr. 12)

**376272 \$67.85**

- American Government (one semester)
- American Government Quiz and Test Book
- State and Local Government



**American Government Parent Kit** (Gr. 12)

**376345 \$87.10**

- American Government Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; selected answers within text)
- American Government Quiz/Test Key

**ADD-ONS**

**187623** American Government Answer Key \$19.05



**Economics Student Kit** (Gr. 12)

**376299 \$58.30**

- Economics: Work and Prosperity (one semester)
- Economics: Work and Prosperity Quiz and Test Book (includes optional supplement quiz and test questions)



**Economics Parent Kit** (Gr. 12)

**376353 \$91.00**

- Economics Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; answers in back)
- Economics Quiz/Test Key (includes optional supplement quiz and test questions)

**ADD-ONS**

**321419** Economics Supplement with Personal Financial Literacy \$12.05

**321427** Economics Supplement Teacher Key (with optional curriculum lesson plans) \$17.10

**Science** (Gr. 12)



**Physics Student Kit** (Gr. 12)

**376264 \$143.50**

- Physics: The Foundational Science
- Physics: The Foundational Science Test Book
- Physics: The Foundational Science Quiz Book
- Physics: The Foundational Science Laboratory Manual



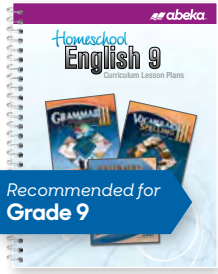
**Physics Parent Kit** (Gr. 12)

**376337 \$289.50**

- Physics Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; answers)
- Physics Solution Key
- Physics Test Key
- Physics Quiz Key
- Physics Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition

Abeka  
Your Way Individual Products

Language Arts



**Homeschool English 9 Curriculum Lesson Plans**

**341886 \$25.95**  
Gives daily lesson plans for correlating grammar, composition, literature, vocabulary, spelling, and poetry. Includes record-keeping progress reports.  
**413542 \$73.00 Digital Teaching Slides** (download: 170 lessons of downloadable slide decks including text, images, and animations)

Recommended for Grade 9

SIXTH EDITION



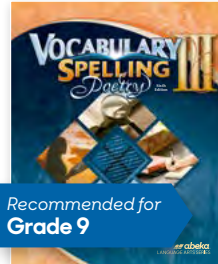
**Grammar and Composition III**

**341894 \$34.00**  
**341908 \$45.20 Teacher Key**  
**341916 \$11.20 Student Quiz and Test Book**  
**341924 \$19.60 Quiz/Test Key**  
**364819 \$16.05 Supplementary Exercises** (optional)  
**364827 \$21.30 Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key**

Recommended for Grade 9

This traditional grammar and composition work-text emphasizes the fundamentals of grammar as the basis of your student's ability to write analytically, clearly, and effectively. Each grammar section begins with concise rules and clear examples followed by pertinent exercises to provide practice and reinforce concepts. Each composition follows the writing process and provides clear, annotated samples.

SIXTH EDITION



**Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry III**

**342017 \$25.65**  
**342025 \$34.10 Teacher Key**  
**342033 \$11.20 Student Quiz Book**  
**342041 \$19.60 Quiz Key**  
Contains 28 weekly lists of 20 spelling words and 12 vocabulary words, along with four quarterly reviews. Spelling words emphasize four basic spelling rules and seven keys to good spelling to

Recommended for Grade 9

apply to commonly misspelled words. Many of the vocabulary and spelling words have cross-subject integration from other Abeka texts such as *Themes in Literature*. Exercises encourage students to think critically and analyze how words relate to each other. Students also learn 10 poems, including "Sonnet 60" by William Shakespeare and "Silver" by Walter de la Mare.

FIFTH EDITION



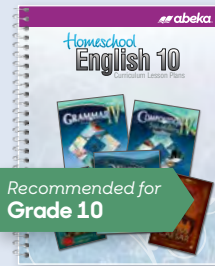
**Themes in Literature**

**341932 \$52.40**  
**341959 \$23.95 Digital Textbook\***  
**380083 \$79.70 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2** (unit reviews, answers, and writing topics)  
**341983 \$22.45 Answer Key** (optional—contains only answers from Teacher Edition)  
**341991 \$11.20 Student Quiz and Test Book**  
**342009 \$19.60 Quiz/Test Key**

Recommended for Grade 9

*Themes in Literature* seeks to build biblical character qualities in your student while increasing enjoyment of good literature. Each unit is based on themes such as courage, faith, power of words, perseverance, and humility. Leo Tolstoy, Nathaniel Hawthorne, O. Henry, William Cowper, and Guy de Maupassant are a few of the famous authors whose works are represented. Following all of the selections are questions to aid in class discussion and critical thinking. Literary terms are also introduced and demonstrated on specific selections throughout the text.

REVISED



**Homeschool English 10**

**412198 \$25.95**  
Gives daily Lesson plans for correlating grammar, literature, vocabulary, spelling, and poetry. Includes Parent Guide, Student Daily Lessons, and record-keeping progress reports.

Recommended for Grade 10

FIRST EDITION



**Grammar IV**

**375276 \$30.00**  
**375284 \$39.55 Teacher Key**  
**375292 \$11.20 Student Quiz and Test Book**  
**375306 \$19.60 Quiz/Test Key**  
**415529 \$16.05 Supplementary Exercises** (optional)  
**415537 \$21.30 Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key**

Recommended for Grade 10

Traditional grammar and writing work-text that emphasizes the fundamentals of grammar and develops the student's ability to think analytically and to write clearly and effectively. Students write paragraph book reviews, descriptions, summaries, essays, and research papers.

FIRST EDITION



**Composition with Vocabulary and Spelling IV**

**375314 \$30.00**  
**375365 \$39.55 Teacher Key**  
**375373 \$11.20 Student Quiz Book**  
**375519 \$19.60 Quiz Key**

Recommended for Grade 10

For each vocabulary word, the following information is given: syllabication, pronunciation, part of speech, etymology, definition, sentence example, synonyms, antonyms, and related forms. Contains a convenient Word Analyzer made up of Greek and Latin prefixes, suffixes, and roots. Every Lesson gives the student practice in using Word Analyzer. The spelling words in the first few Lessons illustrate the "Four Spelling Rules to Master" at the front of the book. The rest of the words are considered troublesome words. Ten poems are included for student memorization.

FIFTH EDITION



**World Literature**

**377058 \$58.10**  
**377066 \$23.95 Digital Textbook\***  
**377074 \$44.05 Teacher Edition Volume 1** (unit reviews, answers, and writing topics in back)  
**377139 \$44.05 Teacher Edition Volume 2** (unit reviews, answers, and writing topics in back)  
**377082 \$24.85 Answer Key** (optional—contains only answers from Teacher Edition)  
**377104 \$11.20 Student Quiz and Test Book**

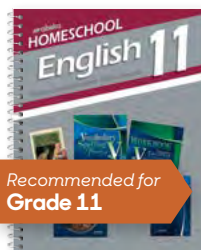
Recommended for Grade 10

**377112 \$19.60 Quiz/Test Key**  
**408093 \$21.10 The Scarlet Pimpernel**  
**412465 \$10.50 The Scarlet Pimpernel Digital Textbook\*\***  
**416428 \$28.10 The Scarlet Pimpernel Teacher Edition**  
**407585 \$21.10 Julius Caesar**  
**407593 \$10.50 Julius Caesar Digital Textbook\*\***  
**416436 \$28.10 Julius Caesar Teacher Edition**

This anthology in the Classics for Christians series presents classic literary works, art masterpieces, and special features, such as notes and discussion questions, to build a lifelong appreciation of good literature. Includes prose and poetry from Dickens, Poe, Goethe, Tolstoy, Hugo, and others.

\* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.  
\*\* This digital product is sold in the form of a perpetual license.

Abeka Your Way Individual Products

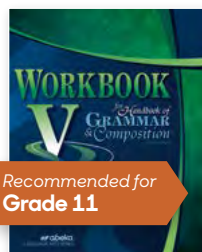


**Homeschool English 11 Parent Guide/Student Daily Lessons**

**192473 \$25.95**  
 Gives daily Lesson plans for correlating grammar, literature, vocabulary, spelling, and poetry. Includes Parent Guide, Student Daily Lessons, and record-keeping progress reports.

Recommended for **Grade 11**

FOURTH EDITION



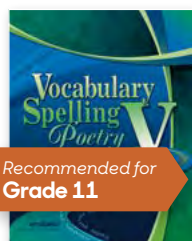
**Workbook V for Handbook of Grammar and Composition**

**108308 \$17.25**  
**108316 \$22.90** Teacher Key  
**108324 \$11.20** Student Quiz and Test Book  
**108332 \$19.60** Quiz/Test Key  
**174564 \$16.05** Supplementary Exercises (optional)  
**174572 \$21.30** Supplement Exercises Teacher Key

Recommended for **Grade 11**

The Workbook for the Handbook of Grammar and Composition emphasizes editing and revising. Students learn how to choose the right words and how to compose correct and effective sentences. There also are review exercises on grammar and mechanics.

FIFTH EDITION



**Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry V**

**174599 \$25.65**  
**174602 \$34.10** Teacher Key  
**174629 \$11.20** Student Quiz Book  
**174637 \$19.60** Quiz Key

Recommended for **Grade 11**

Twelve units filled with in-depth vocabulary studies, spelling lists, and practice exercises. A Word Analyzer made up of Greek and Latin prefixes, roots, and suffixes, as well as pre-tests, is included for each unit. Nine outstanding poems are included for student memorization.

FOURTH EDITION



**American Literature**

**108359 \$64.95**  
**314544 \$23.95** Digital Textbook\*  
**109142 \$98.50** Teacher Edition (unit reviews, answers, and writing topics in back)  
**272035 \$27.80** Answer Key (optional—contains only answers from Teacher Edition)  
**108367 \$11.20** Student Quiz and Test Book  
**108375 \$19.60** Quiz/Test Key  
**86487 \$21.10** The Scarlet Letter  
**314919 \$10.50** The Scarlet Letter Digital Textbook\*\*

Recommended for **Grade 11**

This Classic for Christians anthology presents classic literary works, art masterpieces, and special features, such as notes and discussion questions, to build a lifelong appreciation of good literature. Includes short stories, drama, poetry, essays, and sermons by some of America's great preachers, hymn writers, authors, poets, statesmen, and Bible scholars.

FIFTH EDITION



**Handbook of Grammar and Composition**

**174645 \$36.55**  
**314668 \$23.95** Digital Textbook\*\*

Recommended for **Grades 11-12**

The handbook for writers covers grammar, usage, and mechanics thoroughly and gives complete step-by-step instructions in applying those elements to the writing process. It will serve as a valuable reference tool during college and beyond. The correlated Workbook V includes exercises that review grammar and mechanics.

\* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.  
 \*\* This digital product is sold in the form of a perpetual license.



**Don't stress about what you'll teach**  
**Know what to teach and when with**  
**our Curriculum Lesson Plans.**



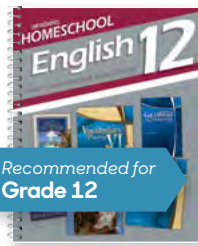
**LESSONS ON DEMAND** | Resource TIPS

**Need some help teaching physics, geometry, or other tough classes?**

For \$75.00, get a 10-hour block of video lessons with expert teachers. You can use these hours to clarify tricky concepts whenever and however you want—for any subject, any grade, any lesson.

Go to [abeka.com/VideoLessons](http://abeka.com/VideoLessons).

Abeka Your Way Individual Products

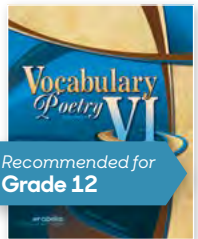


**Homeschool English 12 Parent Guide/Student Daily Lessons**

**198145 \$25.95**  
 Gives daily Lesson plans for correlating grammar, literature, vocabulary, spelling, and poetry. Includes Parent Guide, Student Daily Lessons, and record-keeping progress reports.

Recommended for Grade 12

FIFTH EDITION



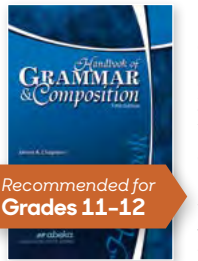
**Vocabulary and Poetry VI**

**183067 \$25.65**  
**183075 \$34.10** Teacher Key  
**183083 \$11.20** Student Quiz Book  
**183091 \$19.60** Quiz Key

Twelve units filled with in-depth vocabulary studies and practice exercises. A Word Analyzer made up of Greek and Latin prefixes, roots, and suffixes, as well as pre-tests, is included for each unit. Ten outstanding poems are included for student memorization.

Recommended for Grade 12

FIFTH EDITION



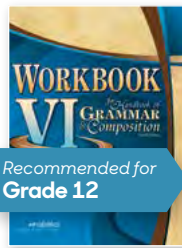
**Handbook of Grammar and Composition**

**174645 \$36.55**  
**314668 \$23.95** Digital Textbook\*\*

The handbook for writers covers grammar, usage, and mechanics thoroughly and gives complete step-by-step instructions in applying those elements to the writing process. It will serve as a valuable reference tool during college and beyond. The correlated Workbook V includes exercises that review grammar and mechanics.

Recommended for Grades 11-12

FOURTH EDITION



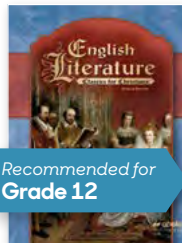
**Workbook VI for Handbook of Grammar and Composition**

**183105 \$17.25**  
**183113 \$22.90** Teacher Key  
**183121 \$11.20** Student Quiz and Test Book  
**183148 \$19.60** Quiz/Test Key  
**183156 \$16.05** Supplementary Exercises (optional)  
**183164 \$21.30** Supplement Key

Recommended for Grade 12

The Workbook for the Handbook of Grammar and Composition emphasizes editing and revising. Students learn how to choose the right words and how to compose correct and effective sentences. There are also exercises on using the dictionary and the library and on writing paragraphs and paraphrases, as well as review exercises on grammar and mechanics.

FOURTH EDITION



**English Literature**

**108456 \$64.95**  
**314625 \$23.95** Digital Textbook\*  
**109169 \$98.50** Teacher Edition (unit reviews, answers, and writing topics in back)  
**272043 \$27.80** Answer Key (optional—contains only answers from Teacher Edition)  
**183172 \$11.20** Student Quiz and Test Book  
**183199 \$19.60** Quiz/Test Key  
**91154 \$21.10** Macbeth

Recommended for Grade 12

**314722 \$10.50** Macbeth Digital Textbook\*\*  
**91162 \$21.10** The Pilgrim's Progress  
**314803 \$10.50** The Pilgrim's Progress Digital Textbook\*\*  
 This Classic for Christians anthology presents classic literary works, art masterpieces, and special features such as notes and discussion questions to build a lifelong appreciation of good literature. Traces English literature from the Anglo-Saxon period through twentieth century. Features major literary figures, hymn and devotional writers, and well-known preachers.

**Mathematics**

SECOND EDITION



**Algebra 1**

**369136 \$58.10**  
**370916 \$23.95** Digital Textbook\*  
**412651 \$88.10** Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 with flexible pacing options (includes curriculum lesson plans)  
**370959 \$77.20** Solution Key  
**370924 \$12.90** Student Quiz and Test Book  
**370932 \$22.60** Quiz/Test Key (with solutions)

Recommended for Grade 9

**370967 \$22.90** Supplementary Exercises  
**370975 \$30.45** Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key  
**401412 \$59.00** Digital Teaching Slides (download: 170 lessons of downloadable slide decks including text, images, and animations)  
 Basic algebra concepts such as polynomial factoring, graphing of equalities and inequalities, and rational expressions are introduced and expanded through chapter studies. These topics build a foundation for introduction to more complex concepts such as probability, statistics, and translational graphing. Detailed examples and ample practice allow for mastery of concepts.

UPDATED **Algebra 2<sup>+</sup>**

**429309 \$58.10**  
**429317 \$23.95** Digital Textbook\*  
**406066 \$44.05** Teacher Edition Volume 1 with flexible pacing options (includes curriculum lesson plans)  
**406074 \$44.05** Teacher Edition Volume 2 with flexible pacing options (includes curriculum lesson plans)  
**197734 \$77.20** Solution Key  
**197742 \$12.90** Student Quiz and Test Book  
**197769 \$22.60** Quiz/Test Key (with solutions)

Chapter studies reinforce foundational algebraic methods and expand concepts such as probability, statistics, and transitional graphing. New topics such as sequences, series, counting, and trigonometry are also introduced. Mastery of concepts is developed through detailed examples and ample practice.

FIRST EDITION



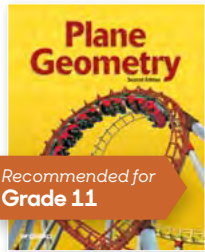
Recommended for Grade 10

\* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.  
 \*\* This digital product is sold in the form of a perpetual license.

† This updated student edition is compatible with item 197718. Minimal changes have been made to improve the student learning experience.



SECOND EDITION



Recommended for  
Grade 11

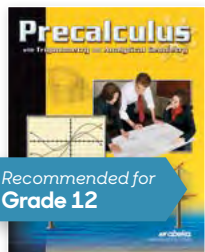
### Plane Geometry

- 95370** \$58.10
- 109053** \$88.10 *Teacher Edition (includes lesson plans, no answers; optional)*
- 95397** \$77.20 *Solution Key*
- 178101** \$12.90 *Student Test and Quiz Book*
- 178098** \$22.60 *Test/Quiz Key (with solutions)*

Acquaints students with the fundamental tools of geometry while stressing the necessity of a formal proof before going into demonstrative geometry.

A well-written text, abundant exercises, and many completed proofs train students to think naturally, logically, and systematically. Extras include mathematical information on famous buildings, biographies of great mathematicians, and geometry in the world around us.

FIRST EDITION



Recommended for  
Grade 12

### Precalculus with Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry

- 115797** \$61.35
- 314811** \$23.95 *Digital Textbook\**
- 115819** \$93.05 *Teacher Edition (includes lesson plans; no answers)*
- 139289** \$81.50 *Solution Key*
- 115827** \$12.90 *Student Quiz and Test Book*
- 178519** \$22.60 *Quiz/Test Key (with solutions)*

Begins with a review of basic trigonometry

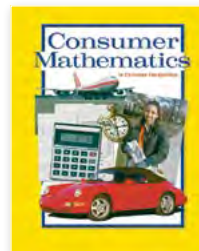
and progresses to advanced topics, including functions, identities, and trigonometric equations. Analytical geometry topics include the study of lines, conics, quadric surfaces, polar coordinates, and parametric equations. Graphs in one, two, and three dimensions illustrate concepts. Helpful tips and example problems that show step-by-step solutions aid in understanding and problem solving.

See p. 232 for  
HIGH SCHOOL ELECTIVE  
INDIVIDUAL PRODUCTS



## Additional Mathematics Electives

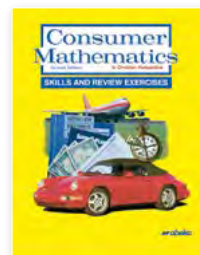
SECOND EDITION



### Consumer Mathematics

- 26603** \$53.45
- 26611** \$81.00 *Teacher Edition (includes lesson plans and answers)*
- 59471** \$71.05 *Solution Key*
- 26646** \$12.90 *Student Test and Quiz Book*
- 178152** \$22.60 *Test/Quiz Key (with solutions)*

Topics such as budgeting; banking; investing; keeping tax records; purchasing food, clothing, a home, a car; and more are taught from a scriptural standpoint. The American free-enterprise system is presented in a positive light. Sample problems for students to follow, practice problems to solve, charts, graphs, and illustrations are included.

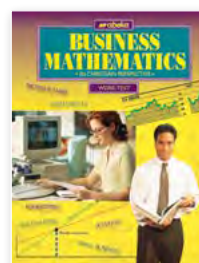


### Consumer Mathematics Skills and Review Exercises

- 2662X** \$31.20
- 26638** \$39.85 *Teacher Key (includes solution key)*

The accompanying workbook gives students the practice they need to master mathematics skills and completes the course.

SECOND EDITION



### Business Mathematics

- 67946** \$55.50
- 67954** \$84.20 *Teacher Edition (includes lesson plans and answers)*
- 68195** \$42.15 *Solution Key (for selected problems; optional)*
- 67962** \$12.90 *Student Test, Quiz, and Speed Drill Book*
- 178659** \$22.60 *Test/Quiz/Speed Drill Key*

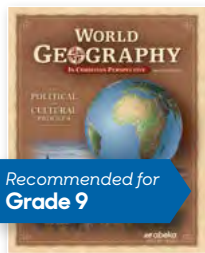
Introduces secondary students to the math needed to operate a business and successfully manage family finances, while teaching godly attitudes toward finances and work responsibilities. Each unit begins with basic skills and concepts and builds gradually to more difficult concepts. Example problems guide students toward independent thinking. Word problems test knowledge of concepts and skills.

\* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

Abeka  
Your Way Individual Products

History/Geography

SECOND EDITION



Recommended for  
Grade 9

**World Geography in Christian Perspective**

(one semester)

- 167797 \$44.50**
- 314943 \$18.95** Digital Textbook\*
- 167819 \$67.50** Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; answers within text)
- 174459 \$19.05** Answer Key (optional—contains only answers from Teacher Edition)
- 167827 \$11.20** Student Quiz and Test Book

- 167835 \$19.60** Quiz/Test Key
  - 167843 \$10.95** Map Studies Book
  - 167851 \$15.30** Map Studies Key
  - 193356 \$16.10** Digital Teaching Aids (download: 95 images, 21 videos)
- Highlights the different lands and peoples of Asia, Africa, Europe, Australia, and the Americas with well-organized content, colorful photographs, and easy-to-read maps and charts.

THIRD EDITION



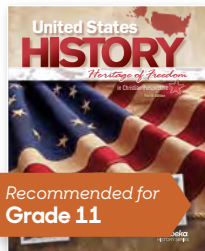
Recommended for  
Grade 10

**World History and Cultures in Christian Perspective**

- 115703 \$56.00**
- 314455 \$23.95** Digital Textbook\*
- 115711 \$84.95** Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; selected answers within text)
- 115738 \$23.95** Answer Key
- 115746 \$12.90** Student Test and Map Book
- 179043 \$22.60** Test and Map Key

- 115762 \$11.20** Student Quiz Book
  - 178683 \$19.60** Quiz Key
  - 413577 \$56.00** Digital Teaching Slides (download: 170 lessons of downloadable slide decks including text, images, and animations)
- Builds a solid foundation of ancient history that traces man, his lands, and cultures from the Garden of Eden, through current history. The history of ideas is emphasized in Christian perspective on language, chronology, "prehistoric times," art, music, revolutionism, evolutionism, socialism, communism, humanism, liberalism, and more.

FOURTH EDITION



Recommended for  
Grade 11

**United States History: Heritage of Freedom**

- 318744 \$56.00**
- 361224 \$23.95** Digital Textbook\*
- 380105 \$85.10** Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)
- 318825 \$23.95** Answer Key
- 380202 \$24.10** Quiz and Test Book Volumes 1 and 2
- 380237 \$42.10** Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2

- 388157 \$53.00** Digital Teaching Slides (download: 170 lessons of downloadable slide decks including text, images, and animations)
- Heritage of Freedom unfolds American history through factual accounts of events, people, and ideas essential in shaping the success of America today. Special emphasis is placed on foundational American values as well as America's longstanding pursuit of freedom. Thought provoking discussion prompts are included for the development of critical thinking skills.

THIRD EDITION



Recommended for  
Grade 12

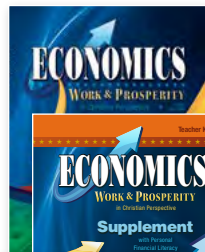
**American Government in Christian Perspective**

(one semester)

- 89281 \$44.50**
- 314536 \$18.95** Digital Textbook\*
- 89303 \$67.50** Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; selected answers within text)
- 187623 \$19.05** Answer Key
- 89311 \$11.20** Student Quiz and Test Book

- 89338 \$19.60** Quiz/Test Key
  - 108383 \$12.15** State and Local Government
- Looks at the blessings and symbols we hold dear as Americans. Studies the Constitution. Explores federalism, state and local government, and the opportunities and responsibilities of American citizens in the political system.

THIRD EDITION



Recommended for  
Grade 12

**Economics: Work and Prosperity**

(one semester)

- 174653 \$47.10**
- 314617 \$18.95** Digital Textbook\*
- 174661 \$71.40** Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; answers in back)
- 187631 \$20.15** Answer Key (optional—contains only answers from Teacher Edition)
- 325562 \$11.20** Student Quiz and Test Book (includes optional supplement quiz and test questions)
- 325589 \$19.60** Quiz/Test Key (includes optional supplement quiz and test questions)

Emphasizes free-enterprise capitalism in a free-market economy. Biblical views of work, wealth, and stewardship teach proper economic roles of individual producers, consumers, and the government. Includes thinking and discussion questions.

- 321419 \$12.05** Economics Supplement with Personal Financial Literacy
- This supplement expands on the textbook content with additional topics related to free-enterprise capitalism and personal financial literacy.
- 321427 \$17.10** Economics Supplement Key (with optional curriculum lesson plans, answers within text, and optional project ideas)
- Additional thinking and discussion questions are included along with project ideas for further application. Suggested pacing options to incorporate the supplement alongside the textbook is provided.

\* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

## Science/Health

SECOND EDITION



Recommended for  
Grade 9

### Science: Matter and Energy

- 342068 \$60.30**
- 342076 \$23.95** Digital Textbook\*
- 380113 \$85.60** Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)
- 342106 \$25.80** Answer Key
- 403741 \$24.10** Student Quiz and Test Book Volumes 1 and 2
- 403806 \$42.10** Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2

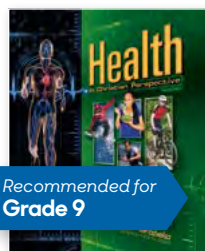
- 342165 \$32.00** Laboratory Manual (36 labs)
- 342173 \$42.30** Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition
- 402249 \$78.00** Digital Teaching Slides

170 lesson files of downloadable slide decks correlate to the Science: Matter and Energy Teacher Editions Vol. 1–2, 1,676 editable slides incorporate 31 instructional videos, 4 interactive webpages, and more than 330 images from the textbook.

- 290416 \$20.70** STEM Project Guide
- 371602 \$27.45** STEM Project Guide Teacher Key

Science: Matter and Energy is an introduction to chemistry and physics which uses the mathematical aspects of science and measurement (with a focus on the International System of Units [“metric system”]), which will be essential for further study in the quantitative sciences. Major topics include the role of mathematics and measurement in science, motion and forces, energy and waves, electricity and magnetism, chemistry, and science v. evolution, the scientific method, the engineering design process, basic philosophy of science (including limits of science), and logic in science. Key concepts listed at the head of each chapter, photographs, diagrams, pronunciation helps, bold keywords, section reviews, and chapter reviews help your students understand the connections between concepts and ideas.

FOURTH EDITION



Recommended for  
Grade 9

### Health in Christian Perspective (one semester)

- 174157 \$44.50**
- 314463 \$18.95** Digital Textbook\*
- 174165 \$67.50** Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; selected answers in back)
- 175129 \$19.05** Answer Key
- 174173 \$11.20** Student Quiz and Test Book
- 174181 \$19.60** Quiz and Test Key

**341711 \$12.85** Digital Teaching Aids (download: 57 images, 13 videos)  
As students read about nutrition, growth, and development, they learn about the digestive and endocrine systems. The section on fitness includes the skeletal, muscular, cardiovascular, and respiratory systems; the section on mental health includes the nervous system. This integral approach helps students better understand their bodies and determine the steps needed to attain and maintain good health. Other important chapters include information on safety, first aid, drug abuse, and interpersonal relationships.

FIFTH EDITION



Recommended for  
Grade 10

### Biology: God's Living Creation

- 379549 \$88.00**
- 379522 \$23.95** Digital Textbook\*
- 403814 \$101.20** Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)
- 379557 \$34.95** Answer Key (optional—contains only answers from Teacher Edition)
- 403768 \$24.10** Student Quiz and Test Book Volumes 1 and 2
- 403679 \$42.10** Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2

- 378747 \$34.95** Field and Laboratory Manual (25 labs, 3 projects)
- 378755 \$46.30** Field and Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition
- 401404 \$63.00** Digital Teaching Slides

170 lesson files of slide decks correlate to Biology: God's Living Creation Teacher Editions Vol. 1–2, 1,911 editable slides incorporate 22 instructional videos, 3 interactive webpages, and more than 850 images from the textbook.

- 290416 \$20.70** STEM Project Guide
- 371602 \$27.45** STEM Project Guide Teacher Key

Truly nonevolutionary in philosophy, spirit, and sequence of study, this text begins with the familiar, tangible things of nature and concludes with God's amazing design at the cellular and chemical levels. Abstract concepts are tied to concrete examples through clear, easy-to-read explanations, laying a firm foundation for future studies. Key concepts listed at the head of each chapter, pronunciation helps, bold keywords, vivid photographs, full-color diagrams, section reviews, and chapter reviews will help your students learn. You'll lead your class through a study of botany, zoology, anatomy, and physiology that reflects the latest advances in man's understanding of living things without neglecting a foundation in the basics.

See p. 232 for  
HIGH SCHOOL ELECTIVE  
INDIVIDUAL PRODUCTS



\* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

Abeka Your Way Individual Products

REVISED

FOURTH EDITION



Recommended for Grade 11

Chemistry: Precision and Design

- 375489 \$84.45
- 377791 \$23.95 Digital Textbook\*
- 377805 \$49.25 Teacher Edition Volume 1 (includes curriculum lesson plans)
- 377813 \$49.25 Teacher Edition Volume 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)
- 377821 \$36.10 Answer Key (optional—contains only answers from Teacher Edition)

- 377856 \$12.05 Student Quiz and Test Book Volume 1
- 377864 \$21.05 Quiz/Test Key Volume 1
- 377872 \$12.05 Student Quiz and Test Book Volume 2
- 377899 \$21.05 Quiz/Test Key Volume 2
- 377902 \$34.95 Laboratory Manual
- 377929 \$46.30 Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition
- 290416 \$20.70 STEM Project Guide
- 371602 \$27.45 STEM Project Guide Teacher Key

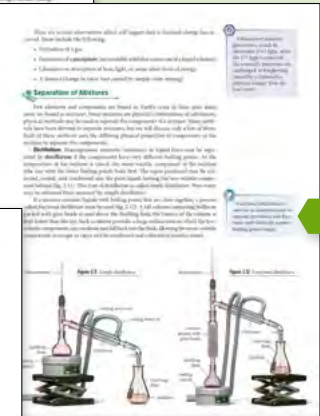
The excellent organization of this Christian chemistry text makes the basic principles of chemistry understandable and interesting. An appealing layout with photographs, illustrations, and diagrams clarify chemical principles and applications. A Christian perspective helps students see chemistry as a beneficial science that can be used for man's benefit and God's glory. Environmental issues are presented from a balanced, conservative perspective.



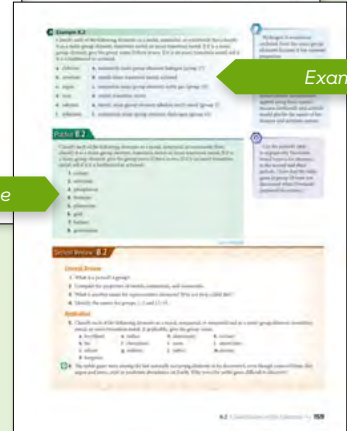
Available Summer 2024!

Chemistry Digital Teaching Slides

Critical Thinking



Tips



Example

Practice

SECOND EDITION



Recommended for Grade 12

Physics: The Foundational Science

- 66532 \$84.45
- 314781 \$23.95 Digital Textbook\*
- 66540 \$98.50 Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; answers not included)
- 66559 \$102.50 Solution Key
- 66567 \$12.90 Student Test Book
- 66575 \$22.60 Test Key
- 66583 \$11.20 Student Quiz Book
- 66591 \$19.60 Quiz Key

- 66605 \$34.95 Laboratory Manual
  - 66613 \$46.30 Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition
  - 193461 \$42.50 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 329 images, 70 videos)
  - 172286 \$195.00 Lab Demonstrations DVD (20 labs/575 minutes)
- Making physics understandable is the distinguishing feature of this text. Wherever possible, the principles of physics are illustrated by everyday experience and practical devices. The student is shown how the many kinds of technology actually function. *Physics: The Foundational Science* can play an important role in showing students the harmony between scientific knowledge and Christian belief.

\* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.



LESSONS ON DEMAND | Resource TIPS

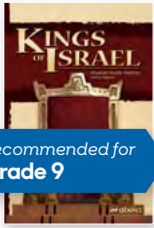
Need some help teaching physics, geometry, or other tough classes?

For \$75.00, get a 10-hour block of video lessons with expert teachers. You can use these hours to clarify tricky concepts whenever and however you want—for any subject, any grade, any lesson.

Go to [abeka.com/VideoLessons](http://abeka.com/VideoLessons).

## Bible

THIRD EDITION

Recommended for  
Grade 9**Kings of Israel****107514 \$36.55****314706 \$18.95** Digital Textbook\*

**107522 \$55.45** Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans; selected answers in back)  
Teacher Edition contains 85 Lessons for each semester with daily plans for hymns, choruses, and Scripture memory. Allows for one review day per week.

**107557 \$11.20** Student Quiz and Test Book**179027 \$19.60** Quiz/Test Key**113212 \$40.95** Kings of Israel Sing His Praise CD (2/set)**109061 \$25.80** Sing His Praise (hymnal)

Includes studies in the lives of kings Saul, David, and Solomon. Features Elijah, Elisha, Isaiah, Daniel, Esther, Ezra, and Nehemiah. Mastery review questions are included. Convenient, comprehensive student-study outlines highlight main events, brief explanations, and historical and geographic information to help students retain the material and review for tests.

THIRD EDITION

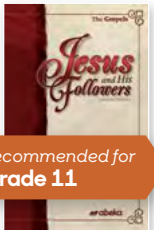
Recommended for  
Grade 10**Bible Doctrines for Today****101222 \$36.55****314552 \$18.95** Digital Textbook\*

**107581 \$55.45** Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans and review questions with answers)  
Teacher Edition contains 85 Lessons for each semester with daily plans for hymns, choruses, and Scripture memory. Allows for one review day per week.

**101257 \$11.20** Student Quiz and Test Book**178942 \$19.60** Quiz/Test Key**101818 \$40.95** Bible Doctrines Sing His Praise CD (2/set)**109061 \$25.80** Sing His Praise (hymnal)

Presents doctrines of the Bible, God, Christ, the Holy Spirit, man, salvation, the church, angels, and last things. Convenient, comprehensive student study outlines for Bible Doctrines highlight main ideas with historical information to help students retain the material.

SECOND EDITION

Recommended for  
Grade 11**Jesus and His Followers**

Gospels (one semester)

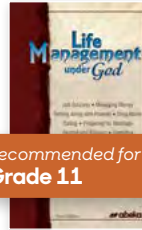
**172324 \$31.20****314684 \$13.95** Digital Textbook\*

**172332 \$47.40** Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans)

**172359 \$11.20** Student Quiz, Test, and Review Book**172367 \$19.60** Quiz, Test, and Review Key**172375 \$24.60** Jesus and His Followers Sing His Praise CD**109061 \$25.80** Sing His Praise (hymnal)

Through this practical, personal study in the Gospels of the Savior's earthly life, students learn how to live a more abundant, fruitful Christian life today.

THIRD EDITION

Recommended for  
Grade 11**Life Management Under God  
Christian Ethics and Morals**

(one semester)

**172391 \$31.20****314714 \$13.95** Digital Textbook\*

**413356 \$47.40** Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans)

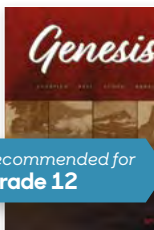
**172413 \$11.20** Student Quiz and Test Book**172421 \$19.60** Quiz/Test Key

**415499 \$30.00** Digital Teaching Slides (download: 85 lessons of downloadable slide decks including text, images, and song files)

**109061 \$25.80** Sing His Praise (hymnal)

Deals with relationships, sex, illegal drugs, job success, responsibilities, marriage preparation, and other important issues. Suggested for Bible or health.

FIRST EDITION

Recommended for  
Grade 12**Genesis: Creation, Fall, Flood,  
Babel**

(one semester)

**390739 \$31.20****390747 \$13.95** Digital Textbook\***390755 \$47.40** Teacher Edition

(includes curriculum lesson plans)

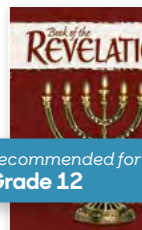
**390763 \$11.20** Student Quiz and Test Book**390771 \$19.60** Quiz/Test Key

**405779 \$25.00** Digital Teaching Slides (download: 85 lessons of downloadable slide decks including text, images, and song files)

**109061 \$25.80** Sing His Praise (hymnal)

The Book of Genesis provides a solid foundation for the development of a biblical worldview. This course takes an expository, in-depth look at the events and the effects of Creation, the Fall of man, the Flood of Noah's day, and the Tower of Babel. With a focus on origins, worldview, and an introduction to apologetics, students will understand what they believe, why they believe it, how they can apply their beliefs in daily living, and how they can share biblical truths with others. The study is enhanced with Dig Deeper sections to allow for further study of related topics and My Worldview prompts to articulate personal application.

SECOND EDITION

Recommended for  
Grade 12**Book of the Revelation**

(one semester)

**112801 \$34.95****314595 \$13.95** Digital Textbook\*

**112836 \$53.00** Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans)

**112852 \$11.20** Student Quiz and Test Book**178969 \$19.60** Quiz/Test Key**113166 \$24.60** Revelation Sing His Praise CD**109061 \$25.80** Sing His Praise (hymnal)

Overview of church history follows the outline of the seven churches in Revelation 2 and 3. Highlights the great missionaries of the 1700s and 1800s and exposes cults. Includes a brief study of the Rapture, the Tribulation, the Second Coming, and the Millennial Reign of Christ.

\* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

# Single-Subject Video Course Electives

## General Electives

### Physics

#### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

424862 \$569.00 Video Streaming  
419907 \$604.00 DVDs

#### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

424897 \$689.00 Video Streaming  
419923 \$724.00 DVDs

#### Video Instruction

424889 \$509.00 Video Streaming  
419915 \$544.00 DVDs

#### Video Instruction & Books

424919 \$629.00 Video Streaming  
419931 \$664.00 DVDs

Recommended for  
Grade 12



#### Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



#### Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 66532 Physics: The Foundational Science
- 66559 Physics Solution Key
- 66605 Physics Lab Manual
- 66613 Physics Lab Manual Teacher Edition

### Consumer Math

#### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

423823 \$569.00 Video Streaming  
419427 \$604.00 DVDs

#### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

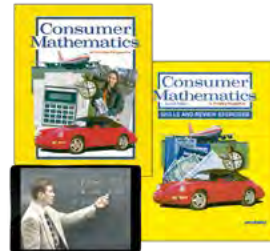
423858 \$689.00 Video Streaming  
419443 \$724.00 DVDs

#### Video Instruction

423831 \$509.00 Video Streaming  
419435 \$544.00 DVDs

#### Video Instruction & Books

423866 \$629.00 Video Streaming  
419451 \$664.00 DVDs



#### Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



#### Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 26603 Consumer Mathematics
- 26611 Consumer Mathematics Teacher Edition
- 59471 Consumer Mathematics Solution Key
- 2662X Consumer Mathematics Skills and Review Book
- 26638 Consumer Mathematics Skills and Review Key

### Business Math

#### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

423939 \$569.00 Video Streaming  
419516 \$604.00 DVDs

#### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

423955 \$689.00 Video Streaming  
419532 \$724.00 DVDs

#### Video Instruction

423947 \$509.00 Video Streaming  
419524 \$544.00 DVDs

#### Video Instruction & Books

423963 \$629.00 Video Streaming  
419559 \$664.00 DVDs



#### Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



#### Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 67946 Business Mathematics
- 67954 Business Mathematics Teacher Edition
- 68195 Business Mathematics Solution Key

## Single-Subject Video Course Electives

## Spanish 2

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

425117 \$569.00 Video Streaming

420174 \$604.00 DVDs

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

425133 \$689.00 Video Streaming

420204 \$724.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction

425125 \$509.00 Video Streaming

420182 \$544.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction & Books

425141 \$629.00 Video Streaming

420212 \$664.00 DVDs

Recommended for  
Grades 11-12

### Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Books & Keys



### Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

353558 Spanish 2

401986 Spanish 2 Teacher Key

368865 Spanish 2 Literacy Comprehension Exercises

402095 Spanish 2 Literacy Comprehension Exercises Teacher Key

### ADD-ONS

406821 Spanish 2 Digital Student Boost \$20.00  
(download: includes interactive webpages [vocabulary, verse practice, and verb conjugations], animations [for grammar concepts], and dialogues [for oral fluency and listening comprehension])



## Physical Education 2

Non-video course available only with full-grade video

Recommended for  
Grades 10-12

### Includes:

- Course Manual



## ACADEMIC HELPLINE | Resource TIPS

**Don't let hard-to-solve problems or difficult concepts overwhelm your child ... or you!** Call Abeka to get support, answers, and encouragement.

- If you're using Abeka Academy, call the academic helpline at **800-874-3592**.
- If you're parent-led, call **877-223-5226**, Listen for "If you are seeking product support, press 2" in the automated menu, then press 2 for an educational advisor.

# Single-Subject Video Course Electives

## Practical/Performing Arts Electives

### Speech (one semester)

#### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

425257 \$415.00 Video Streaming  
420271 \$450.00 DVDs

#### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

425273 \$535.00 Video Streaming  
420301 \$570.00 DVDs

#### Video Instruction

425265 \$375.00 Video Streaming  
420298 \$410.00 DVDs

#### Video Instruction & Books

425281 \$495.00 Video Streaming  
420328 \$530.00 DVDs

Recommended for  
Grades 11-12



#### Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz Book & Key



#### Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

368849 Speech for Every Day

### Orchestra 1

Available only with full-grade video

Recommended for  
Grades 9-12



#### Video Includes:

- DVDs
- Video Manual
- Jaffé Instructional DVD

You will also choose one of the following instruction books.

52353 Violin A1  
52361 Viola A1  
52388 Cello A1  
52396 Bass A1

### Orchestra 2

Available only with full-grade video

Recommended for  
Grades 10-12



#### Video Includes:

- DVDs
- Video Manual
- Jaffé Instructional DVD

You will also choose one of the following instruction books.

50660 Violin A2  
50679 Viola A2  
50695 Cello A2  
50687 Bass A2

### Keyboarding

#### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

425303 \$569.00 Video Streaming  
420336 \$604.00 DVDs

#### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

425338 \$689.00 Video Streaming  
420352 \$724.00 DVDs

#### Video Instruction

425311 \$509.00 Video Streaming  
420344 \$544.00 DVDs

#### Video Instruction & Books

425346 \$629.00 Video Streaming  
420379 \$664.00 DVDs

Recommended for  
Grades 9-12



#### Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



#### Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

160407 Keyboarding and Document Processing  
172316 Solution Key



# Single-Subject Video Course Electives

## Document Processing (one semester)

Recommended for  
Grades 10-12

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

425419 \$415.00 Video Streaming  
420425 \$450.00 DVDs

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

425435 \$535.00 Video Streaming  
420441 \$570.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction

425427 \$375.00 Video Streaming  
420433 \$410.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction & Books

425443 \$495.00 Video Streaming  
420468 \$530.00 DVDs



### Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key



### Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 160407 Keyboarding and Document Processing  
172316 Solution Key

## Culinary Life Skills (one semester)

Recommended for  
Grades 9-12

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment

425206 \$415.00 Video Streaming  
420476 \$450.00 DVDs

### Abeka Academy Video Enrollment & Books

425222 \$535.00 Video Streaming  
420492 \$570.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction

425214 \$375.00 Video Streaming  
420484 \$410.00 DVDs

### Video Instruction & Books

425249 \$495.00 Video Streaming  
420506 \$530.00 DVDs



### Video Includes:

- Video Streaming or DVDs
- Video Manual
- Quiz/Test Book & Key
- Lab Manual & Key



### Video & Books Includes Video Contents, plus:

- 376809 Culinary Life Skills

## Home Economics (one semester)

Recommended for  
Grades 9-12

Non-video course available only with  
full-grade video



### Includes:

- Daily Lessons
- Home Teacher Materials
- Guide to Sewing



# Abeka Your Way Single-Subject Book Kits

Save time by ordering subject kits instead of several individual items. With a student kit, your child will have everything he needs for that subject. With a parent kit, you'll have the main materials you need to teach that subject.

## Foreign Language—Spanish 1 (Gr. 9-12)



### Spanish 1 Student Kit (Gr. 9-12)

**431362 \$120.00**

- Spanish 1
- Spanish 1 Quiz and Test Book Volumes 1 and 2
- Spanish 1 Oral Fluency Exercises



### Spanish 1 Parent Kit (Gr. 9-12)

**431389 \$188.20**

- Spanish 1 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)
- Spanish 1 Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2
- Spanish 1 Oral Fluency Exercises Teacher Key

#### ADD-ONS

**390798** Spanish 1 Digital Student Boost \$20.00  
*(download: includes interactive webpages [vocabulary and verse review] and animations [oral fluency practice and featured countries])*

## Foreign Language—Spanish 2 (Gr. 10-12)



### Spanish 2 Student Kit (Gr. 10-12)

**431397 \$124.50**

- Spanish 2
- Spanish 2 Quiz and Test Book Volumes 1 and 2
- Spanish 2 Literacy Comprehension Exercises



### Spanish 2 Parent Kit (Gr. 10-12)

**431419 \$190.10**

- Spanish 2 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)
- Spanish 2 Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2
- Spanish 2 Literacy Comprehension Exercises Teacher Key

#### ADD-ONS

**406821** Spanish 2 Digital Student Boost \$20.00  
*(download: includes interactive webpages [vocabulary, verse practice, and verb conjugations], animations [for grammar concepts], and dialogues [for oral fluency and listening comprehension])*

**Abeka**  
Your Way **Individual Products**

**Foreign Language—Spanish**

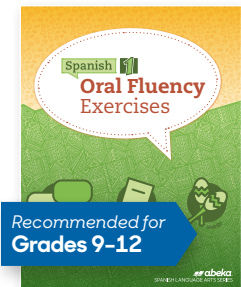


**Spanish 1**  
**304263 \$67.90**  
**380253 \$107.00** Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)  
**380229 \$24.10** Student Quiz/Test Book Volumes 1 and 2  
**380245 \$42.10** Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2  
**402109 \$141.15** Vocabulary Cards (720 cards)  
**402117 \$95.00** Digital Teaching Slides

(download: 170 lesson files of downloadable slide decks including text, images, animations, and interactive webpages)

**390798 \$20.00** Digital Student Boost (download: includes interactive webpages [vocabulary and verse review] and animations [oral fluency practice and featured countries])

Spanish 1 clearly and effectively presents the foundational concepts necessary for your student to engage in basic conversation and acquire the foundational tools for future study of the Spanish language. This attractive text includes 12 units containing Bible memorization, foundational grammar concepts, vocabulary lists and illustrations, practice exercises, survival skills, and featured countries.



**Spanish 1 Oral Fluency Exercises**  
**352918 \$28.00** Oral Fluency Exercises  
**377988 \$39.10** Oral Fluency Exercises Teacher Key  
 Spanish 1 Oral Fluency Exercises will give additional opportunities to practice pronunciation through readings and songs, to quickly acquire hundreds of vocabulary words in the form of cognates, and to apply the grammar learned through guided conversation exercises.

**Note:** A Spanish/English dictionary (recommended) and Spanish Bible—Reina-Valera 1960 edition (optional) can be used with Spanish 1.

FIRST EDITION



**Spanish 2**  
**353558 \$72.40**  
**403687 \$108.90** Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes curriculum lesson plans)  
**403776 \$24.10** Student Quiz/Test Book Volumes 1 and 2  
**403695 \$42.10** Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2  
**404934 \$84.70** Vocabulary Cards (396 cards)  
**378631 \$64.00** Digital Teaching Slides

(download: 170 lesson files of downloadable slide decks including text, images, animations, and interactive webpages)

**406821 \$20.00** Digital Student Boost (download: includes interactive webpages [vocabulary, verse practice, and verb conjugations], animations [for grammar concepts], and dialogues [for oral fluency and listening comprehension])

Spanish 2 continues engaging students in a functional approach to learning the Spanish language. Through exercises, reviews, oral application, writing labs, and more, students will learn new tenses and vocabulary, and they will develop the practical tools needed to increase their fluency in the Spanish language. This text includes 12 units containing Bible memorization, advancing foundational grammar concepts, vocabulary lists with illustrations, practice exercises, and dialogues.



**Spanish 2 Literacy Comprehension Exercises**  
**368865 \$28.00** Literacy Comprehension Exercises  
**402095 \$39.10** Literacy Comprehension Exercises Teacher Key  
 Literacy Comprehension Exercises provides immersive practice through segments highlighting Spanish-speaking countries around the world, along with additional reading selections, songs, and poems.

Through exercises, reviews, and a variety of applications, students will develop the practical tools they need to increase their fluency in the Spanish language.

**Note:** A Spanish Bible—Reina-Valera 1960 edition is needed for Spanish 2, and a Spanish/English dictionary is recommended.

# TAKE A LOOK INSIDE

**CULINARY LIFE SKILLS**  
LAB MANUAL

**TIPS & TECHNIQUES**  
DOMESTIC TOOLS

**PRACTICAL SKILLS TO APPLY**

**THOROUGH EXPLANATIONS WITH IMAGES FOR UNDERSTANDING**

**LAB 3 Breakfast**

**LAB MANUAL FOR APPLICATION**

Abeka  
Your Way Individual Products

Practical/Performing Arts Electives

SECOND EDITION



Recommended for  
Grades 10-12

Self-Supporting Cover

**Keyboarding and Document Processing**

(three semesters)  
**160407 \$56.00**  
**160415 \$79.80** Teacher Guide/Solution Key (includes lesson plans for three semesters)  
**172316 \$42.60** Solution Key  
**170003 \$11.20** Keyboarding (1 year) Student Quiz and Test Book  
**178977 \$19.60** Quiz/Test Key  
**170038 \$11.20** Document Processing (one semester) Student Quiz and Test Book  
**178985 \$19.60** Quiz/Test Key

This self-standing book contains daily practice, routine timed writings, skill evaluation exercises, and instruction in document processing. Can be taught using standard computer word-processing programs.

FIRST EDITION



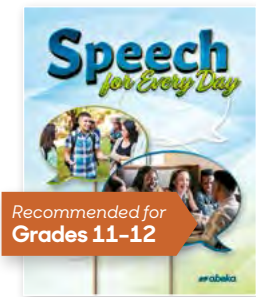
Recommended for  
Grades 11-12

**Culinary Life Skills**

(one semester)  
**376809 \$40.30**  
**412961 \$13.95** Digital Textbook\*  
**379212 \$61.05** Teacher Edition (includes curriculum lesson plans)  
**379581 \$21.35** Lab Manual  
**379603 \$32.40** Lab Manual Teacher Key  
**379565 \$11.20** Student Quiz and Test Book  
**379573 \$19.60** Quiz / Test Key  
**402656 \$27.00** Digital Teaching Slides (download: 85 lesson files of downloadable slide decks including text, images, animations, and interactive webpages)

*Culinary Life Skills* combines practical instruction with hands-on experience creating an engaging introduction to food preparation. The course begins with the basics of food and kitchen safety, covering many basic cooking and baking techniques. It also includes a study of nutrition, meal management, table service, etiquette, and party planning. In their lab assignments, students will demonstrate their knowledge of planning menus, proper cooking, and acceptable presentation. They will have the opportunity to make breakfasts, lunches, desserts, smoothies, bread, and more!

FIRST EDITION



Recommended for  
Grades 11-12

**Speech for Every Day**

(one semester)  
**368849 \$36.55**  
**372579 \$59.70** Teacher Edition  
**379123 \$11.20** Student Quiz Book  
**379131 \$19.60** Quiz Key  
**401447 \$24.00** Digital Teaching Slides (download: 85 lesson files of downloadable slide decks including text, images, animations, and interactive webpages)

*Speech for Every Day* begins with a thorough study of the mechanics of good speaking,

followed by a wide range of public speaking and oral interpretation exercises including impromptu speeches, phone courtesy, interviews, group conversations, pantomime, monologue, poetry, declamation, storytelling, and the devotional. Interesting explanations, clearly defined guidelines, and practical tips give direction and insight for preparing, practicing, and performing personal and business speeches from a biblical worldview. Critical thinking discussion questions and performance selections are included.

FIRST EDITION



Recommended for  
Grades 7-12

**Watercolor Step-by-Step**

(one semester)  
**55131 \$22.90**  
 Demonstrates basic watercolor techniques. Students copy step-by-step demonstration paintings, create their own compositions, and paint them in watercolor. They study art history and analyze and copy the style of master watercolorists. Art subjects include still lifes, landscapes, florals, and architecture. Students should possess basic drawing skills and an understanding of color mixing.

- 15 step-by-step demonstrations
- 43 self-paced assignments
- Incorporates art history
- Advice on purchasing art materials
- Selected bibliography

\*This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.



**300047 \$75.00** 10 Hours  
**376361 \$125.00** 25 Hours

Get access to any video lesson in any subject, any grade. Use your time however you want—minutes at a time or hours at a time. If you're sick and need a "sub" for the day... if your child needs help with a tough concept... if you'd like a little review throughout the summer or Christmas break... lessons on demand can help!

Expert teachers recorded in their classrooms make difficult concepts simple and engage each student (including ones at home). With lessons on demand, you get the benefit of their expertise without paying the price for at-home tutoring or private schooling.

To purchase Lessons on Demand, go to [abeka.com/VideoLessons](http://abeka.com/VideoLessons).

# CORRELATED MATERIALS FOR ALL GRADES

From songbooks and novels to teaching aids and CDs, these additional materials can help you offer your child a well-rounded education.

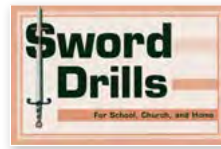
## Bible Teaching Aids



### King James Bible

**413372 \$16.95**

This King James Bible features topical verse finder, yearly reading plan, and deluxe leather-flex cover.



### Sword Drills

**24244 \$15.10**

Contains ideas for conducting Bible sword drill contests and Bible references to give students practice finding verses from each book of the Bible.

### Visualized Bible Songs (P-6)

(12½" x 15" approx. size)

Correlated to Abeka Bible curriculums and Sing unto the Lord songbook.

<b>90980</b>	A Little Missionary (1-3)	\$10.30
<b>90832</b>	Always Say, "Thank You" (P-K5)	\$10.30
<b>90905</b>	Christ Arose (K5-6)	\$10.30
<b>375667</b>	Get in the Ark! (P-K4)	\$10.30
<b>90840</b>	Hark! the Herald Angels Sing (1-5)	\$10.30
<b>89419</b>	He Made the Stars to Shine	\$10.30
<b>90956</b>	He Owns the Cattle (2-5)	\$10.30
<b>91081</b>	He's Still Working on Me (1-3)	\$10.30
<b>90999</b>	I Believe the Bible (P-K4, 2-3)	\$10.30
<b>90964</b>	I Don't Have to Wait (2-3)	\$10.30
<b>90948</b>	I'll Be a Sunbeam (K5-2)	\$10.30
<b>91111</b>	I Love America (2-4)	\$10.30
<b>90913</b>	Jesus Bids Us Shine (1-3)	\$10.30
<b>90921</b>	J-O-Y (4-5)	\$10.30
<b>90859</b>	Little by Little (1-3)	\$10.30
<b>90891</b>	Little Child's Belief (K5-3)	\$10.30
<b>90883</b>	Nothing but the Blood (2-5)	\$10.30
<b>90875</b>	Silent Night, Holy Night (P-4)	\$10.30
<b>90972</b>	Standing on the Promises (5-6)	\$10.30
<b>91022</b>	The Lord Is My Shepherd (P-K4, 3-4)	\$10.30
<b>91049</b>	Thou Art a Wonderful God	\$10.30
<b>91006</b>	Trust and Obey (6)	\$10.30

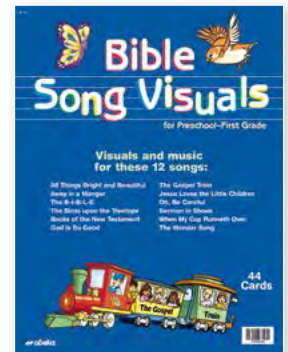
### Bible Song Visuals (P-1)

44 cards

12 songs/music book

**70599 \$40.55** (12" x 15½")

- All Things Bright and Beautiful
- Away in a Manger
- The B-I-B-L-E
- The Birds upon the Treetops
- Books of the New Testament
- God Is So Good
- The Gospel Train
- Jesus Loves the Little Children
- Oh, Be Careful
- Sermon in Shoes
- When Your Cup Runneth Over
- The Wonder Song



### Songs of Joy CD 85 songs (2/set)—129 min. (7-12)

**152161 \$40.95**

Fresh settings of familiar hymns and choruses, designed for teens—an excellent source for inspirational background music or singing along.

### Sing Along! 168 songs—162 min. (K5-6)

(K5-6)

**74314 \$65.30** 4 Vol. Set

Or purchase separately

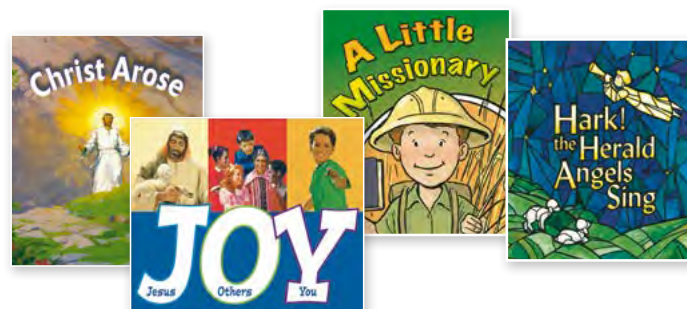
**74799 \$21.35** Vol. I CD

**74802 \$21.35** Vol. II CD

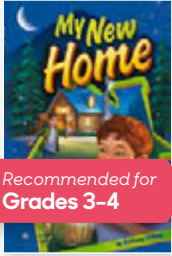
**77178 \$21.35** Vol. III CD

**77593 \$21.35** Vol. IV CD

Hymns and choruses designed with home in mind. Children will enjoy listening to these lighthearted, cheerful songs.



Novels and Biographies



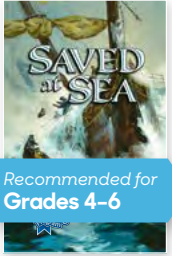
**My New Home**  
*Christian Fiction, by Bethany Urbina*  
**378364 \$23.45**  
 Nick Carson, a favorite character from 2nd grade's *My New Name*, experiences many adventures when he moves to Mt. Eli with his new family. Join Nick as he learns about God's love and the importance of doing His work.

Recommended for  
**Grades 3-4**



**Titus: Comrade of the Cross**  
*Historical Fiction, by Florence M. Kingsley*  
**82694 \$19.85**  
 A fascinating tale woven around real and imaginary characters from Bible times. Adventure and intrigue face Titus and Stephen as they try to escape from a cruel father. Then each comes face-to-face with the Master.

Recommended for  
**Grades 5-12**



**Saved at Sea**  
*Christian Fiction, by O. F. Walton*  
**97780 \$19.85**  
 A story of a baby girl who is saved from a storm, but more importantly how several people were shown the gift of salvation.

Recommended for  
**Grades 4-6**



**Morgan the Jersey Spy**  
*Historical Fiction, by James Otis*  
**68209 \$19.85**  
 A chance meeting with a spy opens the door to a daring adventure that leads two young patriots right into the British camp at Yorktown.

Recommended for  
**Grades 5-12**



**Martha of California**  
*Historical Fiction, by James Otis*  
**69213 \$19.85**  
 Martha and her family endure many hardships and experience adventures as they journey in a wagon train to the famed land of California. Told from a young girl's perspective, it gives students a firsthand look at western expansion.

Recommended for  
**Grades 4-6**



**Remember the Alamo!**  
*Historical Fiction, by Amelia E. Barr*  
**68284 \$19.85**  
 The Worth family finds itself caught up in the Texan struggle for independence from Mexico. A touching story about the price of liberty and the ties that bind a family and a country together.

Recommended for  
**Grades 5-12**



**Mary of Plymouth**  
*Historical Fiction, by James Otis*  
**75159 \$19.85**  
 Mary and her family are among the *Mayflower's* small band of Pilgrims that founded Plymouth. Through the eyes of this young girl, students can view the daily lifestyle of settlers in an American colony.

Recommended for  
**Grades 4-6**



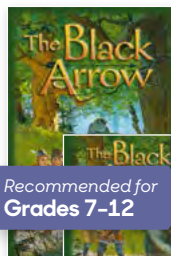
**The Talisman**  
*Historical Fiction, by Sir Walter Scott (adapted)*  
**71293 \$19.85**  
 Europe's leading monarchs have joined forces to reclaim the Holy Land from its Muslim possessors. But as Sir Kenneth, Knight of the Leopard, soon discovers, there is more to be feared in the camp of the kings than on the battlefield.

Recommended for  
**Grades 7-12**



**Stephen of Philadelphia**  
*Historical Fiction, by James Otis*  
**76368 \$19.85**  
 Stephen and his family travel from England to Pennsylvania in America with other Quakers. After he arrives, Stephen's daily life is filled with new experiences, including encounters with Native Americans. This book gives young readers a glimpse of life on the American frontier.

Recommended for  
**Grades 4-6**



**The Black Arrow**  
*Historical Fiction, by Robert Louis Stevenson*  
**68217 \$19.85 Book**  
**102989 \$43.10 CD (8/set)**  
 A young man must outwit the treacherous knight who killed his father in order to reclaim his rightful inheritance and rescue the girl he loves.

Recommended for  
**Grades 7-12**



### The Cloister and the Hearth

Historical Fiction, by Charles Reade

**82376 \$19.85**

When a young Dutch artist decides to marry his sweetheart, he discovers enemies unforeseen. Will their treachery part Gerard and Margaret forever? This thrilling medieval tale is sure to entertain with suspense and adventure at every turn.

Recommended for  
Grades 7-12



### Silas Marner

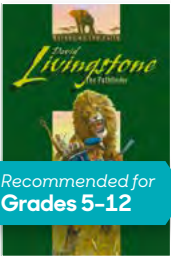
Historical Fiction, by George Eliot

**82953 \$21.10**

George Eliot's timeless classic *Silas Marner* provides students with a complete novel for study as an alternative to one of the suggested novels or as additional reading. Study notes are included in this convenient paperback.

Recommended for  
Grades 9-12

## Heroes of the Faith Series



### David Livingstone: The Pathfinder

**71161 \$19.85**

Meet the lionhearted missionary-explorer of Africa, and learn how he opened up the heart of a dark continent, overthrew the slave trade, and brought the hope of salvation to countless souls.

Recommended for  
Grades 5-12



### Adoniram Judson: God's Pioneer

**82678 \$19.85**

America had no foreign missionary societies, but that didn't stop Adoniram Judson—he would help start one. He would blaze a trail for the gospel through the pagan wilderness or die trying.

Recommended for  
Grades 7-12

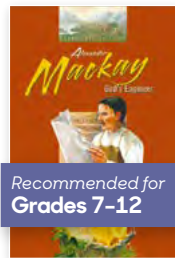


### Through Flood and Flame

**82368 \$19.85**

This collection of short biographies recalls the adventures and sufferings of several little-known Protestant heroes who dared to stand for the truth against the tyranny of the Inquisition.

Recommended for  
Grades 7-12

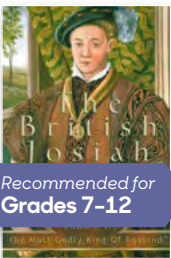


### Alexander Mackay: God's Engineer

**82686 \$19.85**

Young Alexander Mackay determined in 1875 to carry the Gospel to the land of Uganda on the shores of Lake Victoria. The Scottish engineer soon discovered a ministry among the African people that would earn him the title "Uganda's White Man of Work."

Recommended for  
Grades 7-12



### The British Josiah: Edward VI, the Most Godly King of England

**92126 \$19.85**

King of England for only six years, Edward still managed to set the roots of the Reformation deep into the heart of his country.

Available while supplies last

Recommended for  
Grades 7-12

## How Abeka Began

In 1954, Dr. Arlin and Beka Horton launched Pensacola Christian Academy in Pensacola, Florida, with the goal of giving children an excellent education with a Christian foundation. As a result of their success, Christian schools around the country began asking for help. That's when Abeka was born.

Soon Abeka expanded to publish materials for homeschooling parents wanting to give their children the best education possible.

Children using Abeka receive an exceptional education—one based on the truth of the Bible instead of humanistic philosophies.

Read the Hortons' story in  
**Builders of the Dream**  
**301167 \$19.45 Hardcover**  
**301175 \$8.50 Softcover**



# CORRELATED MATERIALS

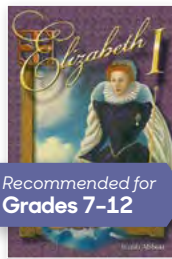
## Abbott Series

Classic biographies by John and Jacob Abbott present the lives of great men and women who left their mark on the pages of history. Each book has a lesson in history carefully woven throughout.



Recommended for  
Grades 7-12

**68888** Alfred the Great  
**68233** Elizabeth I



Recommended for  
Grades 7-12

**\$19.85**  
**\$19.85**



Recommended for  
Grades 7-12

**68225** William the Conqueror  
**82341** Madame Roland



Recommended for  
Grades 9-12

**\$19.85**  
**\$19.85**

## Sons of Liberty Series

Character is the theme in these biographies of great Americans, where we find the secret of greatness revealed in a noble character.



Recommended for  
Grades 5-12

**68268** Abraham Lincoln: The Pioneer President  
**71242** James A. Garfield: The Preacher President



Recommended for  
Grades 5-12

**\$19.85**  
**\$19.85**



Recommended for  
Grades 5-12

**68896** Benjamin Franklin: An American Genius  
**71269** Booker T. Washington: Up from Slavery



Recommended for  
Grades 7-12

**\$19.85**  
**\$19.85**

Encourage your students with  
**Abekamazing  
Reward Stickers!**

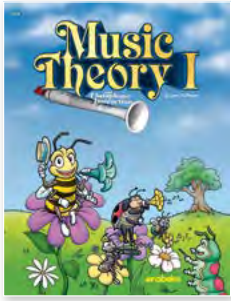
**Abeka Stickers**  
**380121 \$8.30**

240 individual stickers on 10 sheets with 21 different sticker styles.



## Music

### Music Theory Series (3–5)



#### Music Theory I (3–4)

**183563 \$21.25**

Worksheets for weekly flutophone lessons include music and activities that reinforce music concepts and sight-singing.

#### Teacher Edition

34 lesson plans (3–4)

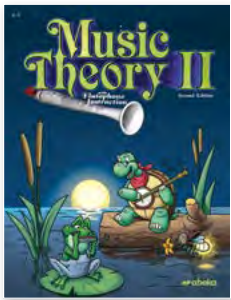
**183571 \$32.20**

Includes curriculum with help and information for teaching basic music concepts, including recognizing note names, note values, intervals, dynamics, and more.

### Digital Teaching Aids

**188565 \$8.10** (download: 33 images)

Contains clapping rhythms for teaching note values and a treble clef with notes for teaching letter names.



#### Music Theory II (4–5)

**183598 \$21.25**

Student book builds on Music Theory I. Weekly lessons include flutophone music. Introduces students to strings, woodwinds, brass, and percussion. Teaches how to sight-sing and play unfamiliar music.

#### Teacher Edition

34 lesson plans (4–5)

**183601 \$32.20**

Includes curriculum with helps and information for review and for teaching new concepts including accidentals, key signatures, playing flats and sharps, and additional dynamics.

### Digital Teaching Aids

**188573 \$8.10** (download: 40 images)

Contains rhythms for reviewing note and rest values; music illustrating new concepts; and photos of string, woodwind, brass, and percussion instruments.

### Music Theory I & II Flashcards

56 cards (3–5)

**183628 \$32.20** (8" x 10")

Colorful flashcards for teaching and reviewing basic music symbols. The Teacher Edition suggests many review ideas and games using these flashcards that help students to master the music concepts.



### Solid Foundation Beginning Band Method (3–6)

Beginning band music for 19 lessons. Students play traditional songs and hymns. Seven performance songs with warm-up and scales included. Teacher Guide gives tips for each lesson. Conductor Score is for all instruments.

#### TEACHER BOOKS

**103241 \$30.15** Teacher Guide

**146625 \$50.05** Conductor Score

#### BRASS

**103292 \$21.25** French Horn

**103349 \$21.25** Trombone/Baritone

**103357 \$21.25** Trumpet

**103365 \$21.25** Tuba

#### WOODWIND

**103268 \$21.25** Bassoon

**103276 \$21.25** Clarinet

**103284 \$21.25** Flute

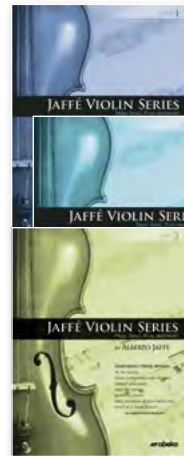
**103373 \$21.25** Oboe

**103314 \$21.25** Alto/Baritone Saxophone

**103322 \$21.25** Tenor Saxophone

#### PERCUSSION

**103306 \$21.25** Drums/Bells



### Jaffé Violin Series (4–12)

The Pray, Sing, Play Method by Dr. Alberto Jaffé, a uniquely Christian teaching method for training beginning violinists:

- teaches violin using familiar Christian hymns and choruses
- trains the ear by having students sing the hymn before playing
- establishes a solid technical and rhythm foundation with one-on-one instruction

**107549 \$25.50** Jaffé Violin Series Level 1

introduces first position, basic bow strokes, dynamics, and other techniques

**108235 \$25.50** Jaffé Violin Series Level 2

reviews, adds shifting techniques and positions, dynamics, and other techniques

**108243 \$25.50** Jaffé Violin Series Level 3

continues third position exercises, adds fifth position, and solidifies shifting and other bowing techniques



### Jaffé Violin Sacred Solos (4–12)

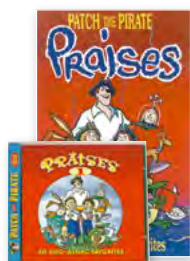
Jaffé Violin Sacred Solos books contain sacred songs taught in the Jaffé Violin Series with a separate violin part for the student and piano accompaniment. CD includes an accompaniment and demonstration track. Excellent for offertories, specials, and recitals.

#### PIANO ACCOMPANIMENT BOOK/CD FOR SELECT SONGS:

**110957 \$32.65** Jaffé Violin Sacred Solos Level 1

**144452 \$32.65** Jaffé Violin Sacred Solos Level 2

**148962 \$32.65** Jaffé Violin Sacred Solos Level 3



### Patch the Pirate Praises (P–6)

**40444 \$8.35** Book

**91243 \$18.75** Sing-along CD

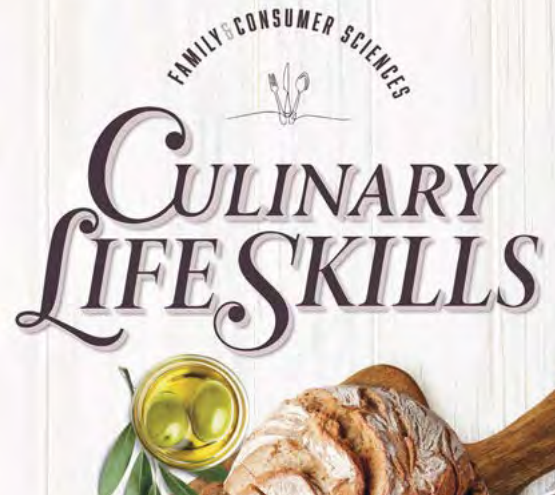
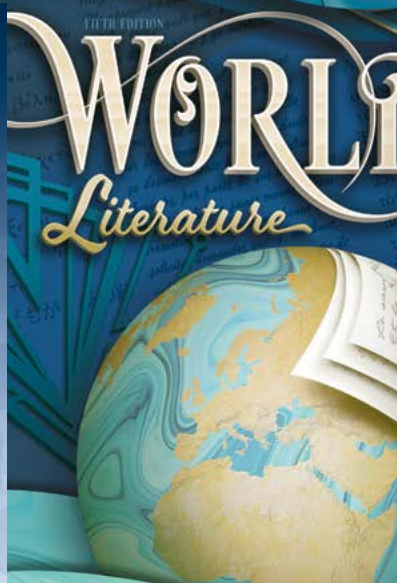
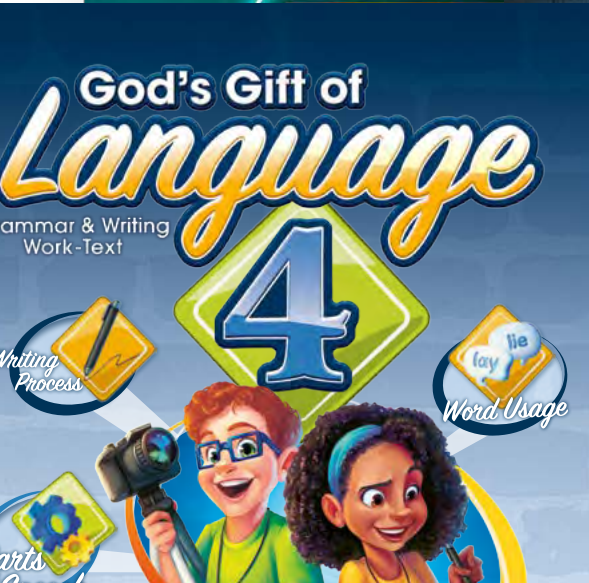
Book and CD include delightful children's songs (words and music).

Preschool through Grade 12

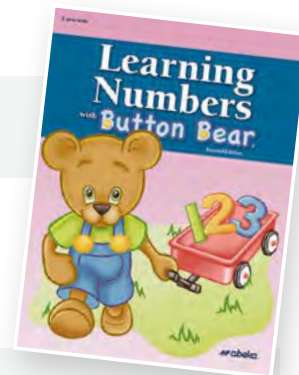
# Scope & Sequence

## O V E R V I E W

Use the brief scope & sequence overviews on the following pages to get an at-a-glance look at what Abeka has planned for each academic year from Preschool to Grade 12. You'll discover the key concepts that are covered and how they build on one another from year to year. For a detailed scope & sequence, visit [abeka.com/ScopeandSequence](http://abeka.com/ScopeandSequence).



<b>Language Arts</b>	<p><b>Two-Year-Olds</b> Language development and listening skills that include color words, shapes, animals, transportation, countries, community helpers, health, safety, manners, science</p>	<p><b>Three-Year-Olds</b> Recognition of name, sound, and picture for short vowels and consonants Formation of vowels and consonants in upper and lower case</p>	Language development and listening skills that include color words, shapes, animals, transportation, countries, community helpers, health, safety, manners, science
<b>Numbers</b>	Simple counting 1-25 Number concepts 1-10	Simple counting 1-30 Number concepts 1-15	
<b>Bible</b>	Hymns/choruses Memory verses	Lessons such as Creation, Noah, Boy Samuel, Daniel, Boyhood of Jesus, Zacchaeus, Good Samaritan	
<b>Music Arts &amp; Crafts</b>	Traditional and fun songs	Colors, shapes, following directions, eye-hand coordination	



SCOPE & SEQUENCE | K4

<b>Language Arts</b>	<p><b>Phonics and Reading</b> Recognition of name, sound, and picture of long and short vowels and consonants Sounding of blends and one- and two-vowel words Reading of sentences and stories with one- and two-vowel words</p>	<p><b>Cursive Writing</b> Formation of letters, blends, and words Writing of first name</p> <p><b>Poetry</b> Twenty-six poems and finger plays committed to memory</p>	<p><b>Language</b> Language development and listening skills that include color, words, shapes, animals, transportation, countries, community helpers, health, safety, manners, science</p>										
<b>Numbers</b>	Number recognition and counting 1-100 Number concepts 1-20 Numbers before and after 1-20	Numbers largest and smallest 1-20 Addition facts <table border="0"> <tr><td>1 + 1</td><td>6 + 1</td></tr> <tr><td>2 + 1</td><td>7 + 1</td></tr> <tr><td>3 + 1</td><td>8 + 1</td></tr> <tr><td>4 + 1</td><td>9 + 1</td></tr> <tr><td>5 + 1</td><td></td></tr> </table>	1 + 1	6 + 1	2 + 1	7 + 1	3 + 1	8 + 1	4 + 1	9 + 1	5 + 1		
1 + 1	6 + 1												
2 + 1	7 + 1												
3 + 1	8 + 1												
4 + 1	9 + 1												
5 + 1													
<b>Bible</b>	Lessons such as Creation, Noah, Boy Samuel, Daniel, Boyhood of Jesus, Zacchaeus, Good Samaritan (includes memory verses and hymns /choruses)												
<b>Music Arts &amp; Crafts</b>	Traditional and fun songs	Development of motor skills in drawing, coloring, cutting, and gluing											



**Language Arts**

**Phonics and Reading**

Recognition of name, sound, and picture of long and short vowels and consonants  
Sounding of blends, one- and two-vowel words, and words with special sounds  
Beginning phonics rules and special sounds

Reading of sentences and stories from twelve books containing one- and two-vowel words and special sounds

**Cursive Writing**

Letters, blends, words, and sentences  
Name

**Language**

Recognition of sentences by capital letters and periods  
Rhyming words  
Opposites

**Poetry**

Thirteen poems committed to memory

**Numbers**

Number recognition, counting, and writing 1-100  
Number concepts 1-100  
Numbers before and after 1-100  
Numbers largest and smallest 1-100  
Counting and writing by tens to 100  
Counting and writing by fives to 100  
Counting and writing by twos to 100

Number sequences by ones  
Using number words 1-10 and first-tenth  
Value of coins and dollar bill  
Telling time  
Using the calendar  
Days of the week  
Addition facts through 10  
One-step story problems in addition  
Beginning subtraction  
Sequencing

Same/different  
Basic geometric shapes  
Fractions—one half, one fourth  
Arithmetic symbols—plus, minus, equals

**Science**

**Plants**

God's Plan for Seeds

**Animals**

God's Plan for Animals  
God's Plan for the Seashore

**Health and Human Biology**

God's Plan for Me

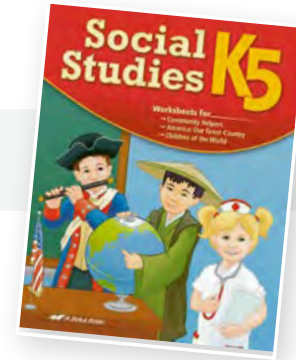
**Earth and Space**

God's Plan for Weather  
God's Plan for Seasons

**Social Studies**

Community Helpers  
Children of the World

America: Our Great Country (map studies, famous Americans and places)



**Bible**

Hymns / choruses  
Memory verses  
Bible doctrine

Lessons: Salvation Series, Genesis, Life of Christ, Missionary Stories

**Music Arts & Crafts**

Traditional, patriotic, fun songs

Basic art concepts and techniques (cutting, gluing, painting) and further development of coordination/motor skills

**Spanish A**

127 Vocabulary words  
8 Bible verses  
6 Songs

Greetings, cultural enrichment, and more



<p><b>Language Arts</b></p>	<p><b>Phonics</b>                      Review of vowels, consonants, blends, one- and two-vowel words, consonant blends                      Recognition and use of all phonics special sounds in reading                      Spelling rules: doubling consonants, dropping silent e, changing y to i</p> <p><b>Reading</b>                      Oral reading                      Comprehension                      Vocabulary development</p>	<p><b>Language</b>                      Capitalization of first word in a sentence, proper names, names of God, days of the week, and months of the year                      Correct punctuation at the ends of sentences                      Recognition of complete sentences                      Words using suffixes, prefixes, syllables, compound words, rhyming words, opposite words, same meaning words, and contractions                      Alphabetizing of words                      Writing complete sentences and short stories</p>	<p><b>Creative Writing</b>                      Chronological                      Informational                      Original</p> <p><b>Spelling and Poetry</b>                      Weekly phonics-based word list                      Weekly test with phonics                      Reinforcement activities                      Eight poems committed to memory with poetic elements</p> <p><b>Penmanship</b>                      Review of letter formation                      Connecting letters                      Daily seatwork practice in all academic areas</p>
<p><b>Arithmetic</b></p>	<p>Number recognition, counting, and writing 1–1,000                      Greatest and least                      Counting and writing by tens, fives, twos, and threes                      Number sequences                      Ordinal numbers                      Addition facts through 13 and three-digit addition with carrying                      Subtraction facts through 13 and two-digit subtraction                      Story problems</p>	<p>Numbers before and after by ones, twos, tens                      Between numbers                      Counting and combining coins                      Telling time to the nearest five minutes                      Recognizing odd and even numbers                      English and some metric measures                      Place value in ones, tens, and hundreds                      Unit fractions <math>\frac{1}{2}</math>, <math>\frac{1}{3}</math>, <math>\frac{1}{4}</math></p>	<p>Reading a thermometer                      Using a ruler                      Multiple combinations                      Concept of multiplication                      Calendars                      Reading pictographs and bar graphs                      Developing listening skills                      Roman numerals</p>
<p><b>History and Geography</b></p>	<p><b>Social Studies</b>                      Community Helpers                      America Our Great Country                      Children of the World</p> <p><b>This is my America</b>                      My America's Freedom                      Symbols of America</p>	<p>Great People of America                      My America Grows                      My America Travels                      My America Talks                      My America is Beautiful                      My America Sings</p>	<p><b>This is My World</b>                      Canada, Mexico, Peru, the Bahamas, England, France, Switzerland, the Netherlands, Norway, Germany, Italy, Kenya, Egypt, Israel, India, China, Australia, Japan</p>
<p><b>Science</b></p>	<p><b>Health and Human Biology</b>                      Discovering Myself</p> <p><b>Energy, Forces, Machines</b>                      Discovering My Toys</p>	<p><b>Animals</b>                      Discovering Animals                      Discovering Insects</p> <p><b>Plants</b>                      Discovering Plants</p>	<p><b>Seasons</b>                      Discovering Seasons</p>
<p><b>Health, Safety, Manners</b></p>	<p><b>Health</b>                      Eating good foods                      Exercising                      Rest                      Posture                      Care of body, clothes, home</p>	<p><b>Safety</b>                      At home and away from home                      On streets, playgrounds, water</p>	<p><b>Manners</b>                      At home, school, church, public</p>
<p><b>Bible</b></p>	<p>Lessons: Salvation Series, Genesis, Life of Christ, Paul (includes memory verses, hymns /choruses, and Bible doctrine)</p>		
<p><b>Music Arts &amp; Crafts</b></p>	<p>Traditional, patriotic, fun songs</p>	<p>Development of art concepts and techniques in multiple types of media based on the color wheel.</p>	



**Language Arts**

**Phonics**

Review of vowels, consonants, blends, one- and two-vowel words, consonant blends  
 Recognition and use of all phonics special sounds in reading  
 Spelling rules: doubling consonants, dropping silent e, changing y to i

**Reading**

Oral and silent reading  
 Developing accuracy, fluency, comprehension, and analytical skills  
 Literary terms and components  
 Analysis of literature and illustration

**Cursive Writing**

Review of letter formation  
 Guided creative writing  
 Writing paragraphs, stories, poems, and journal entries  
 Daily seatwork practice in all academic areas

**Spelling and Poetry**

Weekly phonics-based word list  
 Vocabulary words and definitions second semester  
 Weekly test  
 Reinforcement activities  
 Eight poems committed to memory

**Language**

Capitalization of first word in a sentence, days of the week, months of the year, special

holidays, names of God, and proper nouns  
 Correct punctuation at the ends of sentences  
 Complete sentences, 4 kinds of sentences, subjects and predicates, 4 parts of speech  
 Words using suffixes, prefixes, abbreviations, compound words, rhyming words, opposite words, same-meaning words, singular and plural words, singular possessive words, and contractions  
 Alphabetizing words and other research skills  
 Word usage rules  
 Writing of complete sentences, questions, exclamations  
 Proofreader's marks for capitalization, spelling, punctuation

**Arithmetic**

Number recognition, counting, and writing 1–10,000 and beyond  
 Numbers greatest and least  
 Counting and writing to hundred thousands, by threes to 36, by fours to 48  
 Ordinal numbers  
 Addition facts through 18, column addition, four-digit addition with carrying  
 Subtraction facts through 18, four-digit subtraction with borrowing

Multiplication facts 0, 1, 2, 3, 5, 10  
 Division facts 2, 3, 5, 10  
 Story problems  
 Multiple combinations  
 Estimation  
 Rounding  
 Numbers before and after by ones, twos, threes, fives, tens, twenty-fives, and hundreds  
 Counting and combining coins and bills  
 Telling time to the nearest minute

English and some metric measures  
 Drawing and measuring lines to one-half inch  
 Developing listening skills  
 Calendars  
 Place value to hundred thousands  
 Unit fractions. comparing fractions  
 Determining change  
 Reading a thermometer  
 Reading pictographs, bar graphs, line graphs, and circle graphs  
 Roman numerals

**History**

America's flags and freedoms  
 Early Americans  
 American holidays and songs  
 Colonial life  
 Declaration of Independence  
 American War for Independence

Pioneers  
 Civil War  
 Railroads and cattle ranching  
 American immigrants  
 American free enterprise  
 System and work ethic

American inventions, inventors, scientists, and athletes  
 Americans of courage and creativity  
 Last states and territories added  
 Good citizenship

**Science**

Creator's design, plan, and balance  
 Human brain and body systems  
 Five sense organs  
 Plants: parts and growth  
 Animals and their habitats:  
 Oceans, pond, forest, savanna, rain forest

Scientific investigation  
 How and where scientists work  
 Science tools and safety  
 Energy, force, movement  
 Work and machines  
 States of matter  
 Atmosphere and water cycle

Predicting weather  
 Planets and solar systems  
 Stars, sun, moon  
 Earth: planet designed for life

**Health, Safety, Manners**

**Health**

Posture  
 Nutrition/exercise  
 Rest/cleanliness  
 Preventative care

**Safety**

Emergency preparation at home and away from home  
 Winter and water safety  
 Storm safety

**Manners**

Courtesy  
 Kindness  
 Cheerfulness  
 Respect  
 Thoughtfulness  
 Thankfulness  
 Patience  
 Table manners

**Bible**

Lessons: Salvation Series, Life of Moses, Joshua, Judges, Ruth, Jonah, Favorite Bible Stories, Christmas, Crucifixion and Resurrection (includes memory verses, hymns /choruses, and Bible doctrine)

**Music Arts & Crafts**

Traditional, patriotic, fun songs

Seasonal and keepsake projects that develop art concepts and techniques using multiple types of media, featuring chalk

**Language Arts**

**Reading**

Oral and silent reading  
 Developing accuracy, fluency, comprehension, and analytical skills  
 Reading comprehension  
 Vocabulary development  
 Discussion for biblical and personal application  
 Analysis of literature, text structure, and illustration  
 Application of literary terms and components

**Writing**

Review cursive formation  
 ¾-space high  
 Writing original paragraphs, stories, graphic organizers, summarizing exercises, journal entries  
 Creative writing prompts  
 Research reports

**Spelling and Poetry**

Weekly word list with vocabulary based on spelling rules and patterns  
 Sentence construction using spelling words

Learning strategies and spelling logic  
 Reinforcement activities  
 Eight poems committed to memory

**Grammar**

Punctuation and capitalization rules  
 Recognition of simple nouns, subjects, verbs, adjectives, adverbs, conjunctions  
 Word usage  
 Forming plurals and common contractions  
 Recognition of antonyms, homonyms, synonyms  
 Dictionary skills, glossary skills  
 Diagramming subjects, verbs, adjectives, adverbs

**Arithmetic**

Place value up to hundred millions  
 Addition facts through 18, column addition, carrying, checking  
 Subtraction facts through 18, borrowing, checking  
 Multiplication 0–12 tables, multi-digit factors with carrying, checking  
 Division 1–12 tables, long division with remainders, checking  
 Story problems  
 Rounding to nearest ten, hundred, and dollar  
 Estimation of sums, differences, products  
 Averaging numbers

Roman numerals  
 English and metric measures  
 Converting measures, solving measurement equations and story problems  
 Drawing and measuring lines to the nearest half inch and centimeter  
 Telling time to nearest minute, solving elapsed-time problems  
 Counting and combining coins and bills; addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division money problems; determining change  
 Solving multi-process combinations using parentheses to determine order of operations

Geometric plane and solid shapes, terms, perimeter, area  
 Interpreting and constructing bar graphs, line graphs, and pictographs  
 Finding the unknown number in an equation  
 Comparing values using greater than (>), less than (<), and equals (=) symbols  
 Fractions: terminology, mixed numbers, comparing, adding, subtracting, equivalent, reducing to lowest terms

**History and Geography**

Continents and oceans of the world  
 Study of world geography  
 States of the United States  
 Study of our American heritage through the lives of great people  
**Founding of America**  
 Miles Standish  
 William Penn

Benjamin Franklin  
 Benjamin Banneker  
 Dolley Madison  
**Expanding of America (plus Civil War era)**  
 Daniel Boone  
 Lewis and Clark  
 Harriet Tubman  
 Abraham Lincoln  
 D. L. Moody

**Modernization of America**  
 Alexander Graham Bell  
 Theodore Roosevelt  
 George Washington Carver  
 Amelia Earhart  
 Ronald Reagan  
 Donald Trump

**Science**

**Scientist**  
 Scientific method  
 How/where scientists work  
 Tools, graphing, safety  
**How creation works**  
 Energy sources/types  
 Force/movement/machines  
 Structures/magnetism/matter  
**Earth's atmosphere**  
 Weather/water cycle/climates  
**Earth's surface**  
 Shape/structure/soil

Landforms/weathering/surface changes/rock  
 Stewardship  
**Plant world**  
 Seeds/structures/other ways plants sprout  
 Forest types/decomposers/plants that grow from spores  
**Solar system**  
 Sun/planets/stars/moon  
 Time/space science/our home

**Animal world & habitat**  
 Vertebrates/invertebrates  
 Prairie/desert/rainforest/arctic/coral reef/stream  
 Food Chains  
**Human body systems**  
 Cells/tissue/organs  
 Nervous system/sense organs  
 Heart & circulatory system  
 Lungs & respiratory system  
 Teeth & digestive system  
 Bones & skeletal system  
 Muscles & muscular system

**Health, Safety, Manners**

**Health**  
 Posture, exercise  
 Nutrition, diet  
 Cleanliness  
 Preventative care  
 spiritual, mental, social health

**Safety**  
 Fire/water/storm safety  
 Home/play safety  
 Public/street/bicycle safety  
 Online safety  
 First aid

**Manners**  
 Mealtime manners  
 Proper introductions  
 Telephone manners  
 Courtesy and respect  
 Refusal techniques  
 Anti-bullying procedures

**Bible**

Lessons: Salvation Series, Samuel, David, Elijah, Elisha, Daniel, Ezra / Nehemiah, Esther, Christmas, Crucifixion and Resurrection, Parables (includes memory verses, hymns / choruses, and Bible doctrine)

**Music Arts & Crafts**

Music theory/flutophone  
 Traditional, patriotic, fun songs

Development of art concepts and techniques in multiple types of media featuring charcoal and water colors

**Language Arts**

**Reading**

Oral and silent reading  
Continued development of fluency  
Reading comprehension  
Vocabulary development  
Discussion for personal application and biblical worldview development  
Analysis of literature and illustration  
Identifying, analyzing, writing narrative and informative text structures  
Application of literary terms and components: first-/third-person point of view, meter, rhyme scheme, repetition, cast/stage directions, simile, metaphor, personification, dialect, proverb, idiom  
Critical thinking activities

**Writing**

Review cursive formation  
Instruction in writing process  
Writing with details  
Gathering/organizing research information using graphic organizers  
Writing multi-paragraph essays: summarizing, research, historical, biographic, comparison/contrast, cause/effect  
Writing journal entries, original stories, book reports  
Creative writing prompts

**Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry**

Weekly word list based on application of spelling rules/patterns, commonly misspelled words, vocabulary development

Sentence construction using spelling words  
Learning strategies and spelling logic  
Reinforcement activities emphasizing word patterns and cross-subject integration  
Eight poems committed to memory

**Grammar**

Sentence structure, kinds of sentences, punctuation, capitalization rules, abbreviations, possessive words, writing styles  
Recognizing and using all eight parts of speech  
Diagramming verbs, nouns, pronouns, adjectives, adverbs, conjunctions  
Correct word usage  
Forming plurals and common contractions  
Using research materials

**Arithmetic**

Place value whole numbers up to hundred millions/decimals to hundredths  
Mastery of fundamental operations  
Comparing values using greater than (>), less than (<), equals (=), and not-equals (≠) symbols  
Story problems: multi-step, solving strategies, measurements  
Rounding to nearest ten, hundred, and dollar  
Estimation of sums, differences, products, quotients  
English and metric measures  
Converting measures within the same system/solving measurement equations and story problems

Drawing/measuring lines to the nearest eighth inch/centimeter  
Time lapse  
Averaging numbers  
Roman numerals  
Addition, subtraction, multiplication, division involving fractions  
Factoring  
Divisibility rules  
Introduction to decimals including addition, subtraction, annexing zeros  
Making/counting back change  
Solving multi-process combinations using parentheses to determine order of operations

Reading Fahrenheit/Celsius thermometers  
Geometric plane and solid shapes, angles, terms, symmetry, movement  
Finding area and perimeter of square/rectangle using formulas  
Interpreting and constructing bar graphs, line graphs, pictographs, dot plots  
Interpreting/comparing graphs including circle graphs  
Finding range, mode, median, and mean of graphed data  
Using protractor to measure angles to nearest degree

**History and Geography**

Memorization includes The First Amendment, the Gettysburg Address, states and capitals, and U.S. presidents  
Detailed study of thirteen original colonies  
The First and Second Great Awakenings  
The French and Indian War  
The American War for Independence  
Formation/function of United States government  
The War of 1812  
The Civil War/Reconstruction

Growth of America through expansion, immigration, the Industrial Age  
World Wars I and II  
The Roaring Twenties, Great Depression, recovery  
Continuing conflicts/fight against Communism  
Growing/changing as a nation, Civil Rights Movement  
Decades of the 70s, 80s, 90s, 2000s

The Years after 2010 (major events from 2011–2021)  
Special features include presidential homes/libraries, people who made a difference, responsibilities of citizens  
Economics in the United States  
Six-week study of state history  
Geography skills contains study of five regions of United States  
Two-week introduction to World Geography

**Science**

**The Scientific Process**

Scientific method: observation, prediction, recording and graphing; Variables; Laboratory Procedures

**Matter and Energy**

States and properties of Matter; Heating and cooling matter; Mixtures; Two forms of energy; Static and current electricity; Light-wave and sound energy; Transmitting and bending light; Volume and pitch

**Force and Motion**

Forces affecting motion; Electromagnetic forces; Friction; Gravitational forces; Weight and gravity; Engineering structures

**Plants**

Identifying, observing trees and flowers; Seed design, germination; Spores, algae, ferns, mosses, fungi, bacteria

**Animals**

Vertebrates  
Bird structure /design; Bird identification by purpose of beaks, feet; Flight; Bird recognition and habitat  
Invertebrates/Insect design; Metamorphosis; Social insects  
Ecosystems; Biomes, habitats, ecosystems: forest, grassland, desert, polar, saltwater, freshwater; food chain within each ecosystem: producer, consumer, apex predator, decomposer

**Earth and Its Foundations**

Geology; Geographic locations; Characteristics: water and land, earthquakes, volcanoes; Types/properties of rocks, soil; Fossils; Natural energy sources

**Weather**

Atmosphere: characteristics, levels; Properties of air: weight, pressure, movement, humidity; Clouds; Water cycle; Weather phenomena; Weather forecasting

**Space**

Milky Way galaxy; Solar system; Time and seasons; Constellation and navigation; Sun, Moon; Space: observation, travel, and discovery; Origin of the Universe

**Health**

**Human Body Systems**

Nervous: central, peripheral nervous system; brain; sensory and motor nerves  
Circulatory: blood; heart; arteries; veins; capillaries  
Immune: pathogens; communicable, noncommunicable diseases; skin; white blood cells; antibodies; platelets; lymphatic system

Digestive: digestion, nutrition; vitamins, minerals; diet; food groups; food labels  
Skeletal/Muscular: joints; bones; muscles; fitness

**Personal Care**

Safety: emergency preparedness; recreation/home safety; fire/water/sun/storm safety  
First Aid: medical emergencies/injuries; cuts, burns, sprains; bleeding, choking, poisoning

Self-Care: puberty, hygiene, drug awareness, physical fitness

**Inner Health**

Spiritual Health: spiritual life, spiritual growth, spiritual development  
Social Awareness: making new friends, healthy/unhealthy friendships  
Mental & Emotional Growth: thoughts, emotions; grief

**Bible**

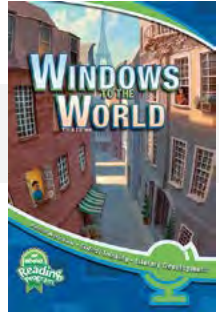
Lessons: Salvation Series, Genesis, Life of Christ, Life of Paul (includes memory verses, hymns/choruses, and Bible 4 Journal for personal application)

**Music Arts & Crafts**

Music theory/flutophone  
Traditional, patriotic, fun songs

Basic drawing and painting techniques, color concepts, and perspective



<p><b>Language Arts</b></p>	<p><b>Reading and Literature</b>                  Oral and silent reading                  Continued development of accuracy, fluency                  Reading comprehension                  Vocabulary development                  Discussion for personal application and biblical worldview development                  Analysis of literature and illustration                  Identifying, analyzing, writing narrative and informative text structures: compare / contrast, descriptive, sequential / chronological (including reading a timeline), cause / effect, problem / solution</p>	<p>Application of literary terms and components: internal rhyme, mood, hyperbole, personification, rising and falling action, repeat dialect                  Critical thinking activities</p> <p><b>Penmanship</b>                  Review of cursive writing formation through skill practice, word exercises, original composition, and sentence dictation</p> <p><b>Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry</b>                  Weekly word lists on various categories and vocabulary study                  Six poems committed to memory</p>	<p><b>Language Writing Process</b>                  Sentences and sentence parts                  Synonyms, antonyms, homonyms                  Dictionary, thesaurus skills                  Letters—friendly, post cards, thank-you notes                  Making an outline                  Writing a library research paper                  Writing book reports                  Creative writing</p> <p><b>Grammar</b>                  Punctuation, capitalization, and quotation facts                  Recognizing and diagramming all eight parts of speech                  Recognizing and diagramming complements                  Word usage</p>
<p><b>Arithmetic</b></p>	<p>Place value of whole numbers and decimals                  Mastery of fundamental operations                  Story problems                  Problem-solving strategies                  Roman numerals                  Measuring to the eighth inch                  Calculating time                  Making change                  Rounding off whole numbers, money, decimals, and mixed numbers                  English and metric measures</p>	<p>Converting measures within the same system and solving measurement equations                  Addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division involving fractions                  Finding parts of a whole                  Factoring                  Divisibility rules                  Probability                  Addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division involving decimals                  Introduction to percents</p>	<p>Reading a thermometer                  Negative temperature                  Converting from a Celsius scale to a Fahrenheit scale and from a Fahrenheit scale to a Celsius scale                  Solving algebraic equations                  Graphs and scale drawings                  Graphing ordered pairs                  Reading schedules and charts                  Basic geometric shapes                  Perimeter and area                  Squares and square roots                  Estimation</p>
<p><b>History and Geography</b></p>	<p>Eight documents reviewed                  Geography facts: terms, rivers, capitals, mountains, climate, deserts                  Introduction to history and geography                  Fertile crescent: cradle of civilization                  Ancient Middle East</p>	<p>Middle East Today                  Countries of Central and Southern Asia                  Countries of the far east                  Egypt: the gift of the Nile                  Africa long ago                  Africa in modern times                  Ancient Greece: home of beauty</p>	<p>Rome: ruler of the ancient world                  Christianity: the greatest force in history                  England and the British Isles                  Other countries of Western Europe                  Countries of Eastern Europe                  "Land down under" and beyond</p>
<p><b>Science</b></p>	<p><b>Animals</b>                  Amazing mammals                  A variety of vertebrates</p> <p><b>Energy</b>                  Force and motion                  Electricity and magnetism</p>	<p>Engines: steam, internal combustion, jet propulsion, rocket engines                  Light</p> <p><b>Matter</b>                  Water, air, weather</p>	<p><b>Earth and space</b>                  Geology: treasures of the earth                  Oceanography: the living sea                  Astronomy: the eight planets, stars, moon, sun                  Conservation: preserving the sea</p>
<p><b>Health</b></p>	<p><b>Circulatory system</b>                  Life in the blood                  Your hardy heart                  Pathways through your body</p> <p><b>Nutrition and physical fitness</b>                  A balanced diet                  Daily food guide                  Maintaining your proper weight</p>	<p>Raising your rate of metabolism                  Aerobic endurance                  Muscular strength and flexibility</p> <p><b>Digestive system</b>                  Digestion begins in the mouth                  Through the esophagus, stomach, small intestine, liver, pancreas                  Absorbing digested foods</p>	<p><b>Interpersonal relationships</b>                  Social acceptance, mental awareness, spiritual warfare</p>
<p><b>Bible</b></p>	<p>Lessons: Salvation Series, Life of Moses, Tabernacle, Joshua, Judges, Ruth, Jonah, Samuel, Christmas, Crucifixion and Resurrection, Life of David (includes memory verses, hymns / choruses, and Bible doctrine)</p>		
<p><b>Music Arts &amp; Crafts</b></p>	<p>Traditional, patriotic, fun songs</p>	<p>Basic drawing and painting techniques, color concepts, and perspective</p>	

**Language Arts**

**Reading and Literature**

Oral and silent reading  
Continued development of accuracy, fluency  
Reading comprehension  
Speed reading  
Vocabulary building  
Discussion for personal application and biblical worldview development  
Analysis of literature and illustration  
Identifying, analyzing, writing narrative and informative text structures: compare / contrast, descriptive, sequential / chronological (including reading a timeline), cause / effect, problem / solution

Application of literary terms and components: internal rhyme, mood, hyperbole, personification, rising and falling action, repeat dialect, denouement, conflict, refrain  
Critical thinking activities

**Penmanship**

Review of cursive writing formation  
Practice penmanship through creative writing and word exercises

**Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry**

Weekly word lists by prefixes, suffixes, and root words  
Vocabulary study from the word lists  
Eight poems committed to memory

**Language Writing Process**

Writing paragraphs, poetry, outlines, library research paper, narration, journal, book reports, letters, creative writing  
Sentences and sentence parts  
Fragments, run-ons  
Library skills  
Student Writers' Handbook

**Grammar**

Punctuation and capitalization rules  
Recognizing, diagramming, using all eight parts of speech  
Word usage

**Arithmetic**

Place value of whole numbers and decimals  
Maintaining skills in fundamental operations  
Story problems/Problem-solving strategies  
Roman numerals  
Rounding off  
English and metric measures  
Converting measures within the same system and solving measurement equations

Adding, subtracting, and multiplying measures  
Prime factoring  
Fundamental operations involving fractions and decimals  
Estimation  
Ratios and proportion  
Percent  
Probability  
Graphs and scale drawing/  
Introduction to statistics  
Basic geometric shapes

Perimeter, area, and circumference  
Bisecting angles  
Reading thermometers  
Converting Celsius to Fahrenheit and Fahrenheit to Celsius  
Equation solving/Introduction to basic algebra  
Latitude, longitude, and time zones  
Banking, finding interest, and installment buying  
Reading electric and gas meters

**History and Geography**

Advanced map studies  
Geography facts, including the 50 states  
Eight documents reviewed  
North America: Canada, United States, Mexico and Central America

South America: continent of natural resources, nations of South America  
United States history: the colonial heritage, New world's first republic, U.S. in the twentieth century

**Science**

**Plants**

Plentiful plants

**Animals**

Observing invertebrates

**Earth and Space**

Our fascinating earth  
God's great universe  
Exploring space

**Chemistry**

Matter and chemistry (atoms, elements, and compounds)

**Health**

**Safety and first aid**

Safety first  
First steps of first aid

**Growth and fitness**

Your changing body  
An active lifestyle

**Anatomy**

Endocrine system  
Respiratory system  
Muscular system  
Skeletal system

**A healthy mind and body**

Your body's defenses  
Lymphatic system  
Your communication system  
Nervous system  
Skin  
Drugs—use and abuse  
A healthy spirit

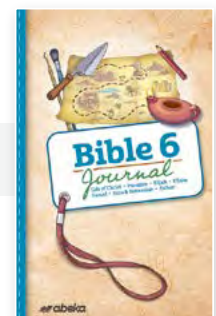
**Bible**

Lessons: Salvation Series, Life of Christ, Parables, Elijah, Elisha, Daniel, Esther, Ezra / Nehemiah (includes memory verses, hymns / choruses, and Bible doctrine)

**Music Arts & Crafts**

Traditional, patriotic, fun songs

Further development of perspective, introduction to composition, study of accomplished artists



**Language Arts**

**Grammar**

Capitalization rules  
Punctuation rules  
Kinds of sentences and diagramming  
Eight parts of speech and their uses  
Diagramming eight parts of speech  
Sentence structure

**Composition**

Essay answer  
Summaries  
Letters  
Informative, narrative, and process essays  
Character sketch  
Writing style  
The writing process  
Outlines  
Book reports  
Paragraphs  
Research paper  
The library

**Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry**

Vocabulary lessons  
Weekly spelling lessons  
Eight poems memorized

**Literature**

Stories and poems read for enjoyment by authors such as Frost, Dickinson, Kipling, Bunyan, Alcott, Luther, Dickens, Defoe

**Mathematics**

**Intermediate Mathematics**

Maintaining arithmetic skills (see grades 4–6)  
Fractions and decimals  
Factoring  
Using and applying of percent  
Signed number arithmetic  
Introduction to algebra  
Introduction to plane and solid geometry  
Development and use of area and volume formulas

English and metric systems of measurement  
Introduction to probability  
Introduction to statistics  
Constructing and interpreting statistical representations  
Graphing on the Cartesian plane  
Direct variation  
Powers and roots  
Polynomial arithmetic  
Radicals  
Solving equations

Algebraic word problems  
Inequalities  
Optional "fast fact" concepts—Factorials, simple interest, discounts and coupons, visual sequences, line symmetry, cross sections of solid figures, tree diagrams, compliment of an event, dependent events, reflections, slope of parallel and perpendicular lines, graphing from slope-intercept form, nonproportional relationships, raising a power to a power

**World History and Geography**

The beginning  
From Sumer to Canaan  
Down to Egypt  
Israel and its land  
According to His Will  
Greece: a drama in two acts  
Rome before Christ  
Rome after Christ  
Early church history  
Islam versus Christendom

From empire to feudalism  
An age of darkness  
The protestant reformation  
Post-reformation Europe  
The English nation  
An age of exploration  
The United States  
France in the modern age  
The British empire  
Science & industry in the modern age

The new world of classics  
World War I and the rise of Communism  
Before and during World War II  
The Cold War era  
Toward a new millennium  
Change in the new millennium  
Eastern hemisphere geography  
Parliamentary procedure  
Current events

**Life Science and Health**

Invitation to science  
Plants: provision for life  
Your wonderful body  
A healthy life

Creation and science  
Mammals  
Birds  
Fish, reptiles, and amphibians  
insects

Assorted invertebrates  
Through the microscope  
Forestry: generous giants  
Ecology: harmony in God's Creation

**Bible**

Lessons/Map Journeys: Exodus, Life of Christ (includes memory verses and hymns)



**Language Arts**

**Grammar**

Capitalization rules  
Punctuation rules  
Kinds of sentences and diagramming  
Eight parts of speech and their uses  
Diagramming eight parts of speech  
Sentence structure

**Composition**

Manuscript form  
The writing process  
The library  
Outlining  
Summaries  
Book reports  
Paragraphs  
Descriptions  
Research paper  
Writing style

**Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry**

Vocabulary lessons  
Weekly spelling lessons  
Nine poems memorized

**Literature**

Reading for enjoyment stories and poems by such authors as Twain, Whittier, Longfellow, Frost, Hawthorne, Sandburg

**Mathematics\***

**Pre-Algebra**

Maintaining skills in fundamental operations (see grades 4–7)  
English and metric measures  
Scientific notation  
Properties of mathematics  
Signed number arithmetic  
Sequences  
Basic algebraic concepts  
Like and unlike terms  
Linear equations  
Linear inequalities

Word problems solved algebraically  
Plane and solid geometric concepts  
Properties of geometric figures  
Constructing geometric figures  
Perimeter, area, surface area, and volume  
Graphing on the cartesian plane  
Functions  
Probability and statistics  
Reading graphs

Polynomial arithmetic  
Powers and roots  
Simplifying radicals  
Quadratic equations  
The Pythagorean theorem  
Sine, cosine, and tangent  
Systems of equations  
Optional Level Up concepts—  
Accuracy vs. precision, visual sequences, mixture problems, symmetry, systems and repeating decimals, approximating/irrationals

**U.S. History and Geography**

A new world to explore  
The first English colonies  
Founding of the new colonies  
Life in colonial America  
Preparation for independence  
Home of the brave  
Land of the free  
From the Appalachians to the Rockies  
The Jacksonian Era  
Innovations and inventions

Revival, education, and culture  
Expansion into the West  
The Civil War and reconstruction  
The Age of Industry  
Growth in America  
Into the 20th century  
In war and in peace  
The rise of big government  
World at war  
Postwar America

A time of testing  
Eve of the new millennium  
Into the new millennium  
Challenges and triumphs at home and abroad  
Constitution study  
Western Hemisphere geography  
Current events  
National, state, and local government

**Earth and Space Science**

Introduction to science  
Foundations of geology  
Minerals and rocks

Weathering and erosion  
Interpreting the fossil record  
A survey of the seas

The atmosphere  
Water vapor and air masses  
Storms and forecasting  
Consider the heavens  
Man and the universe  
Environmental science

**Bible**

Lessons/ Map Journeys: Journeys of Paul, Joshua, Judges (includes memory verses and hymns)



\*Mathematics courses can be taken in a different sequence to meet your scheduling needs.

**Language Arts**

**Grammar**

Mechanics  
 Sentence structure  
 Capitalization  
 Punctuation  
 Writing style (syntax, tone, word choice)  
 Eight parts of speech and their uses with diagramming  
 Kinds of sentences and diagramming  
 Improving communication  
 Conciseness and subordination  
 Business emails and memos  
 Proofreading  
 Presentations

**Composition**

Writing process  
 The library  
 Paragraphs  
 Outlining  
 Book reviews  
 Summaries  
 Descriptions  
 Research paper (persuasive)  
 Writing letters  
 Improving writing style  
 Crafting a thesis sentence  
 Rhetoric  
 Dramatizing literature  
 Short story  
 Formal essays

**Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry**

Vocabulary lessons  
 Weekly spelling lessons  
 Ten poems memorized

**Literature**

Classics on the following themes: truth and wisdom, courage, power of words, humility, beauty, love, justice, temperance, joy and peace, perseverance, faith and hope, and time and eternity

Reading for enjoyment stories and poems by such authors as Hale, Tolstoy, O. Henry, Hawthorne, Alcott, á Kempis, Longfellow, Shakespeare, Mark Twain, Langston Hughes, James Weldon Johnson, Alexandre Dumas

**Mathematics\***

**Algebra I**

Foundations of algebra  
 Linear equations in one variable  
 Linear equations in two variables  
 Linear inequalities  
 Systems of equations  
 Polynomial arithmetic

Polynomial factoring  
 Radicals  
 Quadratic equations  
 Functions  
 Rational expressions and equations  
 Probability and statistics

Optional Build Up concepts—Retail equations, scientific notation, binomial theorem, rational exponents expanded, exponential functions, geometric sequences, excluded values. Venn diagrams, and communicating data

**World Geography**

**World Geography**

Introduction to geography  
 Asia: The Middle East, central and southern Asia, the far east  
 Africa: northern Africa, tropical Africa, southern Africa

Europe: mediterranean Europe, central Europe, the low countries, the British Isles, Scandinavia, Russia and eastern Europe  
 Australia, the Pacific Islands, and Antarctica

North America: Canada, the United States, Mexico and Middle America  
 South America: Andean countries, Brazil and the Guianas, southern countries  
 Current events

**Physical Science**

**Matter and motion**

Introduction to physical science  
 Measuring matter  
 Motion and forces  
 Fluid mechanics

**Energy and waves**

Energy  
 Heat  
 Waves and sound  
 Light and color

**Electricity and magnetism**

Electricity  
 Magnetism  
 Applying electromagnetism  
 Electronics

**Chemistry**

Foundations of chemistry  
 Molecules and chemistry  
 Chemistry in action  
 Science v. evolution

**Health**

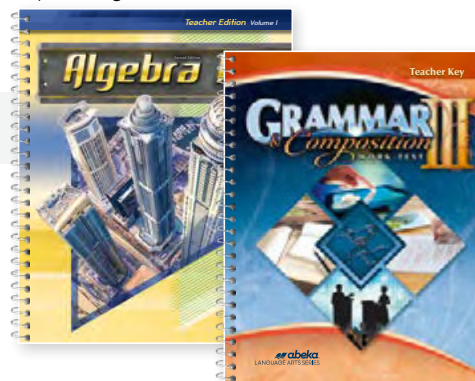
Nutrition and exercise  
 Personal hygiene  
 Body systems  
 Mental health

Personal safety  
 First aid  
 Disease prevention  
 Drug abuse

Right relationships  
 Spiritual growth

**Bible**

Study series: Kings of Israel: United Kingdom, Israel's Divided Kingdom (includes memory verses and hymns)



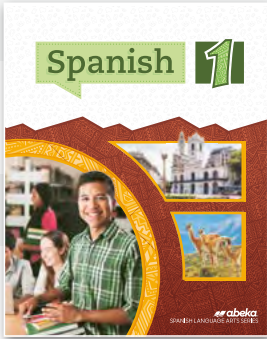
\*Mathematics courses can be taken in a different sequence to meet your scheduling needs.

<b>Language Arts</b>	<p><b>Grammar</b> Capitalization and punctuation rules, kinds of sentences, eight parts of speech and their uses, diagramming eight parts of speech, sentence structure, usage and diction</p> <p><b>Composition</b> Library and dictionary skills, outlining, improving writing style, book reviews, research paper, focused paragraphs, essays, descriptions</p>	<p><b>Vocabulary/Spelling</b> Twenty spelling/vocabulary lists</p> <p><b>World Literature</b> Introduction to art appreciation Introduction to literary terms and forms, such as short story; narrative poetry; plot; imagery and figurative language; theme; rhyme and rhythm; sonnet; ethos; pathos; logos; logical fallacies; paradox; setting; point of view; tone</p>	<p>Select poems memorized Authors such as Homer, Aesop, Tolstoy, Foxe, Milton, Burke, Plato, Bashō, Ovid, Mansfield, Aristotle, Lagerlöf, Rostand, Equiano Complete novel: <i>The Scarlet Pimpernel</i> Complete play: <i>Julius Caesar</i></p>
<b>Mathematics*</b>	<p><b>Algebra II</b> Basic algebra Equations and inequalities Polynomial equations and inequalities Functions</p>	<p>Systems of equations and inequalities Matrices Exponential and logarithmic functions Triangles and basic trigonometry</p>	<p>Trigonometry and the cartesian plane Sequences, series, and counting Probability Statistics</p>
<b>Consumer Mathematics**</b>	<p>Buying a car, travel, income, Budgeting, housing, food,</p>	<p>Clothing, leisure activities, Federal taxes and records,</p>	<p>Banking investments, The small business</p>
<b>World History and Cultures</b>	<p><i>Asia and Africa: the beginnings of civilization</i> Foundations Sumer Middle East Other Asian cultures Egypt Other African cultures</p> <p><i>Europe: beginnings of western civilization</i> Greece Rome Early Church History The Byzantine Empire</p>	<p><i>The Middle Ages: From the ancient to the modern</i> The dark ages Medieval culture The rise of modern nations</p> <p><i>The Reformation Era</i> The Protestant Reformation Post-reformation Europe Post-reformation science and culture</p> <p><i>The age of ideas</i> France England and America</p>	<p>The age of industry The Victorian era Unbelief and revolution in 19th century Europe</p> <p><i>The twentieth century</i> World War I Rise of Communism 20th-century liberalism World War II The Cold War era The rise of globalism Current events</p>
<b>Biology</b>	<p><b>Botany</b> Flowering seed plants Structure and function of leaves Flowers, fruits, and seeds Stems and roots Variety in plant world</p> <p><b>Human anatomy and physiology</b> Fearfully and wonderfully made Bones and muscles Nervous system Nutrition and digestion Circulation and respiration</p>	<p>Integumentary, excretory, endocrine, and reproductive systems Disease and the body's immune system</p> <p><b>Life sciences</b> Natural history and scientific investigation Evolution: a retreat from science Introduction to ecology</p> <p><b>Zoology</b> Mammals Birds Reptiles and amphibians</p>	<p>Fish Arthropods Variety in the world of invertebrates</p> <p><b>Cellular and molecular Biology</b> Cytology Heredity DNA Laboratory work: dissections, microscopy, field studies, nutrition, cellular biology, genetics Laboratory studies</p>
<b>Keyboarding**</b>	<p>Basic key introduction Special symbols and numbers Introduction to business documents</p>	<p>Business letters with special features Letter styles and unbound reports</p>	<p>Professional tables Document formatting</p>
<b>Bible</b>	<p>Study series: Bible Doctrines (includes memory verses and hymns)</p>		

\*Mathematics courses can be taken in a different sequence to meet your scheduling needs.  
\*\*Electives can be taken in different grade level sequences based on your scheduling needs.

<b>Language Arts</b>	<p><b>Grammar</b> Review of grammar, the sentence, and mechanics Dictionary skills Diction and usage Library skills</p> <p><b>Composition</b> Writing process, paragraphs, book reviews, outline, character sketch and analysis, essays, paraphrases, summary, research paper, exposition, classification, extended definition, letter and résumé</p>	<p><b>Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry</b> Vocabulary lessons Weekly spelling lessons Nine poems memorized</p> <p><b>American Literature</b> Highlights of American literature Short story The first books, poets, historians, personal narrators Introduction to American art</p>	<p>Writers and works of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries Authors such as Melville, Longfellow, Whittier, Dickinson, Sandburg, Frost, Bryant Selections from <i>Moby Dick</i>, <i>Ben-Hur</i>, <i>Song of Hiawatha</i>, <i>Courtship of Miles Standish</i> Complete novel: <i>The Scarlet Letter</i></p>
<b>Mathematics*</b>	<p><b>Plane Geometry (traditional approach)</b> Formal arrangement of a proof</p>	<p>Rectilinear figures Circle Proportions Similar polygons</p>	<p>Surface polygons Regular polygons and circles Solutions of right triangles by means of ratios</p>
<b>Business Mathematics**</b>	<p>Personal finances Bookkeeping and accounting Business formulas</p>	<p>Metric-English conversions Investments Taxes</p>	<p>Banking The small business</p>
<b>U.S. History</b>	<p>Discovery and exploration The thirteen original colonies Life in colonial America Preparation for independence Conflict with Great Britain The War for Independence The Critical Period and the Constitution The Federalist Era The Age of Jefferson The Nationalist Era The Age of Jackson</p>	<p>Revival and missions Education, technology, and culture Expansion to the Pacific Slavery and secession The Civil War Reconstruction Age of Industry The Gilded Age America's expanding influence The Progressive Era</p>	<p>World War I The Roaring Twenties The Great Depression World War II Domestic policies of the Cold War Foreign policies of the Cold War American society during the Cold War The eve of the new millennium America in the new millennium</p>
<b>Chemistry</b>	<p>Chemistry: an introduction Matter: the substance of chemistry Elements and Compounds: formulas, names, and measurement Chemical Reactions Gases Chemical thermodynamics</p>	<p>Light, Electrons, and Atomic Structure The periodic table The chemical bond and intermolecular forces Selected Nonmetals and their compounds Selected metals and semimetals Solutions, Colloids, and Suspensions</p>	<p>Chemical kinetics Chemical Equilibrium Acids, Bases, and Salts Oxidation-reduction reactions and Electrochemistry Nuclear Chemistry Organic Chemistry Laboratory studies</p>
<b>Spanish 1</b>	<p>Grammar Pronunciation Cognates Verse Memorization Survival Skills Country Feature Sections</p>	<p><b>Vocabulary</b> Numbers, pronouns, school, home, food, calendar, family, descriptors, transportation, verbs, clothing, hygiene, seasons, creation, technology, farm, body, air travel, sports, areas of study</p>	<p><b>Application</b> Conversation, reading, interview, translation, singing, presentation, written exercises</p>
<b>Document Processing**</b>	<p>Employment documents MLA Style reports The itinerary and agenda</p>	<p>Letter with tables Business document production</p>	
<b>Bible</b>	<p>Study series: Life Management, Jesus and His Followers (Gospels) (includes memory verses and hymns)</p>		

\*Mathematics courses can be taken in a different sequence to meet your scheduling needs.  
\*\*Electives can be taken in different grade level sequences based on your scheduling needs.



<b>Language Arts</b>	<p><b>Grammar</b> Review of grammar, the sentence, and mechanics Dictionary skills Diction and usage Research skills</p> <p><b>Composition</b> Paragraph, theme, outline, narrative, poetry, extended definition, essay, description, character sketch,</p>	<p>vocation project, book reviews, and extemporaneous writing</p> <p><b>Vocabulary, Poetry</b> Vocabulary lessons Ten poems memorized</p> <p><b>English Literature</b> Writers and works from the following periods: Anglo-Saxon, Medieval, Elizabethan, and Puritan Selections from <i>Beowulf</i>, <i>Canterbury</i></p>	<p><i>Tales</i>, and <i>Paradise Lost</i> Writers and works from the Eighteenth Century, Romantic Period, Victorian Age, and Twentieth Century Authors such as Wordsworth, Scott, Coleridge, Burns, Tennyson Condensed novel: <i>Robinson Crusoe</i> (includes conversion experience) Complete play: <i>Macbeth</i> Complete novel: <i>The Pilgrim's Progress</i></p>
<b>Mathematics*</b>	<p><b>Precalculus with Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry</b> Trigonometry applied to right triangles Angles on the cartesian plane Trigonometric functions of any angle Graphing the trigonometric functions Trigonometric identities and formulas</p>	<p>Trigonometric equations and inverse trigonometric functions Solving oblique triangles Complex numbers and De Moivre's Theorem Intercepts, symmetry, and domain Point of intersection of graphs Parametric equations Distance, slope, and the straight line The conic sections</p>	<p>Planes and surfaces in three dimensions Polar coordinates Equations representing empirical data The first derivative Acceleration and the second derivative Application of the 1st and 2nd derivative The integral (anti-derivative)</p>
<b>Government</b>	<p><b>Foundations of the American Republic</b> America: a unique nation Government under God The shaping of the American republic</p>	<p><b>Our Constitutional Republic</b> The Constitution The Legislative Branch: Congress The Executive Branch: The Presidency and the bureaucracy The Judicial Branch: The Federal Courts The Bill of Rights</p>	<p><b>Our Federal Republic</b> Federalism State government Local government American citizen in action Current events</p>
<b>Economics</b>	<p>Everybody's economics Economists and economic laws Factors of production Laws of supply and demand Productive market economy Good that competition does</p>	<p>Efficiency of production Why everybody needs to save What money is good for Government and the Economy Successes and difficulties in the market economy</p>	<p>Promise and performance in the market economy A look at the global economy A cheerful view of our economic future</p>
<b>Physics</b>	<p><b>Introduction to physics</b> <b>Material substances</b> Matter, liquid, gaseous, solid <b>Mechanics</b> Introduction to motion, vectors and projectile motion, forces in nature, concurrent forces, circular and periodic motion, work</p>	<p>and machines, energy and momentum, rotary motion <b>Thermodynamics</b> Heat, laws of thermodynamics <b>Wave phenomena</b> Waves, sound, nature of light, reflection of light, refraction of light, wave optics</p>	<p><b>Electricity and magnetism</b> Electrostatics, magnetism, current generation, electric circuits, electrical devices <b>Modern physics</b> Advanced physics concepts, theories of relativity laboratory studies</p>
<b>Speech**</b>	<p><b>Foundations of Communication</b> The importance of Speech Poise Mechanics Listening</p>	<p><b>Impromptu Conversations</b> Impromptu speech Interviews Group discussions <b>Memorized Conversations</b> Pantomime Monologue and soliloquy Poetry</p>	<p><b>Manuscript Conversations</b> Reading with meaning Declamation <b>Extemporaneous Conversations</b> Storytelling Devotional</p>
<b>Culinary Life Skills</b>	<p><b>Getting Started</b> Food and Kitchen Safety Basic Equipment and Techniques <b>Healthy Habits</b> Nutrition Consumer Education <b>Serving with Style</b> Table Setting and Meal Service Etiquette and Hospitality</p>	<p><b>Fresh Foundations</b> Protein and Dairy Meat, Poultry, and Fish Produce <b>Flavorful Favorites</b> Adding Flavor Mealtime Favorites <b>Accompaniments</b> Grains and Breads Beverages, Appetizers, and Desserts</p>	<p><b>Laboratory Work:</b> Cookies, nutrition, breakfast, vegetables, smoothie, macaroni and cheese, lunch, muffins, yeast bread, supper, cake reception, banana cream pie, dinner party</p>
<b>Spanish 2**</b>	<p>Grammar Pronunciation Cognates Verse Memorization Country Feature Sections</p>	<p><b>Vocabulary</b> Numbers, pronouns, school, home, food, family, descriptors, transportation, verbs, technology, recreation, broadcasting, sports, finance, hardware, books of the Bible</p>	<p><b>Application</b> Conversation, reading, interview, translation, singing, presentation, written exercises</p>
<b>Bible</b>	<p>Study series: Genesis, Revelation and Church History (includes memory verses and hymns)</p>		<p>*Mathematics courses can be taken in a different sequence to meet your scheduling needs. **Electives can be taken in different grade level sequences based on your scheduling needs.</p>



## Customer Service

### **CUSTOMER SERVICE E-MAIL**

[customerservice@abeka.com](mailto:customerservice@abeka.com)

### **LIVE CHAT**

Connect with a live agent at [abeka.com/chat](https://abeka.com/chat)

Chat available during office hours

M–F, 8 A.M.–5 P.M. CT

### **PHONE**

[1-877-223-5226](tel:1-877-223-5226)

U.S. and Canada

Automated Services: ordering, balance and shipment inquiries, and much more (available 24 hours)

### **CUSTOMER SERVICE OPERATORS**

Available M–F, 8 A.M.–5 P.M. CT

### **MAIL**

Abeka, Inc.

P.O. Box 19100

Pensacola, FL 32523-9100, U.S.A.

### **INTERNATIONAL ORDERS AND INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMER SERVICE**

Phone [850-478-8933](tel:850-478-8933) ■ Fax [850-478-8558](tel:850-478-8558)

E-Mail [international@abeka.com](mailto:international@abeka.com)

## Ordering Information

(See next page for additional information for all accounts outside the United States, U.S. Protectorates, and Canada.)

### **TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

- All orders are subject to approval by the Abeka office in Pensacola, FL.
- Prices are subject to change without notice.
- Pricing for video enrollment/instruction vary according to the options chosen during purchase—full year/one semester, video and books/video only, streaming/DVD, and accredited/independent study.
- Homeschool orders must be prepaid by check, cashier's check, or credit card unless order qualifies for payment plan. Make checks payable to Abeka, Inc. A charge of \$25 or 5% of the check value will be levied on all returned checks. We do not accept postdated checks.
- Payment Plan participation fees are paid at the time of order—\$85 for the 10-month payment plan and \$50 for the 6-month payment plan.
- School accounts may not place orders for homeschooling families, including umbrella groups operating under a school.
- Sales Tax: Orders will be charged current state sales tax plus applicable local tax and/or tax on shipping and handling based on your shipping address.
- Canadian accounts are charged 5% GST.
- Additional notes for Canadian accounts: Payments by check are to be made in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S. bank. Accounts will be invoiced a bank handling charge when a charge is instituted by the foreign bank. All returned checks from Canadian accounts have a \$35 charge.
- Back orders will be sent automatically to customers as soon as they become available.
- Customers visiting Pensacola may go directly to The Bookstore located at Brent Lane and Highway 29 to purchase materials (except Curriculum Lesson Plans and some teacher editions). Store hours are Monday–Friday, 10 A.M.–5 P.M. C.T.

### **SHIPPING**

- Orders under \$50 will pay a flat \$5 shipping fee.
- Orders are shipped F.O.B. Pensacola at customer's risk. Special instructions should be clear.
- Shipment may arrive over a period of days. Inventory immediately. Abeka is not responsible for missing items reported after 60 days of the invoice date.

## RETURN POLICY

- *Before returning any materials*, please visit [abeka.com](http://abeka.com) or call 1-877-223-5226 for Return Materials Authorization (RMA), so that proper credit can be issued to your account. The return address is 5418 Rawson Lane, Pensacola, FL 32503, USA.
- Material returned must be in perfect, salable condition: NOT DAMAGED, not marked in any way, and with no signs of shelf wear.
- Full credit will be given on merchandise returned within 30 days of the invoice date. Materials returned between 30 and 60 days of the invoice date will receive a 10% restocking fee. Materials returned between 60 and 90 days of the invoice date will receive a 25% restocking fee. No credit will be issued for returns received 90 days after the invoice date.
- *Partial returns cannot be accepted on discounted kits.*
- Refunds may be requested for balances greater than \$1.
- Abeka cannot be responsible for any loss or damage incurred in return shipments. Shipments should be sent by a trackable method.
- The customer is responsible to pay all expenses incurred when returning merchandise to Abeka.
- Items marked "Earlier Publications" cannot be returned. Nonreturnable merchandise returned to Abeka will be discarded.
- Allow four weeks for credit to be issued for returned merchandise.

## COPYRIGHT NOTICE

Abeka materials are protected by copyright law. No part of any publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopy, recording, or any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the publisher.

## International Accounts

*Additional information for all accounts outside the United States, U.S. Protectorates, and Canada.*

- Provide account number (existing accounts).
- Verify billing and shipping address.
- All orders must be prepaid.
- Payments by check are to be made in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S. bank.
- International accounts will be invoiced a bank handling charge when a charge is instituted by the foreign bank.

- All returned checks from international accounts have a \$35 charge.
- To transfer funds using a bank wire, please contact Abeka for procedures. Fees from our bank will be deducted from the amount of the bank wire transfer. Any refund of credit from Abeka will also have fees from our bank deducted from the amount of the refund.
- Shipments will be sent via our preferred carrier unless otherwise specified.
- Shipment costs are based on the weight of the shipment. To get an estimated shipping cost, place orders online.
- Any fees incurred when materials pass through customs are the responsibility of the customer.
- Back-ordered items are shipped automatically.
- Please provide your Customs Registration Number (CRN) if the order is being shipped directly to China or Brazil or to a Forwarding Agent for later delivery in those countries.

## Live Meetings

### ONLINE EVENTS

Online Events are free, live, online meetings that provide homeschool information about options, pricing, and curriculum. Each event provides a question-and-answer time.

### CONVENTIONS

Representatives display Abeka materials and answer questions at conventions hosted by other organizations. Discounts are provided on Abeka textbooks ordered at each convention. An entrance fee may be charged by convention organizers. Abeka Academy video homeschool is also presented.

*For the location and time of meetings near you, visit [abeka.com/HomeschoolEvents](http://abeka.com/HomeschoolEvents).*

# THE PCC PROMISE:

Academic excellence, biblical worldview, and incredible experience at an unmatched cost

- 60+ accredited programs of study, 30+ minors, and experienced, credentialed faculty
- Students equipped to confidently apply scriptural principles to modern challenges
- Dynamic community engaging in over 100+ on-campus athletic, cultural, and social events—plus 55 student-led ministries
- Affordable tuition averaging 75% less (and lower after financial aid) than other private colleges' net price

**25,000+**

alumni worldwide

**over 80%**

of students graduate DEBT-FREE.  
(average percentage, as reported in 2021-2023 alumni surveys)



See the promise for yourself  
at [go.pcci.edu/Promise](https://go.pcci.edu/Promise)



2023-2024 Student Body



Printed in U.S.A.  
42937601 5/24



## Give Your Students a Jump-Start on Their Future with Dual Enrollment

- Reduced college class load
- Head start on college credits
- Jump start on career potential
- Savings for their future\*

\*Savings depend on major chosen  
and number of courses taken.



Online  
Dual Enrollment



See admission requirements & find out more today at  
**[go.pcci.edu/AbekaDualEnrollment](http://go.pcci.edu/AbekaDualEnrollment)**



42937601